

**FAYETTEVILLE CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA
REGULAR MEETING
JULY 13, 2009
7:00 P.M.**

VISION STATEMENT

**The City of Fayetteville
is a GREAT PLACE TO LIVE with
a choice of DESIRABLE NEIGHBORHOODS,
LEISURE OPPORTUNITIES FOR ALL,
and BEAUTY BY DESIGN.**

**Our City has a VIBRANT DOWNTOWN,
the CAPE FEAR RIVER to ENJOY, and
a STRONG LOCAL ECONOMY.**

**Our City is a PARTNERSHIP of CITIZENS
with a DIVERSE CULTURE and RICH HERITAGE,
creating a SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITY.**

**FAYETTEVILLE CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA
JULY 13, 2009
7:00 P.M.
FULLER RECREATION CENTER
6627 OLD BUNCE ROAD**

INVOCATION

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ITEM 1. APPROVAL OF AGENDA

ITEM 2. PUBLIC FORUM:

A. Announcements and Recognition

B. Comment Period

The public forum is designed to invite citizen input and discussion. The public forum is held on the second Monday of every month and shall be the first item of business after the Approval of the Agenda. The public forum shall last no longer than 15 minutes. The Mayor shall have the discretion to extend the public forum up to 30 minutes. Each speaker shall have up to two (2) minutes to speak. Anyone desiring to speak may sign up in advance with the City Clerk located on the Second Floor, City Hall, 433 Hay Street, Fayetteville, N.C., by FAX at (910) 433-1980, or by e-mail at cityclerk@ci.fay.nc.us. If speakers provide the subject matter ahead of the meeting, the City staff can ensure that appropriate information is available at the meeting. This information, however, is not required.

ITEM 3. CONSENT:

A. Approve Minutes:

- 1. City Council Meeting Held on May 26, 2009
PAGE: 7**

The page numbers on this outline refer to the agenda packet of complete information for each item. This complete packet is available to you at the City web page, www.cityoffayetteville.org

- B. Adopt New Municipal Records Retention and Disposition Schedule**
Council is asked to adopt the state mandated Municipal Records Retention and Disposition Schedule. This schedule is an update to existing NC General Statutes regarding records retention procedures.
PAGE: 17
- C. Authorize Waiver of Standard Procurement Bid Process and Authorize Piggyback Purchase of Fire Apparatus**
Council is being asked to authorize the waiver of the standard procurement bid process for the purchase of a 105 ft. Ladder truck for the fire department. This waiver is authorized by General Statute and will allow delivery of the equipment in a timeframe needed by the Fayetteville Fire Department.
PAGE: 211
- D. Bid award for purchase of Power Transformers**
The Public Works Commission requests Council award bid for purchase of two power transformers to WEG Service Co., the lowest evaluated bidder
PAGE: 219
- E. Danger Tree Easement Request from Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc.**
The Public Works Commission of the City of Fayetteville requests Council approve and execute a Danger Tree Easement with Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc. over a portion of PWC's Fennix Substation located on S. Reilly Road.
PAGE: 223
- F. Resolution for Series 2009 Refunding Revenue Bonds**
The Public Works Commission of the City of Fayetteville requests Council adopt a Resolution pertaining to the Series 2009 Refunding Revenue Bonds
PAGE: 231
- G. Special Revenue Fund Project Ordinance Amendment 2010-1 (Wayfinding Signage Project)**
This amendment will appropriate an additional \$100,000 for the Wayfinding Signage Project. The source of funds for this amendment is a \$100,000 contribution from the Fayetteville Area Convention and Visitors Bureau. The funds will be used to plan, design and implement a complete wayfinding signage system throughout Fayetteville/ Cumberland County, with an emphasis on historic and cultural resources.
PAGE: 241

H. Capital Project Ordinance 2010-4 (Design for the Taxiway A Rehabilitation Project)

This ordinance will establish a project budget of \$206,710 for project development and design services for the rehabilitation of Taxiway A. The source of funds for this project is a transfer from the Airport Operating Fund.

PAGE: 243

I. Capital Project Ordinance 2010-5 (Swainey Avenue Drainage Project)

This ordinance will establish a project budget of \$669,280 for the Swainey Avenue Drainage Project. The funding sources for this project consist of a \$600,000 Clean Water State Revolving Loan from the NC Department of Environment and Natural Resources and a \$69,280 transfer from the Storm Water Fund.

PAGE: 245

J. Capital Project Ordinance Amendment 2010-9 (Airport Parking Lot Project)

This amendment will reduce the budget for the Airport Parking Lot Project by \$57,031 to allow those funds to be used for the Taxiway A Rehabilitation Project. This action can be accomplished since the current cost estimate for the parking lot is lower than the budgeted amount. If approved, the revised budget for the parking lot will be \$1,542,969.

PAGE: 247

K. Resolution Of The City Council Of The City Of Fayetteville, North Carolina Declaring The Intention Of Said City To Reimburse Itself From The Proceeds Of One Or More Tax-Exempt Financings For Certain Expenditures Made And To Be Made In Connection With Public Safety Computer Technology Improvements

The adopted capital improvement plan and fiscal year 2009/2010 budget include the planned financing of various public safety technology improvements including the public safety computer-aided dispatch system and records management system. This reimbursement resolution will allow the City to reimburse itself from the financing proceeds for any project expenditures paid prior to the acquisition of the financing. The total amount expected to be financed for the technology improvements within the next twelve months is \$3,664,000.

PAGE: 249

L. Russell Street Sidewalk Project

1. Municipal Agreement with NCDOT for Russell Street Sidewalk

Council is being asked to approve a Municipal Agreement with NCDOT to allow the City to remove and replace the sidewalk as part of the Russell Street improvement project.

PAGE: 252

2. Capital Project Ordinance 2010-6 (Russell Street Sidewalk Project)

This ordinance will establish a project budget of \$470,000 for the Russell Street Sidewalk Project. The funding sources for this project consist of a \$70,000 contribution from the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT), a \$151,489 transfer from the General Fund and a \$248,511 transfer from the Bond Fund. This project is included in the FY2010-2014 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by City Council. The project is also related to the NCDOT municipal agreement for Russell Street sidewalks which appears on this agenda.

PAGE: 260

INFORMATION ITEMS:

1. Statement of Taxes Collected for the Month of June 2009 from the Cumberland County Tax Administrator

PAGE: 262

POLICY REGARDING NON-PUBLIC HEARING AGENDA ITEMS

Anyone desiring to address the Council on an item that is not a public hearing must present a written request to the City Manager by 10:00 a.m. on the Wednesday preceding the Monday meeting date.

POLICY REGARDING PUBLIC HEARING AGENDA ITEMS

Individuals wishing to speak at a public hearing must register in advance with the City Clerk. The Clerk's Office is located in the Executive Offices, Second Floor, City Hall, 433 Hay Street, and is open during normal business hours. Citizens may also register to speak immediately before the public hearing by signing in with the City Clerk in the Council Chamber between 6:30 and 7:00 p.m.

**POLICY REGARDING CITY COUNCIL MEETING PROCEDURES
SPEAKING ON A PUBLIC AND NON-PUBLIC HEARING ITEM**

Individuals who have not made a written request to speak on a non-public hearing item may submit written materials to the City Council on the subject matter by providing twenty (20) copies of the written materials to the Office of the City Manager before 5:00 p.m. on the day of the Council meeting at which the item is scheduled to be discussed.

Notice Under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA): *The City of Fayetteville will not discriminate against qualified individuals with disabilities on the basis of disability in the City's services, programs, or activities. The City will generally, upon request, provide appropriate aids and services leading to effective communication for qualified persons with disabilities so they can participate equally in the City's programs, services, and activities. The City will make all reasonable modifications to policies and programs to ensure that people with disabilities have an equal opportunity to enjoy all City programs, services, and activities. Anyone who requires an auxiliary aid or service for effective communications, or a modification of policies or procedures to participate in the City program, service, or activity, should contact the office of Ron McElrath, Acting ADA Coordinator, at rmcelrath@ci.fay.nc.us, 910-433-1605 or 910-433-1696, or the City Clerk at cityclerk@ci.fay.nc.us or 910-433-1989, as soon as possible but no later than 48 hours before the scheduled event.*



DRAFT

FAYETTEVILLE CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING MINUTES
CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBER
MAY 26, 2009
7:00 P.M.

Present: Mayor Anthony G. Chavonne

Council Members Keith A. Bates, Sr. (District 1); Charles E. Evans (District 2); Robert A. Massey, Jr. (District 3); Darrell J. Haire (District 4); Bobby Hurst (District 5); William J. L. Crisp (District 6); Valencia A. Applewhite (District 7); Theodore W. Mohn (District 8) (arrived via telephone after Item 2); Wesley A. Meredith (District 9)

Others Present: Dale E. Iman, City Manager
Jeffrey Powell, Assistant City Manager
Doug Hewett, Assistant City Manager
Karen M. McDonald, City Attorney
Lisa Smith, Chief Financial Officer
Rob Anderson, Chief Development Officer
Ben Major, Fire/Emergency Management Assistant Chief
Victor Sharpe, Community Development Director
Bobby Teague, Engineering and Infrastructure Director
Tracey Broyles, Budget and Evaluation Manager
Jeffrey Brown, City Engineer
Jimmy Teal, Planning Director
Karen Hilton, Assistant Planning Director
Craig Harmon, Planner II
Craig Hampton, Special Project Director
Members of the Press

INVOCATION - PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The invocation was offered by Pastor John Adderley, Covenant Love Family Church, followed by the Pledge of Allegiance to the American Flag.

RECOGNITIONS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Council Member Applewhite announced she had spoken at an Honors Award Ceremony for students who carried straight As during high school at Cape Fear High School. She extended congratulations to the school for their commitment to excellence.

Council Member Evans announced an invitation had been extended to the citizens to attend a public open house on June 4, 2009, from 6:00 to 8:00 p.m. at the Airborne and Special Operations Museum regarding the proposed designs of the first phase of Veterans Park.

Mayor Chavonne announced this would be the last meeting of City Clerk Candice White and extended appreciation on behalf of the Council and entire staff members for all her hard work.

1. APPROVAL OF AGENDA

City Manager Dale Iman requested to add as Item 6 Consideration of Budget Ordinance Amendment 2009-10 and Capital Project Ordinance 2009-24, funding for the Transit Multi-Modal Center land purchases.

MOTION: Mayor Pro Tem Meredith moved to approve the agenda with the addition of Item 6, Consideration of Budget Ordinance Amendment 2009-10 and Capital Project Ordinance 2009-24 (Funding for Transit Multi-Modal Center Land Purchases).

SECOND: Council Member Massey

VOTE: PASSED by a vote of 8 in favor to 1 in opposition (Council Member Bates)

000007

ITEM 3.A.1

DRAFT

2. CONSENT:

MOTION: Council Member Bates moved to approve the consent agenda.
SECOND: Mayor Pro Tem Meredith
VOTE: UNANIMOUS (9-0)

The following items were approved:

A. Approve Minutes:

1. City Council work session held on May 4, 2009.
2. City Council dinner and discussion meeting held on May 11, 2009.
3. City Council budget work session held on May 13, 2009.

B. Adopt Capital Project Ordinance Amendment 2009-21 (adjustment of state grant and local match for the FY 2001 Transit Capital Grant).

Transit received a budget revision from NCDOT, which reduced the state portion of the FY 2001 Capital Grant to \$105,631.00. The City was required to provide an additional local match of \$12,025.00 to make up the difference. The funding for this amendment was available from remaining General Fund transfers to the Transit Capital Project Fund in previous fiscal years. The overall project budget, which was established to purchase vehicles and equipment for Transit, would not change and all financial transactions associated with this project would be completed by the end of this fiscal year.

C. Adopt Capital Project Ordinance Amendment 2009-22 (Freedom Memorial Park).

This amendment would appropriate additional contributions of \$10,000.00 from private donors for the development of the Freedom Memorial Park project. The funds would be used for landscaping, paver engraving, and plaque installation. If this amendment were approved, the revised budget for the project would be \$482,175.00.

D. Adopt Capital Project Ordinance 2009-23 (Fire Training Tower).

This ordinance would appropriate the budget for the design and construction of a new fire training tower in the amount of \$500,000.00. The source of funds for this ordinance would be a \$400,000.00 grant from the State of North Carolina, through Fayetteville State University, and a \$100,000.00 transfer from the General Fund. The General Fund transfer was available from funds remaining from the project budget for Fire Station 15 on Buhmann Drive. This action would be consistent with the capital improvement plan adopted by City Council.

E. Request to transfer property to Fayetteville Metropolitan Housing Authority for the Hope VI Revitalization Project.

RESOLUTION DECLARING PROPERTY EXCESS TO CITY'S NEEDS AND CONVEY TITLE IN THE PROPERTY TO FAYETTEVILLE METROPOLITAN HOUSING AUTHORITY. RESOLUTION NO. R2009-040.

F. Approve acquisition of property located at 214 Grady Street and 319 Maloney Avenue through the Acquisition-Demolition Program administered by the Community Development Department.

G. Consider request for reimbursement of legal fees.

H. Approve the rezoning from C1P Commercial District to C1 Commercial District for property located at 5953 Yadkin Road.

000008

DRAFT

Containing 0.41 acres more or less and being the property of Song Y Kim. Case No. P09-12F.

I. Approve the rezoning from AR Residential/Agricultural District to R10 Residential District for property located at the southeast corner of Clinton Road and Burlington Drive. Containing 4.225 acres more or less and being the property of Floyd Properties and Development Company, Inc. Case No. P09-15F.

J. The following properties are found to contribute to blight in the neighborhood. After notice to the owners and their failure to repair or demolish the properties themselves, this action authorizes the City to demolish the property and place a lien against the property for the cost of that action. Staff has reviewed these properties and they are not listed on the National Register, not local landmark properties, or in the historic district.

1. 1912 Armstrong Street (PIN 0428-84-6652) (R & A Homes, Inc.; Delton Creech, Registered Agent)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF FAYETTEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA, REQUIRING THE CITY BUILDING INSPECTOR TO CORRECT CONDITIONS WITH RESPECT TO, OR TO DEMOLISH AND REMOVE A STRUCTURE PURSUANT TO THE DWELLINGS AND BUILDINGS MINIMUM STANDARDS CODE OF THE CITY. ORDINANCE NO. NS2009-008B.

2. 2721 Colgate Drive (PIN 0426-35-5165) (Manos R. Dutton)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF FAYETTEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA, REQUIRING THE CITY BUILDING INSPECTOR TO CORRECT CONDITIONS WITH RESPECT TO, OR TO DEMOLISH AND REMOVE A STRUCTURE PURSUANT TO THE DWELLINGS AND BUILDINGS MINIMUM STANDARDS CODE OF THE CITY. ORDINANCE NO. NS2009-009.

3. 711 Ellis Street (PIN 0437-23-4098) (William Edward Murphy, Jr.)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF FAYETTEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA, REQUIRING THE CITY BUILDING INSPECTOR TO CORRECT CONDITIONS WITH RESPECT TO, OR TO DEMOLISH AND REMOVE A STRUCTURE PURSUANT TO THE DWELLINGS AND BUILDINGS MINIMUM STANDARDS CODE OF THE CITY. ORDINANCE NO. NS2009-010.

4. 233 McIver Street (PIN 0437-33-0884) (Raymond L. Anders, Heirs; Robert S. and Wanda R. Hawes; Freeman Hawes; Heirs of Mary Joe; Mattie L. Edwards; Heirs of Lula Harris; Heirs of Ernest Cunion; Helen Cunion)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF FAYETTEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA, REQUIRING THE CITY BUILDING INSPECTOR TO CORRECT CONDITIONS WITH RESPECT TO, OR TO DEMOLISH AND REMOVE A STRUCTURE PURSUANT TO THE DWELLINGS AND BUILDINGS MINIMUM STANDARDS CODE OF THE CITY. ORDINANCE NO. NS2009-011.

5. 412 McIver Street (PIN 0437-22-5909) (Irvin Broadie, Jr., Life Estate Only; Steven I. Broadie)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF FAYETTEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA, REQUIRING THE CITY BUILDING INSPECTOR TO CORRECT CONDITIONS WITH RESPECT TO, OR TO DEMOLISH AND REMOVE A STRUCTURE PURSUANT TO THE DWELLINGS AND BUILDINGS MINIMUM STANDARDS CODE OF THE CITY. ORDINANCE NO. NS2009-012.

6. 604 Wilma Street (PIN 0438-08-4157) (Eula Mae Graham; Willie Donnell Dancy; Lemon Jefferson Dancy)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF FAYETTEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA, REQUIRING THE CITY BUILDING INSPECTOR TO CORRECT CONDITIONS WITH RESPECT TO, OR TO DEMOLISH AND REMOVE A STRUCTURE PURSUANT TO THE

DRAFT

DWELLINGS AND BUILDINGS MINIMUM STANDARDS CODE OF THE CITY. ORDINANCE NO. NS2009-013.

Council Member Crisp arrived at the meeting via telephone.

3. PUBLIC HEARINGS:

A. Consider public input on the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Recommended Budget.

This is the advertised public hearing set for this date and time. The public hearing opened at 7:07 p.m.

Ms. Wendy Michener, 223 Hillside Avenue, Fayetteville, NC 28301, appeared in favor and requested that Council think of the City when making a decision on the tax rate. She stated there were citizens who understand we have to pay to have good people in government.

Mr. Roderick McKeithan, 137 John Street, Fayetteville, NC 28305, appeared in opposition and expressed concern for the pay disparity between public safety employees.

Mr. Wade Fowler, 2242 Jenna Shane Drive, Fayetteville, NC 28306, appeared in opposition and expressed concern to a tax rate increase.

Mr. Anthony Castulo, 1707 Powatan Street, Fayetteville, NC 28301, appeared in opposition. He complimented the City in looking at extending the hours, including adding Sunday, for bus transportation.

Mr. Mark Ledger, 430 Lionshead Road, Fayetteville, NC 28311, appeared in opposition and expressed concern to a tax rate increase but also stressed that Council should guard the items in the budget that were crucial to BRAC.

Mr. L. A. Barner, 337 Rhew Street, Fayetteville, NC 28303, appeared in opposition and expressed concern to a tax rate increase.

There being no one further to speak, the public hearing closed at 7:24 p.m.

B. Consider adoption of amendments to Articles I and II in Chapter 23, Stormwater Management, of the City of Fayetteville Code of Ordinances.

Mr. Jeffrey Brown, City Engineer, presented a powerpoint presentation and provided a brief background. He stated DENR had given approval to the County in November 2008 to pull out of the permit for the joint utility with the City and on March 16, 2009, County Commissioners voted unanimously to opt out of the current storm water ordinance. Mr. Brown then presented information on the ordinance to be adopted, the Stormwater Advisory Board, and the Stormwater logo.

This is the advertised public hearing set for this date and time. There being no one present to speak either in favor or opposition, the public hearing opened and closed at 7:27 p.m.

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FAYETTEVILLE AMENDING ARTICLES I AND II OF CHAPTER 23, STORMWATER MANAGEMENT, OF THE CITY OF FAYETTEVILLE CODE OF ORDINANCES. ORDINANCE NO. S2009-004.

MOTION: Council Member Bates moved to adopt the ordinance amendment, the resolution setting rates, and the schedule of fines and civil penalties, all with an effective date of July 1, 2009.

SECOND: Council Member Crisp

VOTE: UNANIMOUS (10-0)

000010

DRAFT

- C. Consider the rezoning from P2 Professional District and R10 Residential District to MU/CZ Mixed Use/Conditional Zoning District for office and retail uses on property located at 503 Owen Drive and 504 Terry Circle. Containing 0.60 acres more or less and being the property of George J. Demetri, Jr. Case No. P09-13F.

Mr. Craig Harmon, Planner II, presented this item and showed a vicinity map. He gave an overview of the current land use, current zoning, surrounding land use and zoning, and 2010 Land Use Plan. He stated the applicant wished to construct a building for a medical office and retail space to include a snack bar or grill. He explained Planning staff recommended denial of the request based on the 2010 Land Use Plan and surrounding zoning and the Zoning Commission recommended approval of the mixed use/conditional zoning as requested by the applicant.

This is the advertised public hearing set for this date and time. The public hearing opened at 7:34 p.m.

Mr. Bob Bennett, 1828 Conover Drive, Fayetteville, NC 28304, appeared in favor and stated the rezoning would allow the applicant to remove the houses currently on the properties and build a two-story mixed-use building. He provided information on the adjoining properties and advised the residential lot abutting the rear of the properties had a two-story residential building.

Dr. George Demetri, 3102 Hyman Place, Fayetteville, NC 28303, appeared in favor and provided a brief history of his practice and an explanation for his rezoning request.

Mr. Jerry Guin, 517 Terry Circle, Fayetteville, NC 28304, appeared in favor and stated he lived around the corner from the property and commended Dr. Demetri for trying to develop the property which would create jobs.

There being no one further to speak, the public hearing closed at 7:45 p.m.

A question and answer period ensued regarding egress and ingress of the property, traffic lights, parking, and traffic in the area.

Council Member Applewhite expressed concern for the buffer area and hours of operation. Dr. Demetri responded the plan would include a 6-foot masonry wall in the buffer area and the building would close at 6:00 p.m.

MOTION: Council Member Crisp moved to approve the rezoning of the property to mixed-use/conditional zoning.

SECOND: Council Member Massey

Council Member Bates expressed concern regarding the egress and ingress of the property.

FRIENDLY AMENDMENT:

Council Member Applewhite made a friendly amendment that the masonry fencing must be installed and to limit the hours of operation for the eatery by closing at the same time the doctor practice closes.

Council Member Bates accepted the friendly amendment.

Dr. Demetri agreed to the masonry fencing but expressed concern in requiring an eatery to close at 5:00 p.m. and felt 8:00 p.m. would be more realistic.

Mr. Rob Anderson, Chief Development Officer, stated the building itself would screen the neighborhood from activity in the evening and

DRAFT

traffic activity after 5:00 p.m. would be less than during the day. He stated in order for the facility to be successful, they would not want to lessen the ability to market the facility.

Council Members Bates and Massey accepted the portion of the friendly amendment requiring the masonry fence.

RESTATED MOTION:

Approve the rezoning of the property to mixed-use/conditional zoning and require the masonry fencing as outlined.

Concerns were expressed for the buffering, the possibility of the applicant not operating a business in the building and other businesses operating at the location resulting in parking and traffic problems, and parking lot lighting.

VOTE: FAILED by a vote of 5 in favor (Council Members Crisp, Chavonne, Hurst, Massey, and Mohn) to 5 in opposition (Council Members Evans, Meredith, Haire, Applewhite, and Bates)

D. Consider the rezoning from R10 Residential District to P2 Professional District on property located at 1800 Fargo Drive. Containing 0.56 acres more or less and being the property of Loretta Toad. Case No. P09-14F.

Mr. Craig Harmon, Planner II, showed a vicinity map and gave an overview of the current land use, current zoning, surrounding land use and zoning, and 2010 Land Use Plan. He explained the applicant wished to rezone the property to professional in order to utilize the property for office use. He stated the Planning staff recommended denial based on the surrounding zoning and the Zoning Commission recommended approval of the P2 Professional zoning as requested by the applicant. He explained P2 would allow for office use but also maintain residential uses.

Mayor Pro Tem Meredith inquired if a land use study could be done of the area. Mr. Rob Anderson, Chief Development Officer, responded he would like to take a closer look at the area and come back with a plan.

This is the advertised public hearing set for this date and time. The public hearing opened at 8:28 p.m.

Mr. Thomas Neville, 3610 Linden Road, Linden, NC 28356, appeared in favor and provided information on the surrounding properties and informed the Council that a majority of the property owners in the area were in favor of the rezoning.

Mr. Mike Todd, 1800 Fargo Drive, Fayetteville, NC 28304, appeared in favor and stated most of the properties in the area were not residential.

Dr. Sylvester Ejeh, 4523 Weaverhall Drive, Fayetteville, NC 28314, appeared in favor and explained he was interested in the use of the property because it was close to the hospital, but only if it were zoned P2.

There being no one further to speak, the public hearing closed at 8:40 p.m.

Mayor Pro Tem Meredith inquired if the fee could be waived if a motion were made to proceed with the rezoning and request a study. Mr. Anderson responded he felt Council had the authority to waive the fee and that a zone change was warranted.

DRAFT

Mayor Chavonne inquired how long the study would take. Mr. Anderson responded two months.

City Attorney Karen McDonald informed Council only two options had been discussed. She clarified a third option would be to delay any action and direct staff to do the study and then Council could take action once the study comes back.

MOTION: Mayor Pro Tem Meredith moved to defer the rezoning for 60 days and direct staff to do a land use plan for the area.
SECOND: Council Member Haire

Council Member Applewhite reminded Council that the City Manager had previously informed Council there were studies needed all over the City and expressed concern of a study when other locations needed studies. City Manager Dale Iman responded he felt they should have a comprehensive approach to rezoning such as a comprehensive master plan, which would be a large and costly undertaking at this point. He stated the Unified Development Ordinance would go a long way in solving some of the problems but changing circumstances needed to be reviewed through studies as they occur.

SUBSTITUTE MOTION:

Council Member Evans moved to rezone to P2.
SECOND: Council Member Massey
VOTE: PASSED by a vote of 6 in favor to 4 in opposition (Council Members Mohn, Chavonne, Meredith, and Crisp)

City Attorney Karen McDonald advised this item would have to come back for a second reading.

E. Consider extending the corporate limits of the City of Fayetteville for a petition-initiated contiguous annexation for Longhill Pointe, LLC. (Located on the northwest corner of Ramsey Street and McCloskey Road.)

Mr. Craig Harmon, Planner II, explained the annexation petition was submitted in order to receive PWC water and sewer service consistent with City Council Policy No. 150.2. He stated recommendation was for adoption of the annexation ordinance effective May 26, 2009.

This is the advertised public hearing set for this date and time. There being no one present to speak either in favor or opposition, the public hearing opened and closed at 9:00 p.m.

Council Member Bates expressed opposition to the annexation and inquired what would happen if they did not approve the annexation. Mr. Harmon responded the construction project had already been approved through Cumberland County so the units would be built whether annexed or not.

AN ANNEXATION ORDINANCE TO EXTEND THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY OF FAYETTEVILLE, NC. ANNEXATION ORDINANCE NO. 2009-05-512.

MOTION: Council Member Bates moved to approve the annexation ordinance with an effective date of May 26, 2009.
SECOND: Council Member Crisp
VOTE: UNANIMOUS (10-0)

DRAFT

4. Consider the initial zoning to R5A Residential District or to a more restrictive zoning classification for property located on the northwest corner of Ramsey Street and McCloskey Road. Containing 18.30 acres more or less and annexed by the City of Fayetteville. Case No. P08-57F.

Mr. Craig Harmon, Planner II, explained the property currently was zoned R5A in the County and the City Council policy was to initially zone property in the City as it was previously zoned in the County.

MOTION: Council Member Bates moved to rezone to R5A Residential District.
SECOND: Council Member Crisp
VOTE: UNANIMOUS (10-0)

5. Consideration of an amendment of the Consolidated Plan 2008-2009 Annual Action Plan for the Community Development Block Grant Program funds through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

Mr. Victor Sharpe, Community Development Director, presented this item. He presented a powerpoint presentation and stated the substantial amendment to the 2008-2009 One-Year Action Plan for the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds were for recovery and the City would receive an allocation of \$385,584.00 through the American Reinvestment and Recovery Act of 2009. He stated the CDBG recovery funds would be used for projects that were eligible under the CDBG program requirements in which the objectives were to benefit low- to moderate-income persons to aid in the prevention or elimination of blight. Mr. Sharpe presented the following funding sources:

<u>Proposed Activity</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Goal</u>
Demolition Program	\$100,000.00	35 units demolished
Residential Façade Grant Program	\$250,000.00	50 units rehabilitated
Administration	\$35,584.00	Program administration

MOTION: Council Member Haire moved to approve the amendment.
SECOND: Mayor Pro Tem Meredith
VOTE: PASSED by a vote of 9 in favor to 1 in opposition (Council Member Bates)

6. Consideration of Budget Ordinance Amendment 2009-10 and Capital Project Ordinance 2009-24 (Funding for Transit Multi-Modal Center land purchases).

Mr. Doug Hewett, Assistant City Manager, presented this item and stated the budget ordinance amendment and capital project ordinance in the amount of \$500,000.00 was for the purchase of land to be used for the Transit Multi-Modal Center. He stated in late 2008 the Council approved the proposed site for the Multi-Modal Center in a City block in downtown bordered by Franklin, Robeson, Russell, and Winslow Streets. He stated two of the seven parcels were in the process of being sold and staff was ready to conduct final negotiations.

MOTION: Mayor Pro Tem Meredith moved to approve Budget Ordinance Amendment 2009-10 and Capital Project Ordinance 2009-24 and authorize the City Manager or designee to conduct final negotiations and execute all documents necessary to conduct the purchase.
SECOND: Council Member Crisp

Council Member Mohn inquired if they would have to go into condemnation to acquire the other properties. Mr. Hewett responded there was one property owner who may not want to sell at this time or in the future and condemnation could be a possibility. He also

DRAFT

informed Council that staff is working diligently to bring about a meeting of the minds.

Council Member Mohn inquired if there would be any liability to the City as to the ground contamination. Mr. Craig Hampton, Special Project Manager, responded the sites were currently under a voluntary cleanup program which was expected to take a couple of years and that there would be no future liability for the cleanup against the City.

Council Member Haire inquired if the City would help the property owners relocate. Mr. Hewett responded in the affirmative.

City Attorney Karen McDonald informed Council that if imminent domain were utilized to acquire any of the properties, it would come back to Council for authorization. She also clarified that the action taken tonight would in no way begin any type of imminent domain process for acquisition of any other properties.

VOTE: PASSED by a vote of 8 in favor to 2 in opposition (Council Members Mohn and Bates)

INFORMATION ITEMS:

1. Statement of taxes collected for the month of April 2009 from the Cumberland County Tax Administrator.

2008 Taxes	\$355,989.83
2008 Vehicle Taxes	399,640.10
2008 Revit	2,501.60
2008 Vehicle Revit	247.25
2008 FVT	42,341.35
2008 Transit Tax	35,626.09
2008 Storm Water	17,356.56
2008 Fay Storm Water	21,035.98
2008 Recycle Fee	23,048.87
2008 Annex	29.15
2007 Taxes	4,802.43
2007 Vehicle Taxes	16,878.78
2007 Revit	0.00
2007 Vehicle Revit	0.00
2007 FVT	2,408.53
2007 Storm Water	296.09
2007 Fay Storm Water	216.44
2007 Annex	0.00
2006 Annex	3,144.76
2006 Taxes	1,850.94
2006 Vehicle Taxes	1,583.43
2006 Revit	0.00
2006 Vehicle Revit	0.00
2006 FVT	387.51
2006 Storm Water	76.18
2005 Taxes	713.35
2005 Vehicle Taxes	540.93
2005 Revit	0.00
2005 Vehicle Revit	0.00
2005 FVT	137.19
2005 Storm Water	71.16
2004 and Prior Taxes	492.37
2004 and Prior Vehicle Taxes	2,594.51
2004 and Prior Revit	0.00
2004 and Prior Vehicle Revit	0.00
2004 and Prior FVT	512.83
2004 and Prior Stormwater	66.19
Interest	28,494.00

DRAFT

Interest (Revit) 106.07
Interest (Storm Water) 848.74
Interest (Fay Storm Water) 920.71
Interest (Annex) 231.32
Interest (Fay Recycling) 974.05

Total Collections \$966,165.29

2. Tax refunds less than \$100.00.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Basis</u>	<u>City Refund</u>
Maggio, Yong M.	2007	Clerical Error	<u>\$99.88</u>
Total			<u>\$99.88</u>

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 9:25 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

JENNIFER K. PENFIELD
Deputy City Clerk

ANTHONY G. CHAVONNE
Mayor

052609

CITY COUNCIL ACTION MEMO

TO: Mayor and Members of City Council
FROM: Douglas J. Hewett, Assistant City Manager D
DATE: July 13, 2009
RE: Adopt New Municipal Records Retention and Disposition Schedule

THE QUESTION:

Will the City Council adopt the state mandated Municipal Records Retention and Disposition dated May 19, 2009?

RELATIONSHIP TO STRATEGIC PLAN:

More Efficient City Government

BACKGROUND:

In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes 121 and 132, the city is directed to comply with the updated guidance for Municipal Records Retention and Disposition Schedule issued by the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources. This schedule is periodically updated. The last update was in 1997.

The Municipal Records Retention and Disposition Schedule issues guidance with regards to the retention and destruction of public records. The schedule also provides instructions on length of storage, method of storage and support provided by the Department of Cultural Resources.

ISSUES:

None.

OPTIONS:

1. Adopt the state mandated Municipal Records Retention and Disposition Schedule
2. Take no action at this time.

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt Municipal Records Retention and Disposition Schedule.

Attachment

- 1 –Municipal Records Retention and Disposition Schedule (192 pages)

000017

ITEM 3.B.

**MUNICIPAL
Records Retention and Disposition Schedule**

The records retention and disposition schedule and retention governing the records series listed herein are hereby approved. In accordance with the provision of Chapters 121 and 132 of the *General Statutes of North Carolina*, it is agreed that the records do not and will not have further use or value for official business, research, or reference purposes after the respective retention periods specified herein and are authorized to be destroyed or otherwise disposed of by the agency or official having custody of them without further reference to or approval of either party to this agreement. It is further agreed that these records may not be destroyed prior to the time periods stated; however, for sufficient reason they may be retained for longer periods. This schedule is to remain in effect from the date of approval until it is reviewed and updated.

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED

City/Town Clerk


Chief Administrative Officer/
City Manager



David Brook, Director
Division of Historical Resources

APPROVED

Mayor



Linda A. Carlisle, Secretary
Department of Cultural Resources

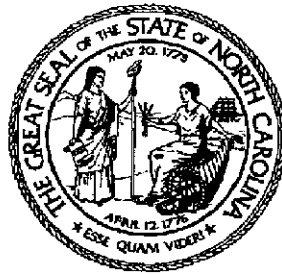
May 19, 2009

Municipality: _____

000018

RECORDS RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULE

MUNICIPAL



Issued By:

North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources
Division of Historical Resources
Archives and Records Section
Government Records Branch

May 19, 2009

000019

CONTENTS

APPROVAL.....	i
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.....	ii
MANAGING PUBLIC RECORDS IN NORTH CAROLINA.....	iii
AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS.....	v
DESTRUCTION OF PUBLIC RECORDS.....	vi
ELECTRONIC RECORDS AND DIGITAL IMAGING.....	vii
MICROFILM.....	viii
DISASTER ASSISTANCE.....	ix
STAFF TRAINING.....	ix
PUBLIC RECORDS WITH SHORT-TERM VALUE.....	x
STANDARD-1. ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS.....	1
STANDARD-2. AIRPORT AUTHORITY RECORDS.....	13
STANDARD-3. ANIMAL CONTROL AND SHELTER RECORDS.....	14
STANDARD-4. BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS.....	17
STANDARD-5. BUILDING INSPECTION RECORDS.....	25
STANDARD-6. BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT RECORDS.....	29
STANDARD-7. EMERGENCY SERVICES AND FIRE DEPARTMENT RECORDS....	30
STANDARD-8. ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS RECORDS.....	40
STANDARD-9. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL RECORDS.....	41
STANDARD-10. FLEET MAINTENANCE RECORDS.....	44
STANDARD-11. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) RECORDS.....	46
STANDARD-12. LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS.....	57
STANDARD-13. LEGAL RECORDS.....	84
STANDARD-14. PARKS AND RECREATION RECORDS.....	89
STANDARD-15. PERSONNEL RECORDS.....	95
STANDARD-16. PLANNING AND ZONING RECORDS.....	108
STANDARD-17. PUBLIC HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION.....	117
STANDARD-18. PUBLIC RELATIONS RECORDS.....	121
STANDARD-19. PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS.....	124
STANDARD-20. RISK MANAGEMENT RECORDS.....	131
STANDARD-21. SANITATION, WATER, SEWAGE, ELECTRIC & GAS RECORDS .	135
STANDARD-22. STREET MAINTENANCE, PUBLIC WORKS, & ENGINEERING.	150
STANDARD-23. TAX RECORDS.....	156
STANDARD-24. WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT RECORDS.....	161
REQUEST FORMS.....	165
INDEX.....	168

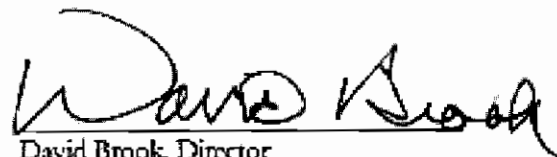
**MUNICIPAL
Records Retention and Disposition Schedule**

The records retention and disposition schedule and retention governing the records series listed herein are hereby approved. In accordance with the provision of Chapters 121 and 132 of the *General Statutes of North Carolina*, it is agreed that the records do not and will not have further use or value for official business, research, or reference purposes after the respective retention periods specified herein and are authorized to be destroyed or otherwise disposed of by the agency or official having custody of them without further reference to or approval of either party to this agreement. It is further agreed that these records may not be destroyed prior to the time periods stated; however, for sufficient reason they may be retained for longer periods. This schedule is to remain in effect from the date of approval until it is reviewed and updated.

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED

City/Town Clerk

Chief Administrative Officer/
City Manager



David Brook, Director
Division of Historical Resources

APPROVED

Mayor



Linda A. Carlisle, Secretary
Department of Cultural Resources

May 19, 2009

Municipality: _____

000021

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

According to G.S. §121-5 and G.S. §132-3, you may only destroy public records with the consent of the Department of Cultural Resources. This schedule is the primary way DCR gives its consent. Without approving this schedule, your municipality is obligated to obtain the Department's permission to destroy *any* record, no matter how insignificant.

Each records series listed on this schedule has specific disposition instructions which will indicate how long that series must be kept in your offices. In some cases, the disposition instructions are simply "Retain in office permanently," which means that those records must be kept in your offices forever.

The Department of Cultural Resources provides microfilming of the minutes of major decision-making boards and commissions in a municipality. Once those records are filmed, we will store the silver negative (the original) in our security vault.

There is a nominal fee for filming and duplicate film. Contact the analyst assigned to your municipality for the most current information.

MANAGING PUBLIC RECORDS IN NORTH CAROLINA

Q. *What is this “records retention and disposition schedule”?*

- A.** This document is a tool for the employees of municipal governments across the state to use when managing the records in their offices. It lists records commonly found in municipal offices, and gives an assessment of their value by indicating when (and if) those records should be destroyed. This schedule is also an agreement between your municipality and the Department of Cultural Resources.

This schedule serves as the inventory and schedule that the Department of Cultural Resources is directed by G.S. §121-5 (c) and G.S. §132-8 to provide. It supersedes all previous editions, including all amendments.

Q. *How do I get it approved?*

- A.** This schedule must be approved by the governing board of your town or city for use in your municipality. That approval should be made in a regular meeting and recorded as an action in the minutes. It may be done as part of the consent agenda, by resolution, or other action.
-

Q. *Do I have to have all of the records listed on this schedule?*

- A.** No. This is not a list of records you must have in your office.
-

Q. *Do the standards correspond to the organizational structure of my municipality?*

- A.** Standards are grouped together to make it easier for users to find records. You may find that the records are grouped according to the organizational structure of your municipality, or you may find that records are located in various standards depending on the content of the record. The intent of the schedule is to provide an easy reference guide for the records created in your municipality.
-

Q. *I can’t find some of my records on this schedule.*

- A.** Call the Records Management Analyst assigned to your municipality. We will work with you to amend this records schedule so that you may destroy records appropriately.
-

Q. *What are public records?*

- A.** The *General Statutes of North Carolina*, Chapter §132, provides this definition of public records:

"Public record" or "public records" shall mean all documents, papers, letters, maps, books, photographs, films, sound recordings, magnetic or other tapes, electronic data-processing records, artifacts, or other documentary material, regardless of physical form or characteristics, made or received pursuant to law or ordinance in connection with the transaction of public business by any agency of North Carolina government or its subdivisions. Agency of North Carolina government or its subdivisions shall mean and include every public office, public officer or official (State or local, elected or appointed), institution, board, commission, bureau, council, department, authority or other unit of government of the State or of any county, unit, special district or other political subdivision of government.

Q. *Can anyone see my records?*

- A.** Yes, except as restricted by specific provisions in state or federal law. G.S. §132-6 instructs:

“Every custodian of public records shall permit any record in the custodian's custody to be inspected and examined at reasonable times and under reasonable supervision by any person, and shall, as promptly as possible, furnish copies thereof upon payment of any fees as may be prescribed by law. . . . No person requesting to inspect and examine public records, or to obtain copies thereof, shall be required to disclose the purpose or motive for the request.”

Q. *What about my confidential records?*

- A.** Not all government records are open to public inspection. Exceptions to the access requirements in G.S. §132-6 and the definition of public records in G.S. §132-1 are found throughout the General Statutes. You must be able to cite a specific provision in the General Statutes or federal law when you restrict or deny access to a particular record.

-
- Q. *Do I have to make copies of drafts available to the public that haven't been approved?***
- A.** Yes, even if a report, permit, or other record has not been finalized. Any record that is not confidential by law must be copied when a request is received, whether it is "finished" or not.
-
- Q. *What do I do with permanent records?***
- A.** Permanent records should be maintained in the office that created the records, forever. They must also have a preservation duplicate, which is either a paper or microfilm copy. The State Archives will store the silver halide (original) copy of your microfilm, as long as it has been properly processed.
-
- Q. *What is historical value?***
- A.** Historical records document significant events, actions, decisions, conditions, relationships, and similar developments. These records have administrative, legal, fiscal, or evidential importance for the government or its citizens. Call the analyst assigned to your municipality for further assistance.
-
- Q. *I don't have any records.***
- A.** Nearly every position in government generates, receives, or uses records. Computer files of any kind, including drafts and email, are public records. Even if your records aren't the official or final version, your records are public records. Not all records have high historical, legal, or fiscal value, but they all must be destroyed in accordance with the provisions of the appropriate records schedule.
-
- Q. *May I store our unused records in the basement (attic, outdoor shed)?***
- A.** Public records are public property. While we encourage offices to find places to store records that do not take up too much valuable office space, the selected space should be dry, secured, and free from pests and mold. Your office must ensure that records stored away from your main office area are well protected from natural and man-made problems, while remaining readily available to your staff and the public.
-
- Q. *Our old records are stored in the attic, basement or off-site building, etc. Do we have to let anyone who asks see them?***
- A.** Yes, as long as the records are not confidential by law. You should also be aware that confidentiality can expire.
-
- Q. *Aren't all of our old records at the State Archives?***
- A.** Probably not. The State Archives collects only very specific types of records from municipal offices. You are certainly welcome to contact the analyst assigned to your municipality for more information about appraisal and accessioning.
-
- Q. *I have found some really old records. What should I do with them?***
- A.** Call the analyst assigned to your municipality. We will help you examine the records and assess their historical value.
-
- Q. *Can I give my old records to the historical society or public library?***
- A.** Before you offer any record to a historical society, public library, or any other entity, you must contact the Records Management Analyst assigned to your municipality. Permanent records must be kept either in your offices or at the State Archives.
-
- Q. *Whom can I call with questions?***
- A.** If you are located west of about Statesville, call our Western Office in Asheville at (828) 274-6789. East of Statesville, all the way to the coast, call our Raleigh office at (919) 807-7350.

AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS

No record involved in a pending audit, legal or other official action may be destroyed before that audit or action is resolved.

We have used an asterisk (*) in the disposition instructions to mark records series that are commonly audited, litigated or may be subject to other official actions; however, any record has this potential. Records custodians are responsible for being aware of potential actions, and for preventing the destruction of any record that is, or may be reasonably expected to become, involved in an audit, legal or other official action.

Records used during routine audits may be destroyed when the governing body accepts the audit, if the records have completed the retention period listed in this schedule. If time remains in the retention period, the records must be maintained for the remainder of the period. The auditor's working papers must be kept according to the schedule. (See **AUDITS: PERFORMANCE** Item 6, page 2 and **AUDITS: FINANCIAL** Item 6, page 17.) Should a dispute arise over an audit, the records that were audited should be retained until that dispute is resolved.

The attorney representing the municipality should inform records custodians when legal matters are concluded and records will no longer be needed. Following the conclusion of any legal action, the records may be destroyed if they have met the retention period in the schedule. Otherwise, they should be kept for the remaining time period.

DESTRUCTION OF PUBLIC RECORDS

Q. When can I destroy records?

- A.** Each records series listed on this schedule has specific disposition instructions that indicate how long that series must be kept in your offices. In some cases, the disposition instructions are “Retain in office permanently,” which means that those records must be kept in your offices forever. (See also the question below, “*How should I deal with my permanent records?*”)

Q. How do I destroy records?

- A.** After your municipality has approved this records retention and disposition schedule, records should be destroyed in one of the following ways:
- burned, unless prohibited by local ordinance;
 - shredded, or torn up so as to destroy the record content of the documents or material concerned;
 - placed in acid vats so as to reduce the paper to pulp and to terminate the existence of the documents or materials concerned;
 - buried under such conditions that the record nature of the documents or materials will be terminated;
 - sold as waste paper, provided that the purchaser agrees in writing that the documents or materials concerned will not be resold as documents or records.

— N.C. Administrative Code, Title 7, Chapter 4, Subchapter M, Section .0510

Confidential records should be destroyed in a secure manner so that the information contained in them cannot be used.

Q. How can I destroy records if they are not listed on this schedule?

- A.** Contact the Records Management Analyst assigned to your municipality. Your analyst will discuss the nature of the records with you to determine if the records have historical value. If the records do have historical value, we will discuss the possibility of transferring the records to the State Archives to be preserved permanently.

If the records do not have historical value, we will ask you to complete a **Request and Approval of Unscheduled Records Disposal** (located at the end of this schedule) if the records are not currently created. If the records are an active records series, your analyst will help you develop an amendment to this schedule so that you can continue to destroy the records appropriately.

Q. I have some old records that aren't on this schedule, but that we don't use any more. How can I get them destroyed?

- A.** At the end of this schedule is a form called the **Request and Approval of Unscheduled Records Disposal**. Complete that form and submit it to us. We will get in touch with you, and make a determination about that destruction.

Q. Do I have to tell anyone about the destruction?

- A.** We recommend that you report on your records retention activities to your Board of Commissioners on an annual basis. This report does not need to be detailed, but it is important that significant destructions be entered into the minutes of the Board.

Q. Computer storage is cheap. I'll just keep my computer records.

- A.** The best practice is to destroy all records that have met their retention requirements at the same time, regardless of format.

Q. Can I give my old records to the historical society or public library?

- A.** Before you offer any record to a historical society, public library, or any other entity, you must contact the Records Management Analyst assigned to your municipality. Permanent records must be kept either in your offices or at the State Archives.

ELECTRONIC RECORDS AND DIGITAL IMAGING

Q. *When can I delete my email?*

- A.** Electronic mail is just as much a record as any traditional paper record, and must be treated in the same ways. It is the content of each message that is important. If a particular message would have been filed as a paper memo, it should still be filed (either in your email program or in your regular directory structure), and it should be retained the same length of time as its paper counterparts. It is inappropriate to destroy email simply because storage limits have been reached.

Three of our publications will be particularly helpful (available online at <http://www.records.ncdcr.gov/>):

- *E-Mail as a Public Record in North Carolina: Guidelines for its Retention and Disposition*
- *E-Mail User Guidelines Checklist*
- *North Carolina Public Records with Short-Term Value: Guidelines for their Retention and Disposition*

Q. *We have an imaging system. Do we have to keep the paper?*

- A.** You may scan any record, including permanent records. Your office should follow the instructions in the *North Carolina Guidelines for Managing Public Records Produced by Information Technology Systems* to conduct the Self Warranty process, develop an Electronic Records Policy, and complete a copy of the **Request to Destroy Records Duplicated by Electronic Means**, (located at the end of this schedule). Then submit all three to us.

Permanent records must have a preservation copy as defined by G.S. §132-8.2:

Preservation duplicates shall be durable, accurate, complete and clear, and such duplicates made by a photographic, photo static, microfilm, micro card, miniature photographic, or other process which accurately reproduces and forms a durable medium for so reproducing the original shall have the same force and effect for all purposes as the original record whether the original record is in existence or not. ... Such preservation duplicates shall be preserved in the place and manner of safekeeping prescribed by the Department of Cultural Resources.

The preservation duplicate of permanent records must be either on paper or microfilm.

Non-permanent records may be retained in any format. You will have to take precautions with records that you must keep more than about 10 years. Computer systems do not have long life cycles. Each time you change computer systems, you will have to convert all records to the new system so that you can assure their preservation and provide access. Your office will still be required to conduct the Self-Warranty process, establish an Electronic Records Policy, and submit the **Request to Destroy Records Duplicated by Electronic Means** form for our approval.

Q. *Do I have to print my email to file it?*

- A.** As long as the email is not a permanent record, as defined by the schedule, you may elect to keep it in electronic format.

Q. *Computer storage is cheap. I'll just keep my computer records.*

- A.** The best practice is to destroy all records that have met their retention requirements at the same time, regardless of format.

Q. *I use my personal email account for work. No one can see my personal email.*

- A.** The best practice is to avoid using personal resources, including private email accounts, for public business. G.S. §132-1 states that records "made or received pursuant to law or ordinance *in connection with the transaction of public business* by any agency of North Carolina government or its subdivisions" are public records (emphasis added). The fact that public records reside in a personal email account is irrelevant.

MICROFILM

Q. *Why do you still use microfilm?*

A. Microfilm is a legally acceptable replacement for original records, as outlined in G.S. §8-45 and §153A-436. Our office provides a publication, *Micrographics: Technical and Legal Procedures*, on our website. It explains the four groups of national standards for the production of archival quality microfilm:

- manufacture of raw film
- filming methods
- processing (developing) film
- storage methods

That publication also provides sample forms, targets, and procedures that you or your vendor can use in producing film of your records.

Microfilm can be read with nothing more sophisticated than a magnifying glass. There is no software to keep current. Usually, deterioration in the film itself can be detected by visual inspection.

Q. *What film services do you provide?*

A. The Department of Cultural Resources provides microfilming of minutes of major decision-making boards and commissions in a municipality. Once those records are filmed, we will store the silver original in our security vault.

There is a nominal fee for filming and duplicate film. Contact the analyst assigned to your municipality for the most current information.

Q. *How do I get my minutes filmed?*

A. We have two processes to film minutes. First, you can send photocopies of your approved minutes to us in the mail. Simply include a copy of the “*Certification of the Preparation of Minutes for Microfilming*” form (available online at <http://www.records.ncdcr.gov/imaging.htm#minutes>) with each shipment. For more detailed instructions, contact the analyst assigned to your municipality.

Alternatively, you can bring us your original books. We will film them and return them to you. This process is most useful when you have more minutes to film than you are willing to photocopy. It is important to remember that a representative of your office or ours must transport the original books in person so that the custody of the records is maintained. You should not mail or ship your original minutes. Call the analyst assigned to your municipality to make arrangements for an appointment for your books to be filmed. We will make every effort to expedite the filming so that your books will be returned to you as quickly as possible.

Q. *What if I need my books while they’re being filmed?*

A. Just call the Raleigh Office at (919) 807-7350, and ask for the analyst in charge of minutes.

Q. *Can I email you my minutes?*

A. Not at this time. We require photocopies of the approved minutes, complete with signatures.

Q. *I have some old minutes that aren’t signed. Can they still be filmed?*

A. If the only copy you have available is unsigned, and you use it as the official copy, we will film it.

Q. *What if my books are destroyed after they have been filmed?*

A. Call the analyst assigned to your municipality, who will help you make arrangements to purchase copies of the microfilm from our office. You can then send those reels to a vendor, who can either make new printed books, or scan the film to create a digital copy.

DISASTER ASSISTANCE

Q. *What should I do in case of fire or flood?*

- A.** Secure the area, and keep everyone out until fire or other safety professionals allow entry. Then, call our Raleigh office at (919) 807-7365 for the Head of the Local Records Program or (919) 807-7339 for the State Preservation Officer. If you're in the western part of the state, call our Asheville Office at (828) 274-6789. Nights and weekends, call your local emergency management office.

DO NOT ATTEMPT TO MOVE OR CLEAN ANY RECORDS.

Damaged records are extremely fragile and require careful handling. Our staff is trained in preliminary recovery techniques, and professional vendors can handle your larger disasters.

Q. *What help do you give in case of an emergency?*

- A.** We will do everything we can to make a visit to you at the earliest opportunity to provide hands-on assistance. We can assist you in appraising the records that have been damaged so that precious resources (and especially time) are not spent on records with lesser value. We can provide lists of professional recovery vendors that you can contact to preserve your essential and permanent records.
-

Q. *What can I do to prepare for an emergency?*

- A.** We provide training to interested governments on disaster preparation. We discuss the roles of proper inventories, staff training, and advance contracts with recovery vendors. If you would like to have this workshop presented, just call the analyst assigned to your municipality.
-

STAFF TRAINING

Q. *What types of workshops or training do you offer?*

- A.** While we have a group of prepared workshops that we can offer at any time, we are also happy to work with you directly to develop training suited to your specific needs. Our basic workshops are:
- **Managing Public Records: Law and Practice in North Carolina** – our basic introduction to the Public Records law and records management;
 - **Evaluating Filing Systems** – how to evaluate and improve paper or electronic filing systems;
 - **Scanning Public Records: Laying the Groundwork** – considerations and procedures to establish an imaging system;
 - **Disaster Preparedness and Recovery** – how to be prepared for disasters, and what will have to be done after a disaster happens;
 - **Microfilming as a Preservation Tool: Digital Imaging and Microfilm** – why microfilm is still used, and how it can work with digital technologies.
-

Q. *Will you design a workshop especially for our office?*

- A.** Yes, we will. Let the analyst assigned to your municipality know what type of training you need.
-

Q. *Do we have to come to Raleigh for workshops?*

- A.** No, we will come to your offices to present the workshops you need. We have no minimum audience requirement. We will also do presentations for professional associations, regional consortiums, and the public.
-

Q. *Is there a fee for workshops?*

- A.** Not at this time.
-

PUBLIC RECORDS WITH SHORT-TERM VALUE

GUIDELINES FOR THEIR RETENTION AND DISPOSITION

According to North Carolina General Statutes §121 and §132, every document, paper, letter, map, book, photograph, film, sound recording, magnetic or other tape, electronic data processing record, artifact, or other documentary material, regardless of physical form or characteristic, made or received in connection with the transaction of public business by any state, county, municipal agency, or other political subdivision of government is considered a public record and may not be disposed of, erased, or destroyed without specific guidance from the Department of Cultural Resources. The Department of Cultural Resources recognizes that many records exist that may have very short-term value to the creating agency. These guidelines, along with any approved program records retention and disposition schedule, are intended to authorize the expeditious disposal of records possessing only brief administrative, fiscal, legal, research, or reference value, in order to enhance the efficient management of public records. Examples of those records include:

- facsimile cover sheets containing only transmittal (“to” and “from”) information, or information that does not add significance to the transmitted material;
- routing slips or other records that transmit attachments;
- reservations and confirmations;
- personal messages (including electronic mail) not related to official business;
- preliminary or rough drafts containing no significant information that is not also contained in the final drafts of the records;
- documents downloaded from the World Wide Web or by file transfer protocol not used in the transaction of business;
- records that do not contain information necessary to conduct official business, meet statutory obligations, carry out administrative functions, or meet organizational objectives.

The records described above may be destroyed or otherwise disposed of when their reference value ends.

These guidelines are not intended to serve as authorization to destroy or otherwise dispose of unscheduled records. They are intended to complement the use of an approved records retention and disposition schedule for the creating government or agency, not replace or supersede it. Should a creating government or governmental agency lack an approved records retention and disposition schedule, it may not destroy or otherwise dispose of any records in its custody, whether in electronic, paper, or other format (including electronic mail) until it receives approval of its **Request and Approval of Unscheduled Records Disposal** (located at the end of this schedule). Such offices should contact the Government Records Branch of the Division of Historical Resources for assistance in creating a schedule.

While records of short-term value may be discarded as described above, all public employees should be familiar with specific records retention and disposition schedules and applicable guidelines for their office and the Public Records law (G.S. §132). When in doubt about whether a record has short-term value, or whether it has special significance or importance, retain the record in question.

STANDARD-1. ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS

Official records pertaining to the authority, operating philosophy, methods, primary functions, and routine administration of municipal offices.

STANDARD-1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.	ADMINISTRATIVE DIRECTIVES, POLICIES, PROCEDURES, REGULATIONS, RULES	a) Retain official copy permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining copies 3 years after superseded.	
2.	AGENDA AND MEETING PACKETS FILE Includes agendas, exhibits, and copies of supporting documentation submitted and discussed during meetings of public bodies. See also MINUTES OF PUBLIC BODIES item 38, page 7.	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office other records when administrative value ends.	
3.	APPLICATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT Applications and related records received from individuals applying for appointments to serve on public boards, commissions, councils and committees.	a) Destroy in office records concerning appointed individuals 1 year after expiration of term. b) Destroy in office remaining records after 2 years.	
4.	APPOINTMENTS REPORTING RECORDS Includes public boards, commissions, councils and committees annual appointment reports filed with the NC Department of the Secretary of State and related records.	Destroy in office after 2 years.	G.S. § 143-157.1
5.	ASSOCIATIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS FILE Records concerning associations, organizations, groups, etc., that have some form of association or relationship with the agency.	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when administrative value ends.	

* See **AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS**, page v.

STANDARD-1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
6.	<p>AUDITS: PERFORMANCE Records concerning internal and external audits conducted to assess the function of government programs. Includes reports, working papers, and related records.</p> <p>See also AUDITS: FINANCIAL item 6, page 17.</p>	<p>a) Retain reports permanently.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office working papers and remaining records 3 years after the date of the report.</p>	
7.	AUDIO AND VIDEO RECORDING OF MEETINGS	Destroy in office after approval of official written minutes.	
8.	BEER AND WINE LICENSES Issuance and payment records.	Destroy in office 3 years after expiration.*	G.S. § 105-113.70
9.	BLUEPRINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS Blueprints and specifications of municipally owned buildings and facilities. May include as-built plans and related records concerning approved changes.	Retain in office for life of structure.	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. § 132-1.6 regarding the confidentiality of security records.
10.	BULLETINS	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
11.	CALENDARS OF EVENTS AND APPOINTMENTS	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
12.	CENSUS PROJECT FILE Records created to assist the U.S. Census Bureau and county agencies with the decennial census.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
13.	CHARTER RECORDS Charter and charter proceedings related to adoption, amendment and/or repeal.	Retain in office permanently.	

* See **AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS**, page v.

STANDARD-1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
14.	<p>CITIZEN COMPLAINTS AND SERVICE REQUESTS Records concerning objections, dissatisfaction or disagreements with actions or positions taken or not taken by a municipal agency. May include routine requests for service or information and petition with no legal affect.</p>	<p>Destroy in office 1 year after resolution.*</p>	
15.	<p>COMPREHENSIVE PLAN Long-range plan outlining policies, guidelines and plans for future development of the municipality. Includes but not limited to official copy of comprehensive plan and all background surveys, studies, reports, and draft versions of plans.</p>	<p>a) Retain official copy in office permanently. b) Destroy in office background surveys, studies, reports, and drafts 3 years after adoption of plan.</p>	
16.	<p>CONFERENCES AND WORKSHOPS FILE Records concerning conferences and workshops conducted or attended by municipal employees. See also EMPLOYEE TRAINING AND EDUCATIONAL RECORDS item 29, page 101.</p>	<p>a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when administrative value ends.</p>	
17.	<p>CORRESPONDENCE AND MEMORANDA See also Public Records with Short Term Value page x. For information on handling electronic mail, See Electronic Records and Digital Imaging section page vii.</p>	<p>a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office routine administrative correspondence and memoranda when administrative value ends. c) Destroy in office remaining records after 3 years.</p>	
18.	<p>CUSTOMER CALL CENTER RECORDINGS Recordings made of calls to customer service centers for quality assurance and training purposes.</p>	<p>Destroy in office when administrative value ends.</p>	
19.	<p>DONATIONS AND SOLICITATIONS</p>	<p>Destroy in office after 1 year.</p>	

*See **AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS**, page v.

STANDARD-1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
20.	<p>EQUIPMENT AND FACILITY USAGE RECORDS Records concerning the assignment, request and usage of agency assets. May include mileage and check out logs, fuel consumption reports, facility reservation requests, authorizations and similar records relating to the assignment and use of agency owned property.</p> <p>See also VEHICLE USAGE RECORDS item 9, page 45.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office after 3 years if records are used for allocating costs or determining payment under rental or lease agreements.*</p> <p>b) Destroy in office remaining records after 1 year.</p>	
21.	<p>EQUIPMENT AND PROPERTY INVENTORIES Inventories describing the type of property or equipment, its location and related information.</p>	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
22.	<p>EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE, REPAIR AND INSPECTION RECORDS Records concerning the maintenance, repair and inspection of municipally owned equipment.</p> <p>See also GRANTS item 32, page 6.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office records documenting routine inspections, janitorial cleaning and maintenance of equipment after 1 year.</p> <p>b) Retain for life of equipment records documenting all other equipment maintenance and repairs.</p>	
23.	<p>EQUIPMENT REFERENCE FILE Includes operation, specification and technical manuals, brochures, bulletins and related records.</p>	Destroy in office when superseded, obsolete or asset is no longer owned.	
24.	<p>FACILITY ACCESSIBILITY FILE Records concerning compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). May include survey of municipal buildings to determine accessibility to the physically handicapped, federal regulations, proposals for implementing the act, correspondence, resolutions, and solutions to access problems.</p>	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	29 CFR 1602 (1992)

*See **AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS**, page v.

STANDARD I- ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS		RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
25.	FACILITY MAINTENANCE, REPAIR AND INSPECTION RECORDS Records concerning the maintenance, repair and inspection of municipal owned facilities. See also GRANTS item 32, page 6.	a) Destroy in office records documenting routine inspections, janitorial cleaning and maintenance of facilities after 1 year. b) Destroy in office records concerning all other facility maintenance, repair and inspection (including plumbing, electrical, fire and other systems) in office after 3 years.		
26.	FUND DRIVE AND EVENT RECORDS Records concerning the promotion and organization of fund drives and other special events in which the agency participated.	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records after 1 year.		
27.	GOALS AND OBJECTIVES	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when superseded or obsolete.		
28.	GOING-OUT-OF-BUSINESS LICENSES Licenses granted to business to hold going out of business, water and smoke damage, and distress sales.	Destroy in office 1 year after expiration.	G.S. §66-77	
29.	GRANT CONTRACT APPEALS CASES	Destroy in office 10 years after final action or decision.*		
30.	GRANT PROPOSALS	a) Transfer records concerning approved grants to GRANTS item 32, page 6 if approved. b) Destroy in office rejected or withdrawn grant proposals when reference value ends.		

0000.35

*See **AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS**, page v.

STANDARD-1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
31.	<p>GRANTS Records concerning approved federal, state, and private grants. May include applications, reports, records of equipment purchased with grant funds, and all relevant programmatic records. See also GRANTS: FINANCIAL item 35, page 21.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office records relating to specific non-continuing grants 5 years after termination or when released from audit.* b) Destroy in office yearly records relating to specific continuing grants 5 years after annual financial report is filed. c) Destroy in office records not relating to a specific grant or to grants not funded after 1 year.</p>	
32.	<p>HISTORIES FILE (AGENCY AND EMPLOYEES) Records concerning the history of the organization and its employees. May include published and unpublished histories, photographs, newspaper clippings, and other related records.</p>	<p>a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when superseded or obsolete.</p>	
33.	<p>INDEX FILE</p>	<p>Destroy in office when reference value ends.</p>	
34.	<p>LEGISLATION AND REGULATORY RECORDS Notices and copies of proposed or adopted state or federal legislation or regulations affecting the agency.</p>	<p>Destroy in office when reference value ends.</p>	
35.	<p>LITIGATION CASE FILE Legal cases in which the agency is a party.</p>	<p>a) Transfer to LITIGATION CASE RECORDS item 13, page 87 when reference value ends. b) Destroy in office copies when administrative value ends.</p>	<p>Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.1 regarding confidentiality of legal records.</p>
36.	<p>MAILING AND DISTRIBUTION RECORDS Includes mailing and meeting notification lists, Sunshine Lists and related documentation of transactions with the U.S. Postal Service or private carriers.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office Sunshine Lists when superseded or obsolete. b) Destroy in office all other records when administrative value ends.</p>	<p>G.S. § 142-318.12 (b) 2</p>

*See *AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS*, page v.

000036

STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
37.	MANAGEMENT STUDIES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when superseded or obsolete. 	
38.	<p>MINUTES OF PUBLIC BODIES As defined by G.S. § 143-318.10 (b), includes official and reference copies of the governing board and all subsidiary and advisory boards. Subsidiary boards are defined as boards that exercise or are authorized to exercise legislative, policy-making, quasi-judicial, or administrative functions. Also includes minutes of subcommittees of the governing board and its subsidiary and advisory boards.</p> <p>See the Microfilm section on page viii for instructions on microfilming.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) The official minutes of the governing board and its subsidiary boards are considered to be permanent records. b) The official minutes of advisory boards may only be destroyed upon approval by the NC State Archives. The NC State Archives reserves the right to designate the minutes of any advisory board as permanent. c) Minutes of committees or subcommittees may be destroyed when administrative value ends, if the minutes or actions and decisions of the committee are entered as part of the minutes of the parent board. If minutes or actions and decisions of the committee or subcommittee in question are not entered as part of the minutes of the parent board, the NC State Archives reserves the right to designate the minutes as permanent. d) Reference copies of minutes of any public body may be destroyed when administrative value ends. No NC State Archives approval to purge is required. 	G.S. § 143-318.10
39.	<p>MINUTES (STAFF MEETINGS) Minutes of meetings including all referenced and attached documentation.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when administrative value ends. 	G.S. § 143-318.10(c)

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
40.	<p>NOTICES OF PUBLIC MEETINGS Includes notices and regular meeting schedules.</p> <p>See also AFFIDAVITS OF PUBLICATION item 1, page 84.</p>	<p>Destroy in office when administrative value ends.</p>	
41.	<p>OFFICE SECURITY RECORDS Records concerning the security of the office, its equipment, and office personnel. May include visitor's register, security and surveillance system reports and recordings.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office or reuse after 30 days tapes not required to support known investigations or litigation</p> <p>b) Destroy in office all remaining records after 1 year.</p>	<p>Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.6 regarding the confidentiality of security records.</p>
42.	<p>ORDINANCES Includes code of ordinances and ordinance development records.</p> <p>See the Microfilm section on page viii for instructions on microfilming.</p>	<p>a) Retain official copy permanently.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office additional copies (including tabled or failed ordinances) when administrative value ends.</p> <p>c) Destroy in office development records when ordinance is no longer in effect or when administrative value ends.</p>	
43.	<p>ORGANIZATION RECORDS Includes organizational charts, reorganization studies and similar records describing the arrangement and administrative structure of the agency.</p>	<p>a) Retain records with historical value permanently.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office all other copies when superseded or obsolete.</p>	
44.	<p>PARKING FILE Records concerning staff parking assignments.</p>	<p>Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.</p>	
45.	<p>PETITIONS (CITIZEN)</p>	<p>Destroy in office when administrative value ends.</p>	
46.	<p>PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT FILE Records concerning the formulation, planning and adoption of policies, procedures and functions of the agency and its departments.</p>	<p>a) Retain records with historical value permanently.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office remaining records when administrative value ends.</p>	

*See *AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS*, page v.

STANDARD-I: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
47.	PRINTING REQUESTS	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	
48.	PROJECTS FILE Includes project correspondence, final reports, specifications and contract documents, notices to proceed, cost estimates, change orders, performance and payment bonds and similar documentation.	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records 3 years after completion of project.	
49.	PUBLIC HEARING RECORDS Includes agendas, minutes, speaker sign up sheets and similar documentation.	a) Retain minutes permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when administrative value ends.	
50.	PUBLIC RECORDS DISCLOSURE FILE Formal requests submitted by persons seeking access to agency records.	Destroy in office 2 years after resolution.*	
51.	PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED Includes books, magazines, periodicals, pamphlets, brochures, journals and newspapers, whether printed or electronic.	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	
52.	RECORDS MANAGEMENT FILE Includes correspondence with state and/or federal agencies, records disposition documentation and copies of records retention and disposition schedules.	a) Retain records concerning the final disposition of records permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when administrative value ends.	
53.	REFERENCE (READING) FILE Subject file containing informational copies of records organized by areas of interest.	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-I: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
54.	<p>REPORTS AND STUDIES (INTERNAL ADMINISTRATION) Records concerning the performance of a department, program, or project, as well as those created for planning purposes. May include all annual, semi-annual, or irregularly prepared reports and studies generated by an agency or prepared by consultants hired by the agency.</p>	<p>a) Retain in office 1 copy of all biennial and annual reports permanently.</p> <p>b) Retain reports and studies prepared by request of an agency's governing body or a court permanently.</p> <p>c) Destroy in office reports prepared monthly, bimonthly, or semi-annually after 3 years.</p> <p>d) Destroy in office activity reports concerning workload measurements, time studies, number of jobs completed, etc., prepared on a daily or other periodic basis after 1 year .</p> <p>e) Destroy in office remaining reports and studies when administrative value ends.</p> <p><i>Retention Note: Reports and studies listed elsewhere in this schedule should be retained the specified period of time.</i></p>	
55.	<p>REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS Proposals submitted by vendors in response to requests from departments. See also BIDS FOR PURCHASE item 9, page 18.</p>	<p>Destroy in office when administrative value ends.</p>	
56.	<p>REQUISITIONS FILE Requests for payment of parts and inventory items.</p>	<p>Destroy in office after 1 year.</p>	
57.	<p>RESEARCH AND STUDIES FILE (ADMINISTRATIVE) Includes feasibility studies, planning and land use studies, transportation system plans, and similar documents and supporting records with potential long-term value.</p>	<p>a) Retain records with historical value permanently.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office remaining records when administrative value ends.</p>	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

000040

STANDARD-1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
58.	RESOLUTIONS, PROCLAMATIONS AND ORDERS See the Microfilm section on page viii for instructions on microfilming .	a) Retain one copy permanently. b) Destroy in office additional copies (including those tabled or failed) when administrative value ends. c) Destroy in office development records when administrative value ends.	
59.	SURPLUS PROPERTY FILE	Destroy in office 3 years after disposition of property.*	
60.	TELEPHONE USAGE LOGS AND REPORTS	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
61.	TRAVEL REQUESTS	Destroy in office after 1 year.*	
62.	VETERANS COMMISSION QUARTERLY REPORTS	Destroy in office after 5 years.	
63.	WORK ORDERS (EQUIPMENT REPAIR) Records include date and location or work, cost of materials used and labor, type of work performed and similar information.	a) Destroy in office 1 year after work is completed.* b) If this is the only record documenting work completed, follow disposition instructions for EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE, REPAIR AND INSPECTION RECORDS item 22, page 4.	
64.	WORK ORDERS (FACILITY REPAIR) Records include date and location of work, cost of materials used and labor, type of work performed and similar information.	a) Destroy in office 1 year after work is completed.* b) If this is the only record documenting work completed, follow disposition instructions for FACILITY MAINTENANCE, REPAIR AND INSPECTION RECORDS item 25, page 5.	

* See **AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS**, page v.

STANDARD-I: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
65.	WORK ORDERS (VEHICLE REPAIR) Records include date and location of work, cost of materials used and labor, type of work performed and similar information.	a) Destroy in office 1 year after work is completed.* b) If this is the only record documenting work completed, follow disposition instructions for VEHICLE MAINTENANCE, REPAIR AND INSPECTION RECORDS item 6, page 44.	

21 00 30

*See **AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS**, page v.

STANDARD-2. AIRPORT AUTHORITY RECORDS

Records regarding the operation of a municipal airport authority.

STANDARD-2: AIRPORT AUTHORITY RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.	AIRPORT CERTIFICATION MANUAL Manual specifying procedures for the maintenance of paved and unpaved areas, lighting systems, traffic and wind direction indicators, facilities and equipment descriptions, plans for adverse weather emergencies, and all other information required in order to comply with Federal Aviation Authority (FAA) or other federal or state agencies standards.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
2.	CERTIFICATION MANUALS AND SPECIFICATIONS Certifications, licenses, or permits	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	

000043

* See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-3. ANIMAL CONTROL AND SHELTER RECORDS

Records and materials regarding conduct of municipal animal control and shelter programs.

ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.	<p>ACTIVITY REPORTS (ANIMAL CONTROL) Daily, weekly and monthly reports to County Health Department, Department of Health Services, etc., providing statistics regarding complaints answered, dogs and cats impounded, impounded animals euthanized, vaccinations, and dog and cat bites reported.</p> <p>See also REPORTS AND STUDIES (INTERNAL ADMINISTRATION), item 54, page 10.</p>	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
2.	<p>ANIMAL ADOPTION RECORDS Includes pre-adoption records and agreements.</p>	Destroy in office after 2 years.	
3.	<p>ANIMAL ABUSE CASES</p>	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	
4.	<p>ANIMAL BITE RECORDS Includes copies of bite reports filed with the local Public Health Department.</p> <p>See also DANGEROUS ANIMAL RECORDS, item 12, page 15.</p>	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	G.S. §130A-196, 197, 198.
5.	<p>ANIMAL COMPLAINT RECORDS Includes complaints of animal abuse and nuisances.</p> <p>See also DANGEROUS ANIMAL RECORDS, item 12, page 15.</p>	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	

*See *AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS*, page v.

000044

STANDARD-3: ANIMAL CONTROL AND SHELTER RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
6.	<p>ANIMAL CONTROL CITATIONS/ COMPLIANCE ORDERS Includes citations and/or compliance orders issued to animal owners of violations of municipal ordinances.</p> <p>See also DANGEROUS ANIMAL RECORDS, item 12, page 15.</p>	<p>Destroy in office after 3 years.*</p>	
7.	<p>ANIMAL CONTROL RECORDS Reports of animal control calls. May include information regarding animal bites, animals received from citizens, strays caught, animals taken to shelters or returned to owner, use of tranquilizer guns, and other related information.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office records concerning dangerous animals until known dead or after 10 years.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office records concerning animal abuse cases after 5 years.</p> <p>c) Destroy in office remaining records after 1 year.</p>	G.S. 105-284
8.	<p>ANIMAL CRUELTY RECORDS Includes complaints, citations and/or compliance orders, and similar records.</p>	<p>Destroy in office when administrative value ends.*</p>	G.S. §14-360
9.	<p>CERTIFICATES OF ANIMAL RELEASE Certificates verifying health of animals examined and released by municipal animal control.</p>	<p>Destroy in office after 1 year.</p>	
10.	<p>CONTACT NOTICE LOG</p>	<p>Destroy in office after 1 year.</p>	
11.	<p>CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE EUTHANASIA LOG Includes amount of controlled substance used and animals euthanized.</p>	<p>Destroy in office after 2 years.</p>	21 CFR 1304.03
12.	<p>DANGEROUS ANIMALS RECORDS Includes complaints, compliance orders, citations, bite reports, and similar records relating to dangerous animals.</p>	<p>Destroy in office records relating to dangerous animals when known dead or after 10 years.*</p>	G.S. §67-4.1

* See *AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS*, page v.

000045

STANDARD 3: ANIMAL CONTROL AND SHELTER RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
13.	HISTORIES OF PET OWNERS Records concerning information for each animal owner who violates the municipal ordinances. May include signed complaint forms, pictures, and paperwork issued by the animal control officer.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
14.	IMPOUNDMENT RECORDS	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
15.	MONTHLY VEHICLE LOG (ANIMAL SHELTER)	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
16.	OWNER CONTACT NOTICE RECORDS	Destroy in office 1 year from date of contact.	
17.	RABIES CONTROL REPORTS Monthly reports sent to the Division of Health Services.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
18.	REFERENCE MATERIAL Informational materials concerning first aid, care and handling of pets, ticks, rabies, etc.	Destroy when superseded or obsolete.	
19.	SHELTER DISPOSITION SHEETS Sheets filed on each animal processed by the animal shelter, containing information on whether the animal is reclaimed by the owner, adopted or euthanized.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
20.	VACCINATION RECORDS Includes rabies vaccination certificates sent to municipal animal control by area veterinarians.	Destroy in office after 3 years.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-4. BUDGET, FISCAL AND PAYROLL RECORDS

Records created and accumulated incidental to the managerial control, budgeting, disbursement, collection and accounting of the municipal offices.

ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE Records concerning the status of accounts in which the municipality owes money to firms or individuals.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
2.	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE Records concerning receivables owed and collected.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
3.	ACCOUNTS UNCOLLECTABLE	Destroy in office official/audit copies 3 years after account is paid, collected, or determined to be uncollectable.*	
4.	ANNUAL BUDGET Annual budget and budget message submitted to governing board for approval.	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records after 5 years.	G.S. § 159-11
5.	ARBITRAGE RECORDS Records concerning arbitrage rebate calculations and funds rebated.	Destroy in office 3 years after final redemption date of the bonds and all related debts and obligations have been satisfied.*	26 CFR Part 1 Section 1.148-5(d)(6)(iii)
6.	AUDITS: FINANCIAL Records concerning internal and external financial statements and related financial audits. Includes reports, working papers, and related records. See also AUDITS: PERFORMANCE item 6, page 2.	a) Retain reports permanently. b) Destroy in office working papers and remaining records 3 years after the date of the report.	G.S. § 159-34
7.	AUTHORIZATION FORMS	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	

*See **AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS**, page v.

STANDARD 4: BUDGET, FISCAL AND PAYROLL RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
8.	BANK STATEMENTS, CANCELED CHECKS, DEPOSIT SLIPS, RECONCILIATIONS, AND WARRANTS.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
9.	BIDS FOR PURCHASE Records concerning quotes to supply products and services. May include advertisements, requests for proposals, tabulations, bid bonds, awards letters, records of bids, good faith effort documentation, and related records concerning accepted and rejected bids.	a) Destroy in office successful (awarded) construction (capital improvements) bid records 6 years after completion or termination of project.* b) Destroy in office all other successful (awarded) bid records 3 years after purchase.* c) Destroy in office unsuccessful bid records not awarded or opened after 1 year.*	G.S. § 143 Article 8
10.	BIDS FOR DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY Records concerning the disposal of surplus property. May include various disposition procedures used, such as sealed bids and public auction.	Destroy in office all records after the disposition of property has been recorded in governing board's minutes.*	G.S. § 153A-176
11.	BILLING AND CLAIMS Records used as the basis for payment of bills and claims for damages made by and against the agency.	Destroy in office 3 years after settlement.*	
12.	BOND AND OTHER DEBT FINANCIAL RECORDS Includes banks statements, reconciliation records, requisitions, and notices of principal and interest due.	Destroy in office 3 years after entire issuance has been satisfied.*	
13.	BOND CLOSING RECORDS Includes applications, agreements, tax records, contracts, official statements, legal opinions, ratings letters, public hearing bonds, title insurance, deeds of trust, and other related records.	Destroy in office 3 years after entire issuance has been satisfied.*	G.S. § 159 Article 7
14.	BONDS, NOTES AND COUPONS	Destroy in office 1 year from date of payment.	G.S. § 159-139

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

000048

STANDARD-4: BUDGET, FISCAL AND PAYROLL RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
15.	BOND REGISTER Records of all bonds, notes, and coupons issued detailing the purpose of issuance, the date of issue, serial numbers (if any), denomination, maturity date, and total principal amount.	Retain in office permanently.	G.S. § 159-130
16.	BUDGET RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES Includes copies of budget, annual balanced budget, and project ordinances, resolutions, and amendments.	a) Retain official copies in the minutes of the governing board permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining copies when administrative value ends.	G.S. § 159-8 G.S. § 159-13 G.S. § 159-13.2 G.S. § 159-15
17.	BUDGET REQUESTS AND WORKING PAPERS Includes budget requests, cost estimates, expenditures, program requests, salary and wage lists, correspondence and related records.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	G.S. § 159-10
18.	CASH RECEIPTS	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
19.	CHECK STUBS Stubs for checks written on agency accounts.	a) Destroy in office official/audit copies after 3 years.* b) Destroy in office remaining records after 1 year.	
20.	CHECK REGISTERS, VARIOUS FUNDS	a) Destroy in office computerized check registers after 1 year.* b) Destroy in office all other registers after 3 years.*	
21.	CONTRACT BUDGET AND EXPENDITURE REPORTS	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
22.	COST ALLOCATION PLANS	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
23.	CREDIT CARD USE FILE	Destroy in office after 1 year.*	
24.	DAILY CASH REPORTS	Destroy in office after 1 year.*	

* See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-4: BUDGET, FISCAL AND PAYROLL RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
25.	DAILY DETAIL REPORTS	Destroy in office after 1 year.*	
26.	DAILY JOURNAL AND LEDGER ENTRY UPDATE PRINTOUTS	Destroy in office after 1 year.*	
27.	DEPOSITS	a) Destroy in office official/audit copies after 3 years.* b) Destroy in office remaining records after 1 year.	G.S. § 159-32
28.	DETAIL REPORT FILE (FINANCIAL RECORDS FOR GENERAL FUND OR GENERAL LEDGER)	a) Destroy in office annual reports after 3 years. b) Destroy in office all other reports after 1 year.	
29.	DIRECT DEPOSIT APPLICATIONS / AUTHORIZATIONS	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
30.	DISTRICT INVESTMENT RECORDS	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
31.	ESCHEAT AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY FILE	Destroy in office after 10 years.	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §116B-60 and §116-73.
32.	EXPENDITURE REPORTS	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
33.	FACILITY SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS See also GRANTS: FINANCIAL item 35, page 21.	a) Destroy in office depreciation schedules 3 years after asset is fully depreciated or disposed. b) Destroy in office remaining records after 3 years.*	
34.	FINANCIAL JOURNALS AND LEDGERS	a) Destroy in office year-end summaries of receipts and disbursements after 3 years. b) Destroy in office daily, monthly or quarterly transaction detail journals and ledgers after 1 year.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-4: BUDGET, FISCAL AND PAYROLL RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
35.	GRANTS: FINANCIAL Records concerning approved federal, state, and private grants. May include all relevant accounting, purchasing, payroll, and financial records. See also GRANTS Item 32, page 6.	Destroy in office 5 years after submission of final report.*	
36.	INSURANCE FILE Certificates of insurance and related records provided by insurance providers as proof of coverage. See also BILLING AND CLAIMS item 11, page 18, and GRANTS: FINANCIAL item 35, page 21.	Destroy in office 3 years from date of termination, expiration, or settlement of all claims.*	
37.	INVESTMENT RECORDS Includes fund information, portfolio listings and reports, balance sheets, requests to invest and withdrawal, notices, and other related account activity documentation.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	G.S. § 159-30
38.	INVOICES	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
39.	LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	G.S. §159-33 and §159-33.1.
40.	LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM MONTHLY REPORTS	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
41.	MONTHLY BUDGET REPORTS	Destroy in office after 2 years.*	
42.	PAID CHECKS, BILLS AND VOUCHERS	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

100001

STANDARD-4: BUDGET, FISCAL AND PAYROLL RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
43.	<p>PAYROLL DEDUCTION RECORDS Records used to start, modify, or stop all voluntary or required deductions from payroll. May include bank payments, savings plans, insurance, association dues, W-4 forms, NC-4 forms, orders of garnishment, etc. Used as proof the employee approved of the deduction(s). Does not include federal tax deduction records.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office deduction authorization forms and records when superseded or obsolete.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office remaining records after 4 years.*</p>	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §162A-6.1 regarding confidentiality of personnel records.
44.	<p>PAYROLL AND EARNINGS RECORDS Records containing information such as the name, social security number, number of hours worked, compensation rate, deductions, and total wages paid each employee per payroll period. May include individual and group employee earnings records and payroll registers showing earnings and deductions for each pay period.</p>	<p>a) Transfer records documenting personnel actions to PERSONNEL RECORDS (OFFICIAL COPY) item 48, page 104.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office 30 years from date of separation records used for retirement or similar benefits verification.</p> <p>c) Destroy in office all remaining records after 4 years.*</p>	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §162A-6.1 regarding confidentiality of personnel records. FICA Reg. § 316001-1 29 CFR 516.2, 516.5 29 CFR 1627.3(a)
45.	POPULAR ANNUAL FINANCE REPORT	<p>a) Retain records with historical value permanently.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office copies when administrative value ends.</p>	
46.	<p>PURCHASE ORDERS Records, forms, packing slips and attached documents concerning purchased supplies, equipment, and services. See also GRANTS: FINANCIAL item 35, page 21.</p>	<p>a) Destroy capital improvement purchase orders 6 years after completion or termination of project.*</p> <p>b) Destroy in office all other purchase orders after 3 years.*</p> <p><i>Retention note: Packing slips may be destroyed upon verification of items received if they are not the only record of the purchase of the item.</i></p>	
47.	PURCHASING REPORTS AND LOGS	Destroy in office after 1 year.*	
	<p>Reports and logs containing quote information such as vendor name, item descriptions, price, award dates, and related information.</p>		

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD 4: BUDGET, FISCAL AND PAYROLL RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
48.	RECIPIENT CHECK AND CANCELLATION REGISTERS	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
49.	ROOM OCCUPANCY TAX REPORTS	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §153A-148.1 regarding confidentiality of taxpayer income/receipts.
50.	TELEPHONE LOGS (BILLINGS)	Destroy in office after 1 year.*	
51.	TIME SHEETS, CARDS, AND ATTENDANCE RECORDS Records concerning the work hours and attendance of employees.	a) Destroy in office 30 years from date of separation records used for retirement or similar benefits verification. b) Destroy in office all remaining records after 4 years.*	29 CFR 516.5 29 CFR 516.6 29 CFR 825.500 29 CFR 1627.3 26 CFR 31.6001-1 26 CFR 31.6001-4
52.	TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENTS Includes authorizations and requests for reimbursement for travel and related expenses. See also GRANTS: FINANCIAL item 35, page 21.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
53.	VENDOR FILE Records concerning specific vendors. May include accounts payable activity, Federal Tax Identification Number, name and address, correspondence and related records.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
54.	VOUCHER REGISTERS FILE	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
55.	VOUCHERS	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	

*See **AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS**, page v.

STANDARD-4: BUDGET, FISCAL AND PAYROLL RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
56.	WITHHOLDING TAX FILE Records concerning individual employee's income taxes. May include wage and income tax reports, IRS forms W-2, W-3, W-4, 1099, and similar records of withheld federal and state income taxes. May also include IRS form 941 and other records of municipal tax liabilities to the IRS and NC Department of Revenue.	a) Destroy in office 30 years from date of separation records used for retirement or similar benefits verification. b) Destroy in office all remaining records after 4 years.*	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §162A-6.1 regarding confidentiality of personnel records. 29 CFR 1627.3 26 CFR 31.6001-1 26 CFR 31.6001-4

000054

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-5. BUILDING INSPECTION RECORDS

Official records and materials created and accumulated during the conduct of municipal building inspection programs.

In accordance with G.S. §153A-373, "The inspection department shall keep complete, and accurate records in convenient form of each application received, each permit issued, each inspection and reinspection made, and each defect found, each certificate of compliance granted, and all other work and activities of the department. These records shall be kept in the manner and for the periods prescribed by the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources. The department shall submit periodic reports to the Board of Commissioners and to the Commissioner of Insurance as the Board or the Commissioner may require." (1969, s. 1: c.822, s.1; 1983, c.377, s.6.)

STANDARD-5. BUILDING INSPECTION RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.	BLUEPRINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Destroy in office residential blueprints and specifications when administrative value ends. b) Destroy in office commercial blueprints and specifications 1 year after permit is issued. c) Retain governmental blueprints and specifications for life of structure. 	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.7 regarding confidentiality of government building detailed plans and drawings.
2.	BUILDING AND FIRE CODE VIOLATIONS CASES Includes complaints, notices, and other information created or compiled during the course of investigation and resolution of each alleged violation. May include appeals.	Destroy in office 3 years after verification of correction.	
3.	BUILDING INSPECTION REPORTS Records concerning existing buildings inspections.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Destroy in office inspections with no defects after 6 years. b) Destroy in office inspections with noted defects 6 years after defect is corrected. 	

* See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

000075

STANDARD-5: BUILDING INSPECTION RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
4.	BUILDING PERMITS AND APPLICATIONS	a) Destroy in office 6 years after issuance of certificate of occupancy and/or expiration of permit. b) Destroy in office applications for which a permit was never issued after 3 years.	
5.	BUILDING PERMIT LOG	Destroy in office after 6 years.	
6.	BUILDING PERMIT RECEIPT BOOKS	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
7.	BUILDING TRADES CERTIFICATIONS	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
8.	BURNING PERMITS (BUILDING INSPECTIONS) Records concerning permits issued during the site construction.	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
9.	CERTIFICATES OF OCCUPANCY	Destroy in office after 6 years.	
10.	CONSTRUCTION REPORTS	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
11.	CONTRACTORS LICENSING	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
12.	DEMOLITION FILE	Destroy in office after 6 years.	
13.	ENCROACHMENTS OF RIGHT-OF-WAY APPLICATIONS AND PERMITS	Destroy in office 3 years after case is resolved.*	
14.	INSPECTIONS Inspection requests, notices of violations, denial reports, sketches, plans, correspondence, and similar records concerning the construction, modification or demolition of existing and new buildings, or the installation of plumbing, electrical or mechanical systems.	Destroy in office 6 years after completion of project.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

000076

STANDARD-5: BUILDING INSPECTION RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
15.	INSPECTOR WORKSHEETS	a) Destroy in office 6 years after completion of project if worksheet is only record of inspections. b) Destroy in office remaining records when administrative value ends.	
16.	MAPS, PLATS AND DRAWINGS	a) If filed in Register of Deeds or similar agency, destroy in office when administrative value ends. b) Retain in office all other records permanently.	
17.	MANUFACTURED HOME PERMITS	Destroy in office 6 years after expiration.	
18.	MINIMUM HOUSING FILE Records of rental properties containing information relative to violations and complaints. May include certified return receipts, zoning violation notices, municipal court ordinance complaints, summons, decisions, copy permits and photographs.	Destroy in office 3 years after verification of correction.*	
19.	MISCELLANEOUS APPLICATIONS AND PERMITS Applications and permits regarding sign installation, fencing, swimming pools, driveways or similar activity required by local ordinance.	Destroy in office 3 years after completion of project.	
20.	MONTHLY BUILDING PERMITS AND CONSTRUCTION REPORTS Customized reports used for statistical analysis of current development trends within the municipality. This information also is submitted to the U. S. Department of Commerce & Bureau of the Census.	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
21.	NORTH CAROLINA SEDIMENTATION AND POLLUTION CONTROL COMMISSION	Destroy in office after 3 years.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-5: BUILDING INSPECTION RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
22.	PERIODIC INSPECTION REPORTS	Destroy in office 6 years from date of inspection.	
23.	SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM INSPECTION REPORTS	Destroy in office 2 years after inspection.	Generated pursuant to Public Health Law and Local Health Department Regulations.
24.	STANDARD BUILDING CODES	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
25.	STREET ADDRESS LOG	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
26.	STREET INFORMATION	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
27.	SUBSTANDARD HOUSING INSPECTIONS REPORTS	Destroy in office after 6 years.	
28.	TRADE PERMITS (ELECTRICAL, GAS, MECHANICAL, AND PLUMBING)	Destroy in office 6 years after issuance.	
29.	UNSAFE BUILDINGS FILE	Destroy in office after 6 years provided all issues have been resolved.*	

000078

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-6. BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT RECORDS
 Official records and materials created and accumulated during the conduct of municipal business and economic development programs.

STANDARD-6. BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.	ANNUAL AGENCY GOAL PLANS	Destroy in office when superseded.	
2.	BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT SUBJECT FILES	Destroy in office after 3 years or when superseded.	
3.	CONTRACTOR COMPLIANCE MONITORING FILES	Destroy in office 5 years after contract expiration.	
4.	QUARTERLY UTILIZATION REPORTS	Destroy in office 1 year after submission of report.	

000059

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-7. EMERGENCY SERVICES AND FIRE DEPARTMENT RECORDS

Official records explaining the authority, operating philosophy, proposed methods, and primary functions of municipal emergency services programs and municipal fire departments.

STANDARD-7: EMERGENCY SERVICES AND FIRE DEPARTMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.	911 COMMUNICATION RECORDS Printouts of 911 calls received and computer-aided dispatch (CAD) reports. Reports may list time and date of call, contents of call, location of call, name of unit dispatched and other related information.	Destroy in office after 3 years, if not made part of a case file.*	Comply with applicable provisions of GS §132-1.4 (f), and GS §132-1.5.
2.	911 FILE Information regarding the implementation, training, and operations of the 911 system.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	
3.	911 TAPE RECORDINGS	Destroy in office after 30 days, if not made part of a case file.*	Comply with applicable provisions of GS §132-1.4(f), and GS§132-1.5.
4.	ACCIDENT FILE Records concerning personnel and municipally owned property damage.	Destroy in office 3 years after resolution.*	
5.	ACTIVITY REPORTS Reports on an individual, shift, project and other basis submitted on a daily, weekly, or other basis.	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
6.	AMBULANCE CALL REPORTS (ACR)/PATIENT CARE REPORTS (PCR)	a) Transfer copy of report to the admitting hospital for inclusion into patient's medical record. b) Destroy in office originals 11 years from date of service.*	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

000060

STANDARD-7: EMERGENCY SERVICES AND FIRE DEPARTMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
7.	AMBULANCE DISPATCH RECORDS Includes run number, date, time, address, phone number, reason for dispatch, age of patient, condition of patient, responders, and other related information.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
8.	AMBULANCE SERVICE RUN LOG Includes response number, location of call, responding unit, arrival and departure times, and other related information.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
9.	ANNUAL REPORT Annual report sent to the governing body of the municipality.	Retain in office permanently.	
10.	ANNUAL SUBMISSION ON PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION FUNDS FILE	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
11.	BUILDING INSPECTIONS Record of building inspections indicating ownership, location, occupancy, type of construction, fire protection features, defects, etc.	a) Destroy in office inspections with no defects after 3 years. b) Destroy in office inspections with noted defects 3 years after defect is corrected.	
12.	BURNING PERMITS AND APPLICATIONS	a) Destroy in office applications for permits that are denied after 1 year. b) Destroy in office applications and permits that are approved 1 year after expiration.	
13.	COMPANY RUN REPORT (FIRE JOURNAL) Listings of fire calls, alarms, personnel involved, equipment used and actions taken.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	
14.	CONSOLIDATED MONTHLY REPORTS	Destroy in office after 5 years.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-7: EMERGENCY SERVICES AND FIRE DEPARTMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
15.	DAILY LOG Log, journal, blotter or similar record showing activities of a fire department or emergency services.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
16.	DISASTER AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLANS Records concerning preparedness, evacuations, and operations in the event of a disaster (natural, accidental, or malicious). Includes but not limited to official copy of comprehensive plan and all background surveys, studies, reports, and draft versions of plans. See also COMPREHENSIVE PLAN item 15, page 3.	a) If an element of the Comprehensive Plan, destroy in office when administrative value ends. b) If not an element of the Comprehensive Plan, destroy in office when superseded or obsolete. c) Destroy in office background surveys, studies, reports, and drafts 3 years after adoption of plan or when superseded or obsolete, whichever comes first.	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.6 regarding the confidentiality of security records.
17.	DISASTER REFERENCE DATA FILE	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	
18.	DISPATCH FILE Records relating to fire dispatch zones. May include maps of fire dispatch zones, census tract information, annexation research, street closings, and other related material.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
19.	DISPATCH RECORDINGS Recordings made of activities during an emergency services dispatch.	Destroy in office after 30 days, if not made part of a case file.*	Comply with applicable provisions of GS §132-1.4(f), and GS§132-1.5.
20.	EMERGENCY NOTIFICATIONS	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
21.	EMERGENCY OPERATING CENTER (EOC) DEVELOPMENT	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	
22.	EMERGENCY SERVICES BILLING RECORDS Records concerning billing of patients transported and treated by emergency services personnel.	Destroy in office after 3 years*	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-7: EMERGENCY SERVICES AND FIRE DEPARTMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
23.	EMERGENCY SERVICES CORRESPONDENCE	a) Transfer after 3 years correspondence with historical value to the HISTORIES FILE item 32, page 6. b) Destroy in office remaining records after 3 years.	
24.	EQUIPMENT RECORDS (APPARATUS AND MAINTENANCE FILE) Records concerning maintenance performed on fire department equipment.	Destroy in office 1 year after disposal or replacement of equipment.	
25.	EQUIPMENT RECORDS (APPARATUS OPERATING EXPENSE FILE) Operating expense (maintenance, repair costs, etc.) records for fire department equipment.	Destroy in office after 2 years.	
26.	EQUIPMENT RECORDS (APPARATUS TEST REPORTS) Reports showing results of fire equipment tests.	Destroy in office 1 year after disposal or replacement of equipment.	
27.	EQUIPMENT RECORDS (EQUIPMENT ISSUED TO FIREMEN AND EMERGENCY PERSONNEL) FILE	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	
28.	EQUIPMENT RECORDS (HOSE RECORDS) Records concerning the age, repair, etc. of fire hoses.	Destroy in office after 2 years.	
29.	EQUIPMENT RECORDS (HOSE TESTS) Routine tests to determine if hoses are in proper working order.	Destroy in office after 2 years.	
30.	EVACUATION PLANS	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	

000053

STANDARD-7: EMERGENCY SERVICES AND FIRE DEPARTMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
31.	<p>EXPOSURE RECORDS Reports detailing when a fire department or emergency personnel are exposed to toxic fumes, smoke, or chemicals during the course of fire fighting.</p>	<p>Destroy in office exposure records 40 years from date of exposure or 30 years from date of separation.* <i>Retention note: If part of a workers compensation claim, follow disposition for WORKERS' COMPENSATION PROGRAM CLAIMS FILE item 63, page 107.</i></p>	29 CFR 1910.1020 (d)(ii)
32.	<p>FEDERAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS REFERENCE RECORDS</p>	<p>Destroy in office when reference value ends.</p>	
33.	<p>FIRE ALARM AND AUTOMATIC EXTINGUISHER FILE Certificates, licenses, and insurance certificates of companies that perform installations of fire alarm and automatic extinguishing systems.</p>	<p>Destroy in office when reference value ends.</p>	
34.	<p>FIRE ALARM JOURNAL Journal or other listing of alarms answered by the fire department.</p>	<p>Destroy in office after 3 years.</p>	
35.	<p>FIRE INSPECTION REPORTS Inspections of buildings and systems for proper fire protection measures and procedures.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office inspections with no defects after 3 years. b) Destroy in office inspections with noted defects 3 years after defects are corrected.</p>	
36.	<p>FIRE INVESTIGATION CASE FILES Includes detailed information regarding circumstances of the incident including location, information on damage and injuries, and possible cause of incident. May also include photographs and evidence log.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office after 5 years when cause of fire is determined to be accidental and no loss of life occurs* b) Destroy in office after 10 years when arson is involved.* c) Retain in office permanently when loss of life occurs or if a publicly-owned building is involved.*</p>	

* See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-7: EMERGENCY SERVICES AND FIRE DEPARTMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
37.	FIRE INVESTIGATION RECORDS Reports and correspondence of fires investigated by department personnel.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends if not made part of a case file.	
38.	FIRE LIMITS ORDINANCES Ordinances passed by city/town council establishing and defining fire limits which shall include principal business portions of the municipality.	Retain in office permanently.	
39.	FIXED NUCLEAR FACILITIES PLANS FILE Includes emergency plans for municipal fixed nuclear facilities.	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
40.	HYDRANT RECORDS (LOCATION AND MAIN SIZE) Records showing location and size of water mains of fire hydrants.	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	
41.	HYDRANT RECORDS (MAINTENANCE AND TEST FILE) Results of tests of fire hydrants and routine maintenance records.	a) Destroy in office inspection and test records after 2 years. b) Retain maintenance records for life of the hydrant.	
42.	INFORMATION AND PUBLICATIONS	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
43.	INVENTORY RECORDS FILE Records of inventories of fire stations and equipment.	Destroy in office 3 years after replacement or disposal.	
44.	LOCAL EMERGENCY PLANNING COMMITTEE MINUTES See the Microfilm section on page viii for instructions on microfilming minutes.	Retain in office permanently.	Per U.S. Code Title 42 Chapter 16.
45.	LOCAL EMERGENCY PLANS	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	

*See *AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS*, page v.

00000005

STANDARD-7: EMERGENCY SERVICES AND FIRE DEPARTMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
46.	NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM RECORDS	Retain in office permanently.	
47.	NORTH CAROLINA FIRE CASUALTY REPORT Report filed with the N.C. State Fire Commission.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	
48.	NORTH CAROLINA FIRE INCIDENT REPORT Report filed with the N.C. State Fire Commission, county fire marshal, town or city council, or county commissioners.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	G.S. §58-79-45
49.	NORTH CAROLINA FIRE ASSOCIATION RECORDS	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
50.	NORTH CAROLINA FIREMAN'S PENSION FUND PRINTOUT Documentation of annual leave, history report, position summary, N.C. Fireman's Pension Fund.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
51.	NOTIFICATION TO CORRECT Notification to owner, agent, or occupant of building to correct violation or defect noted at the time of inspection.	Destroy in office 1 year after subsequent inspection reveals defect or violation has been corrected.	
52.	NUCLEAR CIVIL PROTECTION PLAN	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
53.	OPERATIONS FILE	a) Transfer correspondence with historical value to the HISTORIES FILE item 32, page 6 after 3 years. b) Destroy in office remaining records after 3 years.	

000056

* See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-7: EMERGENCY SERVICES AND FIRE DEPARTMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
54.	PATIENT CARE REPORTS Records showing equipment used, patient location, nature of call, vital signs and other physical signs, care rendered, medicine ordered, etc.	Follow disposition instructions for AMBULANCE CALL REPORTS (ACR)/PATIENT CARE REPORTS (PCR) item 6, page 30.*	
55.	PHARMACEUTICAL RECORDS	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
56.	PLANS Plans of buildings and fire safety systems of commercial and industrial properties.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
57.	PUMP TEST RECORDS Results of tests conducted on pumping equipment.	Destroy in office after 2 years.	
58.	RADIOLOGICAL DEFENSE (RADEF) DATA BANK RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL INVENTORY	Destroy in office after loan of radioactive materials ends.	
59.	RADIOLOGICAL DATA STATION FILE	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	
60.	RADIOLOGICAL EQUIPMENT INVENTORY	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	
61.	RESOLUTIONS ON ESTABLISHMENT OF LOCAL AGENCY	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
62.	SAFETY COMMITTEE AGENDA AND MEETING PACKETS FILE Includes agendas, exhibits, and copies of supporting documentation submitted and discussed during meetings of public bodies. See also MINUTES OF PUBLIC BODIES item 38, page 7.	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office other records when administrative value ends.	

*See **AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS**, page v.

STANDARD-7: EMERGENCY SERVICES AND FIRE DEPARTMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
63.	<p>SAFETY COMMITTEE MINUTES As defined by G.S. § 143-318.10 (b), includes official and reference copies of the governing board and all subsidiary and advisory boards. Subsidiary boards are defined as boards that exercise or are authorized to exercise legislative, policy-making, quasi-judicial, or administrative functions. Also includes minutes of subcommittees of the governing board and its subsidiary and advisory boards.</p> <p>See the Microfilm section on page viii for instructions on microfilming.</p>	<p>a) The official minutes of the governing board and its subsidiary boards are considered to be permanent records.</p> <p>b) The official minutes of advisory boards may only be destroyed upon approval by the NC State Archives. The NC State Archives reserves the right to designate the minutes of any advisory board as permanent.</p> <p>c) Minutes of committees or subcommittees may be destroyed when administrative value ends, if the minutes or actions and decisions of the committee are entered as part of the minutes of the parent board. If minutes or actions and decisions of the committee or subcommittee in question are not entered as part of the minutes of the parent board, the NC State Archives reserves the right to designate the minutes as permanent.</p> <p>d) Reference copies of minutes of any public body may be destroyed when administrative value ends. No NC State Archives approval to purge is required.</p>	G.S. § 143-318.10
64.	SHELTER FACILITIES LISTING	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
65.	STATE OF EMERGENCY ORDINANCES	Retain in office permanently.	
66.	<p>SUPERFUND AUTHORIZATION RECOVERY ACT INFORMATION FILE Information concerning the location of hazardous waste in the community.</p>	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

000008

STANDARD 7: EMERGENCY SERVICES AND FIRE DEPARTMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
67.	TRAINING AND EDUCATION FILE	a) Transfer records documenting training received to PERSONNEL RECORDS (OFFICIAL COPY) item 48, page 104, or VOLUNTEER FIREMEN PERSONNEL RECORDS item 69, page 39. b) Destroy in office remaining records when administrative value ends. Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
68.	VOLUNTEER FIRE/RESCUE DEPARTMENT LOGS	Destroy in office 30 years from date of separation.	
69.	VOLUNTEER FIREMEN PERSONNEL RECORDS Official copy of personnel file maintained on each volunteer fireman. May include basic information and records and forms relating to the duties, service, suspension, and termination of the volunteer.	Destroy in office 30 years from date of separation. <i>See also VOLUNTEER FIREMEN MEDICAL RECORDS item 70, page 39.</i>	
70.	VOLUNTEER FIREMEN MEDICAL RECORDS Records concerning asbestos, toxic substances, and blood-borne pathogen exposure, medical examinations required by state or federal law, and records of injury or illness. (Does not include Worker's Compensation or health insurance claim records.)	a) Destroy in office exposure records 40 years from date of exposure or 30 years from date of separation.* b) Destroy in office records pertaining to job-related illness and injury after 5 years. c) Destroy in office results of routine medical examinations and similar records after 1 year. <i>Retention Note: Records must be maintained separately from an employee's personnel jacket.</i>	29 CFR 1910.1020 (d)(ii)

* See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-8. ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS RECORDS

Records and materials created and accumulated during the conduct of municipal environmental affairs programs.

ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.	AIR POLLUTION SOURCE INFORMATION For facilities which are no longer operational.	Destroy in office after 2 years.*	
2.	U. S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA) REPORTS	Destroy in office after 2 years.*	

000070

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-9. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL RECORDS

Records received and created by municipal Erosion and Sediment Control programs necessary to meet all statutory requirements.

ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.	CHRONOLOGY FILE Contains copies of inspection reports, complaints, documentation from other agencies, and correspondence.	Destroy in office after 6 years.	
2.	COMPLAINTS	a) Transfer records as applicable to EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL NOTICE OF VIOLATIONS item 6 page 41. b) Destroy other records in office after 3 years.	
3.	ENFORCEMENT CASES Includes settled legal matters and penalties.	Destroy in office 6 years after settlement.	
4.	EROSION AND SEDIMENT AFFIDAVITS Forestry and agricultural affidavits clarifying land use exempt from land-disturbing activity standards.	Destroy in office after 6 years.	
5.	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL EXHIBIT RECORDS	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	
6.	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL NOTICE OF VIOLATIONS Includes complaints, notices, and other information created during the course of investigation and resolution of each alleged violation.	Destroy in office 3 years after violation is corrected.	
7.	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL INSPECTIONS	Destroy in office 3 years after final site inspection.*	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-9: EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
8.	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PERMIT LOGS	Destroy in office after 6 years.	
9.	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PERMIT RECEIPT BOOKS	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
10.	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLANS Includes approved and disapproved plans. May include revisions and addendums.	a) Destroy approved plans in office 6 years after approval or last revision and/or addendum. b) Destroy in office non-approved plans after 3 years.	
11.	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL TRADES CERTIFICATIONS	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
12.	FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY AND OWNERSHIP RECORDS Records delineating who is financially responsible for the project.	Destroy in office after 6 years.	
13.	INSPECTIONS (EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL) Includes inspection requests, notices of violations, denial reports, sketches, plans, correspondence, and similar records concerning the construction, modification or demolition of existing and new roads and construction sites.	Destroy in office after 6 years.	
14.	INSPECTOR WORKSHEETS/NOTES	a) Destroy in office 6 years after completion of project if worksheet is the only record of inspections. b) Destroy in office remaining records when administrative value ends.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-9: EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
15.	MONTHLY PERMITS AND ACTIVITY REPORTS Customized reports used for statistical analysis of current development trends within the county. This information also is submitted to the NC Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR).	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
16.	PERMITS (EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL) Records concerning permits issued for site construction.	Destroy in office after 6 years.	
17.	PHOTOGRAPHS (INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SITES)	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
18.	SURETY BOND INFORMATION	Destroy in office after final inspection.	
19.	TROUT BUFFER VARIANCES Records may include denials and waivers.	a) Destroy in office 6 years after approval of permit. b) Destroy in office after 3 years plans for which a permit was not issued.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-10. FLEET MAINTENANCE RECORDS
 Records and materials created and accumulated during the use and maintenance of municipal vehicle fleets.

STANDARD-10: FLEET MAINTENANCE RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.	BUDGET ESTIMATES AND REQUESTS FILE Records consisting of requests for purchases and estimated costs.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
2.	FUEL AND OIL TICKETS Records of fuel and oil deliveries to vehicles.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
3.	MOTOR VEHICLE RECORDS Records on each vehicle showing make, model, original cost, mileage, and cost of operation.	Destroy in office after disposal of vehicle.	
4.	SHOP WORK ORDERS Records include work completed and costs.	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
5.	STOCK CONTROL AND INVENTORIES Inventory of materials and supplies used to maintain stock.	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	
6.	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE, REPAIR AND INSPECTION RECORDS Records concerning the maintenance, repair and inspection of municipally owned vehicles. See also GRANTS item 32, page 6.	a) Destroy in office records documenting routine inspections, janitorial cleaning and maintenance of vehicles after 1 year. b) Retain records documenting all other maintenance and repairs for life of vehicle.	

*See *AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS*, page v.

000074

STANDARD-10: FLEET MAINTENANCE RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
7.	VEHICLE REGISTRATION CARDS North Carolina registration cards for vehicles in the municipal fleet.	a) Retain original in vehicle until superseded. b) Destroy in office copies when reference value ends.	
8.	VEHICLE TRANSACTION RECORDS Monthly charges made against each vehicle.	Destroy in office 1 year after disposal of vehicle.	
9.	VEHICLE USAGE RECORDS Records concerning the assignment, request and usage of municipal vehicles. May include mileage and checkout logs, fuel consumption reports, authorizations and similar records relating to the assignment and use of municipal vehicles.	a) Destroy in office after 3 years if records are used for allocating costs or determining payment under rental or lease agreements.* b) Destroy in office remaining records after 1 year.	
10.	VEHICLE YEAR-TO-DATE REPORT Running record of mileage and cost of operation of each vehicle.	Destroy in office after disposal of vehicle.	
11.	WORK ORDERS (VEHICLE REPAIR) Records include date and location or work, cost of materials used and labor, type of work performed and similar information.	c) Destroy in office 1 year after work is completed.* d) If this is the only record documenting work was completed follow disposition instructions for VEHICLE MAINTENANCE, REPAIR AND INSPECTION RECORDS item 6, page 44.	

202075

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-11. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) RECORDS

Information technology encompasses all activities undertaken by municipal departments to design, develop, and operate electronic information systems. This section covers records for which Information Technology personnel are responsible, including administrative records and those used to process data and monitor and control operations.

Note: Administration, use, and retention of records concerning computer and information security should comply with applicable provisions of G.S. 132-6.1 on the confidentiality of records regarding "hardware or software security, passwords, or security standards, procedures, processes, configurations, software, and codes". (G.S. 132-6.1 (c))

ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
<p align="center">STANDARD-11: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RECORDS</p>			
<p>GENERAL ADMINISTRATION Records concerning IT policy development, planning, and the coordination of activities.</p>			
1.	<p>ADMINISTRATION FILE Records concerning the administration of IT services. May include correspondence, memoranda, reports, publications, and other related records.</p>	<p>a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.</p>	
2.	<p>POLICIES AND PROCEDURES Records concerning policies and procedures. May include systems development, data retention and disposition, data ownership, and access and security.</p>	<p>a) Retain official copy of internal agency policies permanently. b) Destroy in office reference copies and external policy procedures when superseded or obsolete.</p>	<p>Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.7 regarding confidentiality of public security information and G.S. §132-6.1 (c) on the confidentiality of records regarding "hardware or software security, passwords, or security standards, procedures, processes, configurations, software, and codes".</p>

000076

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-11: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
3.	<p>SERVICES PLANNING FILE Plans for information resources management, information systems development, technology acquisitions, data processing services provision, and related functions.</p>	<p>a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office master copies of plans and supporting records after 3 planning cycles subsequent to completion or revision of plans. c) Destroy in office remaining records when superseded or obsolete.</p>	
4.	<p>PROCUREMENT (HARDWARE & SOFTWARE) FILE Reference copies of records concerning the procurement of system hardware and software. May include request for proposals, proposals, quotations and bids, benchmark/acceptance testing information, correspondence, duplicate copies of contracts, purchase orders, technical reviews, and vendor information, including references and literature on the firm or product line.</p>	<p>Destroy in office when reference value ends.</p>	
5.	<p>PROCUREMENT (IT SERVICES) FILE Reference copies of records concerning the purchasing process, authorizes and provides funds for payments, and satisfies claims by private service providers. May include purchase orders, invoice requests, receipts, agency vouchers, service reports, and other supporting documentation.</p>	<p>Destroy in office when reference value ends.</p>	
6.	<p>USER CHARGE BACK FILE (IT) Records concerning documentation of usage, calculation of costs, and billing of program units for IT services.</p>	<p>Destroy in office after 3 years. *</p>	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-II: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
SYSTEMS AND APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT			
Records concerning the development, modification, procurement, and testing of systems and applications.			
7.	<p>APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT PROJECT FILE</p> <p>Records concerning the development and modification of an automated system or application. May include project management records, status reports, draft system or subsystem specifications, draft user requirements and specifications, and memoranda and correspondence.</p>	<p>Destroy in office 3 years after completion of project.</p> <p><i>Retention Note: In some cases, agencies will retain data for extended periods, sometimes off-line. It is essential that they retain related documentation in an accessible format. This is particularly crucial if the documentation is stored in electronic form or the related records are judged to be archival (have long-term and secondary research value beyond the agency). Please see North Carolina Guidelines for Managing Public Records Produced by Information Technology Systems available on Government Records Branch website.</i></p>	<p>Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-6.1 (c) on the confidentiality of records regarding "hardware or software security, passwords, or security standards, or security processes, procedures, configurations, software, and codes".</p>
8.	<p>APPLICATION DOCUMENTATION FILE</p> <p>Records concerning program code, program flowcharts, program maintenance log, system change notices, and other records that document modifications to computer programs.</p>	<p>Destroy in office 1 year after program is superseded or obsolete. *</p>	<p>Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-6.1 (c) on the confidentiality of records regarding "hardware or software security, passwords, or security standards, or security processes, procedures, configurations, software, and codes".</p>

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-II- INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
9.	<p>DATA DOCUMENTATION FILE Records (sometimes known as metadata) concerning the development and modification of and the access, retrieval, manipulation, and interpretation of data in an automated system. May include data element dictionary, file layout, codebook or table, and other records concerning the meaning, purpose, structure, logical relationships, and origin of the data elements.</p>	<p>Destroy in office 3 years after system or application has been discontinued and after system's or application's instance data have been destroyed or transferred to a new structure or format.</p> <p><i>Retention Note: In some cases, agencies will retain data for extended periods, sometimes off-line. It is essential that they retain related documentation in an accessible format. This is particularly crucial if the documentation is stored in electronic form or the related records are judged to be archival (have long-term and secondary research value beyond the agency). Please see North Carolina Guidelines for Managing Public Records Produced by Information Technology Systems available on Government Records Branch website.</i></p>	<p>Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-6.1 (c) on the confidentiality of records regarding "hardware or software security, passwords, or security standards, procedures, processes, configurations, software, and codes".</p>
10.	<p>SYSTEMS DOCUMENTATION FILE Records concerning user and operational documentation describing how an application system operates from a functional user and data processing point of view. May include records documenting data entry, manipulation, output and retrieval records necessary for using the system, including user guides, system or sub-system definitions, system flowcharts, program descriptions and documentation (or other metadata), job control or work flow records, system specifications, and input and output specifications.</p>	<p>Destroy in office 3 years after superseded or obsolete.</p> <p><i>Retention Note: In some cases, agencies will retain data for extended periods, sometimes off-line. It is essential that they retain related documentation in an accessible format. This is particularly crucial if the documentation is stored in electronic form or the related records are judged to be archival (have long-term and secondary research value beyond the agency). Please see North Carolina Guidelines for Managing Public Records Produced by Information Technology Systems available on Government Records Branch website.</i></p>	
11.	<p>QUALITY ASSURANCE FILE Records concerning the adherence of applications and systems development procedures and products to established policies, processes, architectures, deliverables, performance metrics, budgetary allocations, and deadlines. May include reviews, assessments, and supporting documentation.</p>	<p>Destroy in office 3 years after associated source code is superseded or obsolete. *</p>	

* See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-II: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
12.	TEST DATABASE FILE Records concerning benchmark data sets, test results constructed or used to test or develop a system, and other related documentation.	Destroy in office when reference value ends. *	
COMPUTER OPERATIONS AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT Records concerning operating systems, maintaining hardware and software, data input services, system backup off-line storage operations, job and production control, monitoring system usage, and liaison with hardware and software vendors.			
13.	AUDIT TRAILS FILE Records documenting user actions affecting the contents of monitored systems.	Destroy in office after 3 years. *	
14.	COMPUTER RUN SCHEDULING Records concerning the scheduling of computer runs. May include daily schedules, run reports, run requests, and other records documenting the successful completion of a run.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends. *	
15.	HARDWARE DOCUMENTATION Records concerning the use, operation, and maintenance of an agency's IT equipment. May include operating manuals, hardware/operating system requirements, hardware configurations, and equipment control systems.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete and after transfer of data to new hardware environment.	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-6.1 (c) on the confidentiality of records regarding "hardware or software security, passwords, or security standards, procedures, processes, configurations, software, and codes".

* See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-11: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RECORDS		DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
16.	<p>INPUT/SOURCE RECORDS Records or forms designed and used solely to create, update, or modify the records in an electronic medium and not required for audit or legal purposes (such as need for signatures) and not previously scheduled in any agency records schedule.</p>	<p>Destroy in office after completion of data entry and after all verification and quality control procedures.</p> <p><i>Retention Note: Records retained for fiscal audit or legal purposes, or records that include information not entered into the data file, need to be scheduled separately by the responsible program unit.</i></p>	
17.	<p>IT MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS Reference copies of maintenance contracts and related records for data processing equipment. May include copies of contracts, service histories, and work orders.</p>	<p>Destroy in office after administrative value ends.</p>	
18.	<p>OFF-LINE STORAGE LIBRARY CONTROL RECORDS Records (automated or non-automated) concerning control of the location, maintenance, and disposition of off-line storage media. May include lists of holdings, control logs, and scratch reports (file destruction reports).</p>	<p>a) Retain destruction records permanently unless transferred to RECORDS MANAGEMENT FILE item 52, page 9.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office all other records after 3 years.*</p>	
19.	<p>SYSTEM AND HARDWARE CONVERSION PLANS Records concerning the replacement of equipment or computer systems.</p>	<p>Destroy in office 1 year after completion of conversion.</p>	
20.	<p>SCANNING AND DATA ENTRY AUDIT REPORTS Reports documenting the sampling of records produced and what remedial procedures were followed if the expected level of accuracy was not achieved.</p>	<p>Destroy in office after 3 years.*</p>	

000081

* See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-11: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
21.	<p>SCANNING AND DATA ENTRY QUALITY CONTROL RECORDS</p> <p>Logs and reports documenting quality control procedures and corrective action taken in scanning and data entry processes.</p>	<p>Destroy in office after 3 years.*</p>	
<p>DATA ADMINISTRATION</p> <p>Records concerning data administration support. May include maintenance of data standards, corporate data models, and data definitions and dictionaries.</p>			
22.	<p>DATA/DATABASE DICTIONARY</p> <p>Records concerning the management of data in an agency's information systems and that explain the meaning, purpose, logical relationships, ownership, use, and origin of data. May include information on data element definitions, data structures or file layout, code tables, and other data attribute information.</p>	<p>Destroy in office 3 years after discontinuance or modification of the related application and after application data has been destroyed or transferred to new structure or format.</p> <p><i>Please Note: These records are essential for managing electronic records in agency automated information systems and have value as long as the data/electronic records are retained. In some cases, agencies will retain data for extended periods of time, sometimes off-line. In such cases, it is essential that related documentation be retained in an accessible format and that it be listed in a program records retention and disposition schedule.</i></p>	
23.	<p>DATA/DATABASE DICTIONARY REPORTS</p> <p>Periodic printouts from a data/database dictionary system. May include data element attribute reports, database schema, and related records used for reference purposes.</p>	<p>Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.</p>	
24.	<p>FINDING AIDS (INDEXES)/TRACKING SYSTEMS FILE</p> <p>Includes electronic indexes, lists, registers, and other finding aids providing access to records in paper and electronic format in the custody of the data processing unit.</p>	<p>Destroy in office when related paper or electronic records have been destroyed or transferred in accordance with the disposition of the related paper or electronic records, as appropriate.</p>	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-11: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
USER/OFFICE AUTOMATION SUPPORT Records concerning the support to users of a computer application or office automation system. May include assisting users to solve software and hardware problems, installing hardware or software, providing training, and providing review and recommendation of software for agency use.			
25.	HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE REVIEW Records concerning the review of and recommendations for hardware and software use. May include vendor information, manuals, hardware and software reviews, and other related records.	a) Destroy in office review materials after selected hardware or software is no longer in use. b) Destroy in office review material for non-selected hardware or software after reference value ends.	
26.	HELP DESK TELEPHONE LOGS AND REPORTS Records concerning requests for technical assistance and responses to these requests as well as the collection of information on the use of computer equipment for program delivery, security, or other purposes.	Destroy in office after 2 years. *	
27.	SITE, EQUIPMENT, AND SOFTWARE SUPPORT FILE Records concerning support services provided to specific equipment and software or installations. May include site visit reports, program and equipment service reports, service histories, and correspondence and memoranda.	a) Destroy in office service histories and other summary records when equipment or software is no longer in use. b) Destroy in office remaining records after 3 years.	
28.	TRAINING COURSE INFORMATION (IT) Records concerning training courses run by a user support or office automation support group. May include memoranda, flyers, catalogs, registration forms, rosters, and other related records.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-II: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
NETWORK AND DATA COMMUNICATION SERVICES			
Records concerning installing and maintaining networks, diagnosing and coordinating problems on the network, monitoring circuit usage, and communicating with network providers.			
29.	CIRCUITS (IT) INVENTORIES FILE Records concerning network circuits used by the agency. May include circuit number, vendor, cost per month, type of connection, terminal series, software, contact person, and other related records.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
30.	NETWORK AND CIRCUIT INSTALLATION AND SERVICE FILE Records concerning requests by departments to public or private providers for data communication service, installation, or repair. May include work orders, correspondence, memoranda, work schedules, copies of building or circuitry diagrams, copies of fiscal documents, and other related records.	Destroy in office 2 years after completion of work. *	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.7 regarding confidentiality of public security information.
31.	NETWORK IMPLEMENTATION PROJECT FILE Records concerning the planning for and implementation of a network. May include reports, justifications, working diagrams of proposed network, wiring schematics, diagrams and other related records.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.7 regarding confidentiality of public security information.
32.	NETWORK SITE AND EQUIPMENT SUPPORT FILE Records concerning support services provided to specific sites and computer to computer interfaces on a network. May include site visit reports, trouble reports, service histories, and correspondence and memoranda.	a) Destroy in office service histories and other summary records when equipment is no longer in use. b) Destroy in office remaining records after 3 years.	

000004

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-11: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SECURITY Records concerning measures taken to secure government property, networks, and data.			
<i>Note: Administration, use, and retention of records concerning computer and information security should comply with applicable provisions of G.S. 132-6.1 on the confidentiality of records regarding "hardware or software security, passwords, or security standards, procedures, processes, configurations, software, and codes". (G.S. 132-6.1 (c))</i>			
33.	AGENCY INTERNET SERVICES LOGS Electronic files or automated logs created to monitor access and use of services provided via the Internet and use of the internet by employees. May include FTP (file transfer protocol), World Wide Web sites, agency TcInet services, or other service providers.	Destroy in office after 1 year. *	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.7 regarding confidentiality of public security information.
34.	COMPUTER USAGE FILE Electronic files or automated logs created to monitor computer system usage. May include login files, system usage files, data entry logs, data concerning individual computer program usage, security logs, and other related records.	Destroy in office after 3 years. *	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.7 regarding confidentiality of public security information.
35.	COMPUTER SECURITY INCIDENT FILE Records concerning incidents involving unauthorized attempted entry, probes and/or attacks on electronic data processing systems, information technology systems, telecommunications networks, and electronic security systems, including associated software and hardware. May include reports, logs, extracts and compilations of data, and other related records.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends. *	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.7 regarding confidentiality of public security information.
36.	DISASTER PREPAREDNESS AND RECOVERY PLANS (IT) Records concerning the protection and reestablishment of data processing services and equipment in case of a disaster. (Disaster preparedness and recovery plans should be stored in secure, off-site location.)	a) Retain records documenting past disaster recovery permanently. b) Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

000025

STANDARD-11: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
37.	NETWORK USAGE FILE Electronic files or automated logs created to monitor network usage. May include login files, system usage files, and other related records.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
38.	NETWORK USAGE REPORTS Summary reports and other related records created to document computer usage for reporting or other purposes.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.7 regarding confidentiality of public security information.
39.	SYSTEM BACKUP FILE Copies of master files or databases, application software, logs, directories, and other records needed to restore a system in case of a disaster or inadvertent destruction. (System backup files and records should be stored in secure, off-site location.)	Destroy in office in accordance with your office's established, regular backup plan and procedures. <i>See Also: Security Backup Files as Public Records in North Carolina: Guidelines for the Recycling, Destruction, Erasure, and Re-use of Security Backup Files, available on Government Records Branch website.</i>	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.7 regarding confidentiality of public security information.
40.	SYSTEM USERS ACCESS RECORDS Records concerning control or monitoring individual access to a system and its data.	Destroy in office 1 year after access for employee is withdrawn.*	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.7 regarding confidentiality of public security information.

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-12. LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS
 Records received and created by municipal law enforcement agencies necessary to meet all statutory requirements. Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.4 regarding confidentiality of law enforcement records.

STANDARD-12: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.	ABANDONED MOTOR VEHICLES (AMV) FILE Records concerning abandoned motor vehicles towed. Includes releases, sales and notifications.	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
2.	ACCREDITATION RECORDS Records concerning compliance with those standards outlined by professional law enforcement agencies' accreditation programs.	Destroy in office 1 year after accreditation is obtained, renewed, or no longer valid.*	
3.	ACTIVITY REPORTS Reports of activities of officers on each shift or special detail worked. Includes lists of information on occurrence of all criminal activity, complaints and arrests, traffic violations and accidents, rescue service calls, hours worked, miles traveled, location of call, type of call, time of call, papers served, and other related information. (This information is normally collected by the day and month for statistical reporting.)	Follow disposition instructions for REPORTS AND STUDIES (INTERNAL ADMINISTRATION) item 54, page 10.	
4.	ALARM CALL REPORTS Reports completed by officers responding to alarm calls. Includes listings of alarm type, time received, time arrived, reason for activation, and other related information. May include forms completed by businesses naming emergency contracts, location of safe, and other related information.	a) Destroy in office when administrative value ends if records are not made part of a case file. b) If records are made part of a case file follow applicable disposition instructions for CASE HISTORY FILE; FELONIES item 15, page 60; or CASE HISTORY FILE; MISDEMEANORS item 16, page 60.	

*See *AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS*, page v.

ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
5.	ALTERNATIVE SENTENCING PROGRAMS Records documenting alternative sentencing programs including work release and weekend service.	Destroy in office 3 years after individual leaves program.	
6.	AMBULANCE CALL RECORDS Records concerning emergency calls accompanied by law enforcement personnel.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	
7.	ARREST PROCESSING: DWI TRACKING RECORDS Records used to track a defendant's time and activities while in arrest processing. May include time of arrival, time to and from each workstation, time to and from the magistrate's office, time allowed to use the telephone, and notes documenting any unusual and/or violent behavior.	Destroy in office 2 years after date of arrest.	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.4 regarding confidentiality of records.
8.	ARREST PROCESSING: TRACKING RECORDS Records used to track a defendant's time and activities while in arrest processing. May include time of arrival and time to and from each workstation, time to and from the magistrate's office, time allowed to use the telephone, and notes documenting any unusual and/or violent behavior.	Destroy in office 1 year after date of arrest.	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.4 regarding confidentiality of records.
9.	ARREST REPORTS Reports concerning arrests made by officers. May include complete name, alias or nickname of person arrested, residence, sex, age, date of birth, physical description, offense committed, car make, license number, occupation, telephone numbers, names of witnesses, name of arresting officer(s), and other related information.	a) Destroy in office 5 years from date of last arrest if report is not made part of a case file. b) If records are made part of a case file follow disposition instructions for CASE HISTORY FILE: FELONIES item 15, page 60; or CASE HISTORY FILE: MISDEMEANORS item 16, page 60.	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.4 regarding confidentiality of records.

000028

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-12: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
10.	AUCTION RECORDS Records concerning abandoned and unclaimed articles and found property sold at public auction. May include auction receipts of monies received for items sold.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
11.	AUTOMOBILES AND PROPERTY IN STORAGE; SALES AND REPORTS RECORDS Records detailing the sale of automobiles and property confiscated by law enforcement personnel.	Destroy in office 1 year after sale or other disposition of property.	
12.	BASIC TRAINING SCHOOLS Police academy basic course records used to verify course content and hours of topical coverage when needed for court purposes. Includes curriculum and course schedules, instructor listings, trainee rosters, attendance data, and exam grades.	Destroy in office after 20 years.*	
13.	BICYCLE REGISTRATION	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
14.	BREATHALYZER RECORDS File includes preventative maintenance records, lists of qualified operators, and other records related to breathalyzers used by the agency.	Destroy in office after 3 years.	

000009

* See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-12: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
15.	<p>CASE HISTORY FILE: FELONIES Includes investigative reports, complaint reports, fingerprint cards, original arrest reports, copies of warrants, special expenditure reports, statements of seized and returned property, interview sheets, case status reports, photographs, court orders, correspondence, officer's notes, laboratory tests, court dispositions, and other related records.</p> <p>See also ELECTRONIC RECORDINGS OF INTERROGATIONS (HOMICIDE) item 42, page 66.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office records concerning solved cases after 20 years if no litigation, claim, audit, or other official action involving the records has been initiated. If official action has been initiated, destroy in office after completion of action and resolution of issues involved.</p> <p>b) Retain in office records concerning unsolved cases until solved, and then follow disposition instructions in part (a).</p>	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.4 regarding confidentiality of records.
16.	<p>CASE HISTORY FILE: MISDEMEANORS Includes investigative reports, complaint reports, fingerprint cards, original arrest reports, copies of warrants, special expenditure reports, statements of seized and returned property, interview sheets, case status reports, photographs, court orders, correspondence, officer's notes, laboratory tests, court dispositions, and other related records.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office records concerning solved malicious misdemeanor cases after 3 years if no litigation, claim, audit, or other official action involving the records has been initiated. If official action has been initiated, destroy in office after completion of action and resolution of issues involved.</p> <p>b) Retain in office records concerning unsolved malicious misdemeanor cases until solved, and then follow disposition instructions in part (a).</p> <p>c) Destroy in office records concerning all misdemeanor cases not covered in (a) or (b) after 3 years if no litigation, claim, audit, or other official action involving the records has been initiated. If official action has been initiated, destroy in office after completion of action and resolution of issues involved.</p>	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.4 regarding confidentiality of records.
17.	<p>CASE HISTORY FILE: CASES NOT OFFICIALLY INVESTIGATED Records related to complaints not officially investigated.</p>	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.4 regarding confidentiality of records.

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-12: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
18.	<p>CHEMICAL ANALYSIS RECORDS Records and reports generated when individuals suspected of being under the influence of illegal drugs or alcohol are chemically tested.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office when administrative value ends if records are not made part of a case file.</p> <p>b) If records are made part of a case file follow applicable disposition instructions for CASE HISTORY FILE: FELONIES item 15, page 60; or CASE HISTORY FILE: MISDEMEANORS item 16, page 60.</p>	
19.	<p>CITIZEN COMPLAINTS/ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION RECORDS Citizen complaints against employees of the department. May include administrative investigation reports initiated within the municipal law enforcement office.</p> <p>See also INTERNAL AFFAIRS CASE RECORDS item 74, page 72.</p>	<p>Destroy in office 1 year after resolution.*</p>	
20.	<p>COMMENDATION LETTERS Letters received commending law enforcement officers for outstanding performance.</p>	<p>*Transfer to the agency personnel office to be incorporated into official personnel file 1 year after employee terminates service.</p>	
21.	<p>COMMUNICATIONS RECORDS Tapes, printouts, and logs of telephone, radio, dispatch, 911 emergency calls, and computer aided dispatch (CAD) systems incoming and/or outgoing communications. May include time and date of call, contents of call, location of call, name of unit sent to scene, and other related information.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office after 30 days if records are not made part of a case file.*</p> <p>b) If records are made part of a case file follow disposition instructions for CASE HISTORY FILE: FELONIES item 15, page 60; or CASE HISTORY FILE: MISDEMEANORS item 16, page 60.</p>	<p>Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.4 regarding confidentiality of records, and G.S. §132-1.5.</p>
22.	<p>COMMUNICATIONS RECORDS (REQUESTS AND RECEIPTS)</p>	<p>Destroy in office after 1 year if inquiry is closed.</p>	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-12: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
23.	<p>COMPLAINTS FILE Records concerning complaints to which a unit responded. May include logs listing name and address of victim, time, date, nature of complaint, responding officer's name, action taken, and other related information.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office when administrative value ends if records are not made part of a case file.</p> <p>b) If records are made part of a case file follow applicable disposition instructions for CASE HISTORY FILE: FELONIES item 15, page 60; or CASE HISTORY FILE: MISDEMEANORS item 16, page 60.</p>	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.4 regarding confidentiality of records.
24.	<p>COMPOSITE INTERVIEWS Summaries of interviews used to determine the physical description of suspects. May include race, sex, build, weight, eye and hair color, skin tone, weapon description, and other related information.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office when administrative value ends if not made part of case file.</p> <p>b) If records are made part of a case file follow disposition instructions for CASE HISTORY FILE: FELONIES item 15, page 60; or CASE HISTORY FILE: MISDEMEANORS item 16, page 60.</p>	
25.	<p>CONFIDENTIAL FUNDS FILE Records concerning the use of confidential funds for vice/narcotics and special investigations.</p>	Destroy in office after 3 years. *	
26.	<p>CRIME ANALYSIS RECORDS Records used to anticipate, prevent, or monitor possible criminal activity. May include crime reports, photographs, complaints, copies of citations, criminal profile information, and interoffice memoranda generated or accumulated in connection with investigations or directed patrols.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office when administrative value ends if not made part of case file.</p> <p>b) If records are made part of a case file follow disposition instructions for CASE HISTORY FILE: FELONIES item 15, page 60; or CASE HISTORY FILE: MISDEMEANORS item 16, page 60.</p>	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.4 regarding confidentiality of records.
27.	<p>CRIME PREVENTION RECORDS Records concerning municipal law enforcement office and community meetings and other functions which seek to prevent or monitor possible criminal activity. May include meeting schedules and agendas and other related records.</p>	<p>a) Retain records with historical value permanently.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office remaining records when administrative value ends.</p>	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

200002

STANDARD-12: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
28.	<p>CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORDS Records concerning the arrest history of individuals. May include summary sheets or cards, arrest reports, mug shots, fingerprint cards, and other related records.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office when administrative value ends if not made part of case file.</p> <p>b) If records are made part of a case file follow disposition instructions for CASE HISTORY FILE: FELONIES item 15, page 60; or CASE HISTORY FILE: MISDEMEANORS item 16, page 60.</p>	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.4 regarding confidentiality of records.
29.	<p>DAILY BULLETINS Daily bulletins used to provide officers with information concerning stolen vehicles, missing persons, new warrants, wanted persons, and any other specific complaint or incident. May include "be on the lookout" records and forms.</p>	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
30.	<p>DEATH OF INMATE REPORTS Reports filed by office upon the death of an inmate. A report must be sent to the county health director and N.C. Department of Health and Human Services, within five days of the death.</p>	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	G.S. §153A-225
31.	<p>DETENTION FACILITY INSPECTION REPORTS Inspection reports of municipal detention facilities. May include reports made by the N.C. Department of Health and Human Services.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office after 1 year from date of report if no violations are recorded.</p> <p>b) If violations are recorded destroy in office 1 year after corrective action was approved.</p>	

000003

* See *AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS*, page v.

STANDARD-12: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
32.	<p>DETENTION FACILITY OPERATIONAL RECORDS</p> <p>Records concerning all activities occurring during shifts at detention facilities. May include end of duty (shift change reports, key and radio control lists, equipment and inmate/non-inmate housing check lists, cell inspection reports, laundry exchange and controlled property lists, tour reports, etc.) and inmate accountability (rosters, commitment and release reports, cell locations, etc.) records.</p>	<p>Destroy in office after 1 year.*</p>	
33.	<p>DIVISION OF CRIMINAL INFORMATION AND NATIONAL CRIME INFORMATION CENTER (DCI-NCIC) ENTRIES</p> <p>Records and logs listing entries and inquiries made against DCI-NCIC networks and concerning missing persons, wanted persons, stolen vehicles or other property, and other related topics.</p>	<p>Destroy in office 1 year after period covered by audit.*</p>	
34.	<p>DIVISION OF CRIMINAL INFORMATION AND NATIONAL CRIME INFORMATION CENTER (DCI-NCIC) VALIDATION RECORDS</p> <p>Requests and proofs of verification for DCI-NCIC or other law enforcement information networks.</p>	<p>Destroy in office after 1 year.*</p>	
35.	<p>DNA SAMPLING RECORDS</p> <p>Records documenting the collection of DNA samples from persons for qualifying offenses. Samples are forwarded to the N.C. State Bureau of Investigation. May include copies of judgments.</p>	<p>a. Destroy in office 1 year from date sample was obtained if not made part of a case file.</p> <p>b. If records are made part of a case file follow disposition instructions for CASE HISTORY FILE: FELONIES item 15, page 60; or CASE HISTORY FILE: MISDEMEANORS item 16, page 60.</p>	

000094

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-12: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS

ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
36.	DOMESTIC VIOLENCE: ACTIVITY REPORTS Report concerning statistical information relating to the Domestic Violence Unit including orders served, miles driven, hours worked and arrests made.	Follow disposition instructions for REPORTS AND STUDIES (INTERNAL ADMINISTRATION) item 54, page 10.	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.4 regarding confidentiality of records.
37.	DOMESTIC VIOLENCE CASE FILES: CLOSED (COPIES) Copies of court restraining orders related to domestic violence cases.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.*	
38.	DOMESTIC VIOLENCE RECORDS Restraining orders and related records.	a) Destroy in office after expiration of order if not made part of a case file. b) If records are made part of a case file follow disposition instructions for CASE HISTORY FILE: FELONIES item 15, page 60; or CASE HISTORY FILE: MISDEMEANORS item 16, page 60.	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.4 regarding confidentiality of records.
39.	DRIVER'S LICENSE REVOCATIONS FILE	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
40.	DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED (DWI) REPORTS FILE Reports used for persons arrested for driving while impaired. May include breathalyzer analysis reports.	a) Transfer original records to county clerk of superior court's office. b) Destroy in office reference copies when administrative value ends if not made part of a case file. c) If records are made part of a case file follow disposition instructions for CASE HISTORY FILE: FELONIES item 15, page 60; or CASE HISTORY FILE: MISDEMEANORS item 16, page 60.	
41.	DWI KNOLL MOTIONS Copies of motions to suppress evidence and related documentation.	Destroy in office 3 years from date motion was filed.	G.S. § 20-38.6

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

000095

STANDARD-12: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
42.	ELECTRONIC/VIDEO RECORDINGS OF INTERROGATIONS (HOMICIDE)	Destroy in office electronic or video recordings of homicide interrogations of convicted defendants 1 year after the completion of all State and Federal appeals of the conviction.	G.S. § 15A-211
43.	EMERGENCY ACTION RECORDS Response plans and procedures to be taken in the event of a fire, disaster, bomb threat, or other emergency. May include records documenting emergency drills.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
44.	EQUIPMENT INVENTORY AND ISSUANCE RECORDS Inventories of equipment issued to all law enforcement personnel.	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	
45.	EXPUNCTIONS Records concerning the expunction of a convicted individual's records. May include petitions, affidavits, and other related records.	Transfer Final Disposition Report to the State Bureau of Investigation once all records relating to the case are expunged. <i>Retention Note: If the petition is approved all records relating to that case are to be destroyed in accordance with the court order.</i>	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.4 regarding confidentiality of records. G.S. §15A-145 G.S. §15A-146 G.S. §90-96 G.S §90-113-14
46.	EXTRADITION CASE RECORDS Records concerning the extradition of prisoners in and out of state. May include court orders, correspondence, and other related records.	Follow applicable disposition instructions for CASE HISTORY FILE: FELONIES item 15, page 60; or CASE HISTORY FILE: MISDEMEANORS item 16, page 60.	

000096

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-12: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
47.	FALSE ALARM REPORTS AND VIOLATIONS	<p>a) Destroy in office after 1 year if not made part of a case file.</p> <p>b) If records are made part of a case file follow disposition instructions for CASE HISTORY FILE: FELONIES item 15, page 60; or CASE HISTORY FILE: MISDEMEANORS item 16, page 60.</p>	
48.	FEDERAL FIREARMS NOTIFICATION RECORDS Copies of records and forms provided by individuals that apply for certain federal firearm licenses.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	18 USC 923(d)(1)(f)(iii)
49.	FEDERAL FORFEITURE RECORDS Records concerning funds received from seized assets and records concerning expenditures made with federal forfeiture funds.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
50.	FIELD OBSERVATION REPORTS Reports concerning field observations of suspicious persons or vehicles. May include subject's name, address, and physical description; date, time, and location of occurrence, reason for stop, name of officer conducting interview, and other related information.	<p>a) Destroy in office when administrative value ends if not made part of case file.</p> <p>b) If records are made part of a case file follow disposition instructions for CASE HISTORY FILE: FELONIES item 15, page 60; or CASE HISTORY FILE: MISDEMEANORS item 16, page 60.</p>	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.4 regarding confidentiality of records.
51.	FINGERPRINT CARDS Numerically index or similar record used to verify a subject's identity. May include fingerprints and all necessary information required to identify an individual. Fingerprint cards are often part of a case or criminal history file.	<p>a) Transfer original copy of fingerprint records to State Bureau of Investigation in accordance with G.S. §15A-502.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office duplicate records after 3 years.</p>	<p>Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.4 regarding confidentiality of records.</p> <p>G.S. §15A-502</p>

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

000097

STANDARD-12: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
52.	FINGERPRINT CARDS (LATENT) Latent finger and palm prints which were found at the scene of a crime without identification of suspects.	a) Transfer original copy of fingerprint records to State Bureau of Investigation in accordance with G.S. §15A-502 b) Destroy in office duplicate records after 3 years.	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.4 regarding confidentiality of records. G.S. §15A-502
53.	FIREARMS RANGE FILE Records concerning ranges approved for use and utilized by other law enforcement agencies. Includes letters of request, responses, and waiver forms executed by members of requesting agencies.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
54.	FIREARMS TRAINING RECORDS Documentation of results of firearms qualifications (scores) attained by each sworn member of the department during annual training with firearms for which qualification is required.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
55.	FORCIBLE ENTRY REPORTS Reports concerning forcible entries made by law enforcement personnel.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
56.	FUGITIVE WARRANTS CASE RECORDS Records concerning fugitive warrant sent to a department from another jurisdiction requesting assistance in finding an individual. May include fugitive profile and warrant.	Destroy in office 1 year after case is closed.	

000098

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-12: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
57.	<p>HANDGUN PERMITS Applications filed for handguns and concealed handguns. May include lists of permit holders, records of background checks, and other related documentation.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office all approved applications 5 years after the date of last renewal.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office criminal histories and related records concerning approved applications when permit is issued.</p> <p>c) Destroy in office denied applications and related records 5 years from date of denial, or resolution of petition filed with district court.</p>	G.S. §14-415
58.	<p>HOUSE AND SPECIAL CHECK REQUESTS Requests for patrols to inspect vacant property.</p>	<p>Destroy in office when administrative value ends.</p>	
59.	<p>IDENTIFICATION PHOTOGRAPHS Photographs (mug-shots) and negatives of persons arrested in association with formal investigations. May include driver's license photos.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office after 3 years if not made part of a case file.</p> <p>b) If record is made part of a case file follow disposition instructions for CASE HISTORY FILE: FELONIES item 15, page 60; or CASE HISTORY FILE: MISDEMEANORS item 16, page 60.</p>	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.4 regarding confidentiality of records.
60.	<p>IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT (ICE) DETAINEE RECORDS Records concerning individuals incarcerated in municipal detention facilities per the U.S. Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act (IIRAIRA), Section 287(g).</p>	<p>Destroy in office 3 years after individual is released (transferred) from the facility.</p>	
61.	<p>INCIDENT/OFFENSE REPORTS Reports completed by officers responding to incidents. May include victim, suspect and witness information, damaged and stolen property reports, statement sheets, Miranda waiver forms, and other related records.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office records not made part of a case file when administrative value ends.</p> <p>b) If record is made part of a case file follow disposition instructions for CASE HISTORY FILE: FELONIES item 15, page 60; or CASE HISTORY FILE: MISDEMEANORS item 16, page 60.</p>	

550000

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-12: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
62.	<p>INCIDENT REPORTS: DETENTION FACILITY Detention facility incident reports. Includes narratives of incidents, lists of those involved, statements and interview reports, inmates' refusal of medical treatment, inmates' refusal to press charges, and other related records.</p>	<p>Follow disposition instructions for ACCIDENT/INCIDENT REPORTS (CUSTOMER AND EMPLOYEE) item 1, page 131.</p> <p><i>Retention Note: See also LITIGATION CASE FILES item 35, page 6 if legal action is taken.</i></p>	
63.	<p>INFORMANT RECORDS Records concerning informants. May include correspondence, payment records, and other related records.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office records not made part of a case file when administrative value ends.</p> <p>b) If record is made part of a case file follow disposition instructions for CASE HISTORY FILE: FELONIES item 15, page 60; or CASE HISTORY FILE: MISDEMEANORS item 16, page 60.</p>	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.4 regarding confidentiality of records.
64.	<p>INMATE CLASSIFICATION RECORDS Records concerning classification information gathered by the detention facility while inmates are incarcerated. May include incident reports, behavioral or disciplinary reports, interviews, classification level assigned, requested housing moves, and other related records.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office 3 years from date of release or transfer of inmate.*</p> <p>b) Destroy in office records concerning Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) detainees with no state or federal charges when individual is released or transferred from the facility.</p>	
65.	<p>INMATE COMMITMENT RECORDS Copies of judgment and commitment papers (PC 107s) received from the Clerk of Superior Court's office used to validate time spent incarcerated.</p>	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
66.	<p>INMATE FINANCIAL RECORDS Records concerning individual inmate funds maintained by a detention facility for use by the inmate while incarcerated. May include balance sheets listing inmate's name and number, amount of funds, dates of deposits and withdrawals, and other related information.</p>	Destroy in office 3 years from date of release or transfer of inmate.*	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-12: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
67.	INMATE GRIEVANCE RECORDS Records concerning grievances filed by inmates and actions taken.	Destroy in office 3 years from date of release or transfer of inmate.*	
68.	INMATE INCARCERATION RECORDS (ACTIVE AND INACTIVE) Records concerning non-medical information gathered on inmates in municipal detention facilities. May include entry and release summaries, detainees' arrest sheets, court commitment and release orders, work release records, pretrial release agreements, and other related records concerning the arrest and confinement of an individual.	Destroy in office 3 years from date of release or transfer of inmate.*	
69.	INMATE LAW LIBRARY (RESEARCH) REQUESTS Requests filed by inmates seeking use of a facility's law library or similar collection containing research materials.	Destroy in office 1 year from date of request.	
70.	INMATE MAIL/TELEPHONE/VISITOR RECORDS Records concerning telephone calls and mail sent and received by inmates, attorneys, ministers, or family members visiting inmates confined in municipal detention facilities. May include logs listing inmate's name, date and time of call or mail, visitor's signature and address, and other related information.	Destroy in office after 1 year.*	
71.	INMATE MEAL RECORDS Records concerning the planning and scheduling of inmate meals. May include food service daily shift reports, daily meal sheets, food order forms, kitchen checklists, lists of inmates receiving meals and other related records.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	10A NCAC 14J .1723

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-12: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
72.	<p>INMATE MEDICAL RECORDS Records concerning medical examinations, diagnoses, and treatments of inmates. May include medical information sheets and screening forms, medical histories as provided by inmate, receipt and/or release forms for medications and medical articles, laboratory and x-ray reports, blood pressure records, sick bay transfer forms, special diet authorizations, psychological evaluation forms, suicide watch sheets, progress notes, health assessment forms, dental forms, doctors' orders, transportation records to outside clinics or hospitals, and other related records. May also include authorization records for release of medical information to detention facility staff, informed consent forms, refusal of treatment forms, and release of financial responsibility forms.</p>	<p>Destroy in office 5 years from date of release or transfer of inmate.*</p>	<p>Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §8-53 regarding confidentiality of records.</p>
73.	<p>INMATE PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION RECORDS Records concerning changes to be made to an inmate's incarceration file. May include personal identification changes, superior court calendar, long form dismissals, and other related records.</p>	<p>Destroy in office 30 days after receipt.*</p>	
74.	<p>INTERNAL AFFAIRS CASE RECORDS Records concerning internal investigations of alleged officer misconduct. May include complaints, investigation reports, and other related records.</p>	<p>a) Transfer records concerning substantiated cases as applicable to PERSONNEL RECORDS (OFFICIAL COPY) item 48, page 104. b) Destroy in office records concerning unsubstantiated cases when administrative value ends.</p>	

000102

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-12: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
75.	<p>JUVENILE CASE HISTORY FILES Includes incident and arrest reports, detention orders, disposition instructions, name and address of person having legal and/or physical custody of child, fingerprint cards, photographs, correspondence with municipal, county or state juvenile services, and other related records.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office when juvenile reaches 21 years of age if adjudicated for an offense that would have been a Class A, B1, B2, C, D, or E felony if committed by an adult.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office records related to all other cases when juvenile reaches 18 years of age.</p>	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §7B Juvenile Code regarding confidentiality of records.
76.	<p>JUVENILE DETENTION RECORDS Records concerning medical and non-medical information gathered on juvenile inmates held in municipal detention facilities.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office medical records when juvenile reaches 21 years of age.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office non-medical records when juvenile reaches 18 years of age.</p>	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §7B Juvenile Code regarding confidentiality of records.
77.	<p>LIST OF INMATES REPORTS Lists of inmates furnished weekly to the Clerk of Superior Court.</p>	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	G.S. §153A-229 G.S. §7A-109.1
78.	<p>MASTER INDEX FILE Alphabetical or numerical indexes containing information on each individual having contact with the municipal law enforcement office either as a witness, complainant, victim, or arrested person. May include indexes used to locate cases or any other record used or created by the department.</p>	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
79.	<p>MOBILE UNIT VIDEO TAPES Tapes and digital recordings generated by mobile audio and video recording equipment installed in patrol vehicles.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office after 30 days if not made part of a case file.</p> <p>b) If record is made part of a case file follow disposition instructions for CASE HISTORY FILE: FELONIES item 15, page 60; or CASE HISTORY FILE: MISDEMEANORS item 16, page 60.</p>	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-12: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
80.	MODIFIED DIET REQUESTS Records concerning requests for special diets made by inmates due to religious or medical reasons.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
81.	MONTHLY CONFINEMENT (JAIL) REPORTS Monthly reports submitted to the N.C. Department of Health and Human Services listing confinement figures.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
82.	MULTIPLE FIREARMS SALES REPORTS Reports received from dealers reporting the sale of multiple firearms.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
83.	MULTIPLE FIREARMS SALES REPORTS DESTRUCTION RECORDS Records submitted to the U.S. Attorney General's Office certifying that all multiple firearm sales reports received from dealers have been destroyed	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
84.	MUTUAL AID AGREEMENT RECORDS Records concerning officers who work with other agencies and vice versa. May include mutual aid agreements and supporting documentation.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
85.	OBSERVATION REPORTS Reports filed by field training officers who observe trainees.	Follow disposition instructions for EMPLOYEE TRAINING AND EDUCATIONAL RECORDS item 29, page 101.	
86.	ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS Citations issued for violations of municipal ordinances.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
87.	PARKING METER RECORDS Records concerning cost, locations, installation and maintenance of municipal parking meters.	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-12: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
88.	PARKING METER COLLECTION RECORDS Records of funds collected from municipal parking meters.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
89.	PAROLE COMMISSION NOTIFICATION REPORTS Reports submitted to the N.C. Parole Commission listing dates of incarceration, jail credit, and other related documentation.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	G.S. §148-32.1
90.	PAWNSHOP CARDS Pawnshop cards and property records submitted to the municipal law enforcement office.	a) Destroy in office after 1 year if not made part of a case file. b) If records are made part of a case file follow disposition instructions for CASE HISTORY FILE: FELONIES item 15, page 60; or CASE HISTORY FILE: MISDEMEANORS item 16, page 60.	
91.	PEER COUNSELING (LAW ENFORCEMENT) Monthly report statistics, background information and lesson plans.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	
92.	PERMISSION TO SEARCH RECORDS Authorizations for officers to search property, and if necessary, confiscate property deemed pertinent to an investigation.	a) Destroy in office when administrative value ends if not made part of a case file. b) If records are made part of a case file follow disposition instructions for CASE HISTORY FILE: FELONIES item 15, page 60; or CASE HISTORY FILE: MISDEMEANORS item 16, page 60.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-12: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
93.	<p>PERSONAL HISTORIES OF KNOWN OR SUSPECTED LAW BREAKERS Records collected concerning an identifiable person or group of persons in an effort to anticipate, prevent or monitor criminal activity. May include witnesses' statements, laboratory tests, surveillance, reports, investigators' or confidential informants' statements, photographs, vital statistics, and other related records.</p>	<p>Destroy in office when administrative value ends.</p>	<p>Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.4 regarding confidentiality of records.</p>
94.	<p>PERSONNEL INSPECTION REPORTS Inspection reports concerning individual officer's physical appearance and condition of uniform and weapons. See also EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE REVIEW FILE item 25, page 96.</p>	<p>Destroy in office when administrative value ends.</p>	
95.	<p>PHYSICAL FORCE RECORDS Reports made by any officer or employee of a detention facility who applies physical force to an inmate or arrestee.</p>	<p>Destroy in office after 3 years.*</p>	
96.	<p>POLYGRAPH AND DRUG SCREENING PROGRAM Records concerning polygraph and drug screening program. Includes study, recommendations, and related material.</p>	<p>Destroy in office when administrative value ends.</p>	
97.	<p>PRISONER/MENTAL PATIENT DELIVERY RECORD Verification forms completed by receiving party of prisoner/mental patient.</p>	<p>Destroy in office after 1 year.</p>	

*See *AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS*, page v.

STANDARD-12: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
98.	PROPERTY RECORDS: CONFISCATED Itemized lists of all property confiscated by the law enforcement agency pursuant to law.	Destroy in office 1 year after disposition of property.	
99.	PROPERTY RECORDS: EVIDENCE Records used to control and track evidence. May include descriptions of property, physical evidence examination requests, and records documenting final disposition of property.	Destroy in office 1 year after disposition of property.	
100.	PROPERTY RECORDS: STOLEN/RECOVERED Records concerning the recovery of stolen property. May include descriptions of property and its value, serial numbers, and other related records. Records may be filed with original incident report.	Destroy in office 1 year after disposition of property.	
101.	PROPERTY RECORDS: UNCLAIMED Disposition records concerning unclaimed property held by municipal law enforcement office. May include descriptions of property and serial or identification numbers.	Destroy in office 1 year after disposition of property.	
102.	PROPERTY RECORDS: UNCLAIMED: INMATES Records concerning unclaimed personal property stored by the department during an inmate's incarceration.	Destroy in office 90 days after release and attempt to notify former inmate.	
103.	PURSUIT LOGS Logs concerning pursuits by municipal law enforcement office personnel.	a) Destroy in office after 1 year if not made part of a case file. b) If record is made part of a case file follow disposition instructions for CASE HISTORY FILE: FELONIES item 15, page 60; or CASE HISTORY FILE: MISDEMEANORS item 16, page 60.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-12: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
104.	<p>REIMBURSEMENT REQUESTS FOR INMATES CONFINED LOCALLY Reports and supporting documentation sent to the N.C. Department of Corrections requesting state and/or federal reimbursement for inmates serving sentences of thirty days or more in a municipal detention facility.</p>	<p>Destroy in office after 3 years.*</p>	G.S. §148-32.1
105.	<p>RIDE-ALONG PROGRAM RECORDS Records concerning a law enforcement agency's ride-along program. May include citizens' applications to participate, waivers of liability, and other related records.</p>	<p>Destroy in office after 3 years.*</p>	
106.	<p>SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORTS Detention facility incident reports. May include detailed narratives of incidents, lists of those involved, statements and interview reports, inmates' refusal of medical treatment, inmates' refusal to press charges, and other related records.</p>	<p>Destroy in office after 3 years.*</p>	
107.	<p>SEXUAL OFFENDER RECORDS Records concerning sexual offenders living within jurisdiction.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office records of persons registered in the "Sex Offender and Public Protection Program" after court petition and review by the State, or when individual is known dead or moves from jurisdiction. b) Destroy in office records of persons registered in the "Sexually Violent Predator Program" when individual is known dead or moves from jurisdiction.</p>	G.S. §14-208
108.	<p>SHIFT ASSIGNMENT RECORDS Schedules assigning officers to the shifts they will be working. May include special assignments for extra work.</p>	<p>Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.</p>	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-12: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
109.	SPECIAL ORDER RECORDS Special orders issued by a municipal law enforcement office concerning the adoption or revision of policy and established procedures on department, division, section, or individual level.	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when superseded or obsolete.	
110.	SQUAD LEADER PROMOTION FILE Records concerning individual request and promotional potential evaluations for promotion to police squad leader for uniformed or non-uniformed positions.	Transfer to the agency personnel office to be incorporated into official personnel file 1 year after employee terminates service.	
111.	STATISTICAL REPORTS Statistical reports and summaries of all law enforcement activities undertaken by a municipal law enforcement office. May include copies of uniform crime reports submitted to the N.C. Department of Justice.	Follow disposition instructions for REPORTS AND STUDIES (INTERNAL ADMINISTRATION) item 54, page 10.	
112.	STOLEN MOTOR VEHICLES FILE Records concerning the investigations of cases of stolen motor vehicles.	a) Destroy in office after 1 year if not made part of a case file. b) If record is made part of a case file follow disposition instructions for CASE HISTORY FILE: FELONIES item 15, page 60; or CASE HISTORY FILE: MISDEMEANORS item 16, page 60.	
113.	TAXICAB INSPECTION AND LICENSING FILE	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
114.	TELETYPE FILE Teletype notices received from or sent to various law enforcement agencies concerning lost property, wanted persons, arrests, missing persons, and other related topics.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
115.	TOWED/SEIZED VEHICLE INVENTORIES	Destroy in office after 1 year.	

* See **AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS**, page v.

STANDARD-12: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
116.	<p>TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS Records concerning traffic accidents. May include general correspondence, property receipts, collision reports, waivers signed by involved parties agreeing to settle damages among themselves, and other related records.</p>	<p>a) Transfer original collision report to the N.C. Division of Motor Vehicles within 10 days of accident.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office duplicate reports when reference value ends.</p> <p>c) Destroy in office records concerning accidents not meeting N.C. Division of Motor Vehicles reporting requirements, but for which a report was made after 3 years.</p>	
117.	<p>TRAFFIC CITATION AND PARKING TICKET, RECORDS OF DATES TURNED IN BY POLICE OFFICER Records listing dates traffic citations and parking tickets were turned in by police personnel or parking enforcement personnel.</p>	<p>Destroy in office after 1 year.*</p>	
118.	<p>TRAFFIC CITATIONS Citations issued to drivers violating motor vehicle and traffic laws. May include time, date, and location of violation, license number, violation code, officer's name, signature of person receiving citation, and other related information.</p>	<p>a) Transfer original to county clerk of superior court's office.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office department copies when administrative value ends if not made part of a case file.</p> <p>c) If record is made part of a case file follow disposition instructions for CASE HISTORY FILE: FELONIES item 15, page 60; or CASE HISTORY FILE: MISDEMEANORS item 16, page 60.</p>	
119.	<p>TRAFFIC STOP REPORTS Racial profiling sheet that is completed after a vehicle stop has occurred.</p>	<p>Destroy in office after 1 year.*</p>	
120.	<p>TRAINEE INTERN PROGRAM FILE Records concerning study, recommendation, and all related material relevant to the Police Intern Program for future sworn officers.</p>	<p>Transfer to the agency personnel office to be incorporated into official personnel file 1 year after employee terminates service.</p>	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

000010

STANDARD-12: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
121.	<p>TRAINING ATTENDANCE FILE Records concerning DCI training presented at the departmental level in agreement with the State Division of Criminal Information. Includes attendance and grade reports.</p>	Destroy in office after 2 years.	
122.	<p>TRAINING RECORDS Records concerning each course taught by law enforcement agency. May include schedules, course curriculum, attendance rosters, instructor's name, development material, and other related records.</p>	Follow disposition instructions for EMPLOYEE TRAINING AND EDUCATIONAL RECORDS item 29, page 101.	
123.	<p>TRAINING RECORDS: PERSONNEL Records concerning the training of officers. May include records documenting in-service training schools conducted to develop skills, knowledge, and abilities; field training observation reports; supervisory career assessment forms; certificates; firearms qualifications; and other related records maintained in accordance with N.C. Administrative Code and Criminal Justice Commission standards and regulations.</p>	Follow disposition instructions for EMPLOYEE TRAINING AND EDUCATIONAL RECORDS item 29, page 101.	
124.	<p>TRANSFER REQUEST FILE Requests for transfer made by personnel.</p>	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
125.	<p>TRANSIENT SOLICITOR REGISTRATION FILE Forms from Tax Department listing vendors, salespeople, products, and duration of licenses.</p>	Destroy in office after 2 years.	
126.	<p>TRESPASS LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS Authorizations by property owners, lessees, or managers for municipal law enforcement officers to take whatever actions they deem appropriate to remove unauthorized persons and issue trespass warnings.</p>	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-12: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
127.	UNIFORM CRIME REPORTS (UCR) Copies of reports submitted to the State Bureau of Investigation summarizing statistics on criminal activity and agency operations.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
128.	VEHICLE INSPECTION AND INVENTORY REPORTS Inspection reports of patrol units and inventories of equipment assigned to each vehicle. (Records are used to identify any missing or damaged items.)	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
129.	VEHICLE TOWING RECORDS Includes recovery authorizations and consent forms completed by owners to have vehicle towed, removed, stored, or left at the scene.	a) Destroy in office after 1 year if not made part of a case file. b) If record is made part of a case file follow disposition instructions for CASE HISTORY FILE: FELONIES item 15, page 60; or CASE HISTORY FILE: MISDEMEANORS item 16, page 60.	
130.	WANTED PERSONS FILE Records or lists concerning wanted persons not included in Daily Bulletin.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
131.	WARNING TICKETS Warning tickets issued by municipal law enforcement office. May include name and address of person and reason for warning.	a) Destroy in office after 1 year if not made part of a case file. b) If record is made part of a case file follow disposition instructions for CASE HISTORY FILE: FELONIES item 15, page 60; or CASE HISTORY FILE: MISDEMEANORS item 16, page 60.	
132.	WARRANTS FILE Warrants issued by a court directing a person to be taken into custody to answer charge.	Return to issuing Clerk of Superior Court's office as required by law once served, canceled, withdrawn, or otherwise disposed of.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-12: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
133.	WARRANTS REGISTER Registers listing warrants served by municipal law enforcement office.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
134.	WORK RELEASE EARNINGS REPORTS Inmates' work release earnings reports submitted either to the N.C. Department of Corrections or the Clerk of Superior Court.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	G.S. §148-32.1
135.	WRECKER SERVICE RECORDS Records concerning wrecker requests or calls. May include lists of wrecker company's towing and storage rates, rotation lists, notification records when vehicles are towed from private property, and other related records.	a) Destroy in office after 1 year if not made part of a case file. b) If record is made part of a case file follow disposition instructions for CASE HISTORY FILE: FELONIES item 15, page 60; or CASE HISTORY FILE: MISDEMEANORS item 16, page 60.	

000013

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-13. LEGAL RECORDS

Official law and legal documentation created or accumulated to substantiate the rights, obligations, or interests of municipal departments or their individual employees or clients.

ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.	<p>AFFIDAVITS OF PUBLICATION Proof of publication provided by newspapers regarding publication of ordinances, public hearings, bid solicitations, payment of bills, public sales etc. See also NOTICES OF PUBLIC MEETINGS item 40, page 8.</p>	<p>a) Retain permanently if record provides only evidence of action(s) taken. b) Destroy in office remaining records after 3 years.*</p>	G.S. § 1 Article 50
2.	<p>ANNEXATION RECORDS Records concerning annexation of property into the city. Includes petitions, reports, correspondence, maps, ordinances, and public hearings.</p>	<p>Retain in office permanently. <i>Retention Note: Annexation maps and ordinances must be filed with the County Register of Deeds office. G.S. §160A-29, G.S. §160A-39 and G.S. §160A-51.</i></p>	
3.	<p>COMPLAINTS (DISCRIMINATION) Records concerning discrimination charges. May include charges made under the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, Americans with Disability Act, Housing and Urban Development Act, and the Civil Rights Act of 1964.</p>	<p>Destroy in office 2 years after final disposition of the charge.*</p>	
3.	<p>CONDEMNATION RECORDS See also ACCOUNTS PAYABLE item 1, page 17 for disposition of financial records.</p>	<p>a) Retain originals permanently. b) Destroy in office copies when administrative value ends.</p>	

* See **AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS**, page v.

STANDARD-13: LEGAL RECORDS

ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
4.	<p>CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS Contracts and agreements for construction, equipment, supplies, services, special programs, and projects. May include franchise agreements, hold harmless agreements, good faith effort documentation and memorandums of understanding.</p>	<p>c) Destroy in office construction (capital improvements) contracts 6 years after completion or termination of project.*</p> <p>d) Destroy in office all other contracts and agreements 3 years after expiration, termination, or completion.*</p> <p>e) Retain contracts and agreements with historical value permanently.</p>	
5.	<p>CORRESPONDENCE (LEGAL) Correspondence and related records concerning actions taken to recover debts, fines, penalties, and assure violations are addressed.</p>	<p>Destroy in office 3 years after resolution.*</p> <p>See also Public Records with Short Term Value page x. For information on handling electronic mail, see Electronic Records and Digital Imaging section page vii.</p>	<p>Comply with provisions of G.S. § 132-1.1(a) regarding the confidentiality of written communications by legal counsel.</p>
6.	<p>CRIMINAL JUSTICE PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM RECORDS Includes client case files and related records pertaining to Day Reporting Centers, Pre-Trial Release Programs, and all other Criminal Justice Partnership Program initiatives.</p>	<p>Destroy in office 5 years from date of service termination.</p>	<p>Title 42 CFR and G.S. § 122C-51 through 56</p>
7.	<p>EASEMENTS AND RIGHT-OF-WAY AGREEMENTS Granted to and by the agency.</p> <p>See also ACCOUNTS PAYABLE item 1, page 17 for disposition of financial records.</p>	<p>a) Retain originals permanently.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office copies when administrative value ends.</p>	
8.	<p>ENCROACHMENTS FILE Records concerning conflicts on land or water rights or obligations.</p>	<p>a) Retain originals permanently.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office copies when administrative value ends.</p>	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

0001 305 07

STANDARD-13: LEGAL RECORDS

ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
9.	INSURANCE POLICIES Records concerning purchased accident, sickness, automobile, theft, fire, life, and all other insurance policies purchased by the municipality.	a) Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete if no outstanding litigation.* b) Destroy other records in office 6 years after settlement. c) Destroy in office copies when administrative value ends.	
10.	LEASES FILE Records concerning leases for property leased by and from other parties and agency property leased to the public. See also GRANTS item 32, page 6.	a) Destroy original records 3 years after termination of lease.* b) Destroy copies in office when administrative value ends.	
11.	LEGAL OPINIONS Formal legal opinions written by counsel in response to requests concerning the governance and administration of local government.	a) Retain original records permanently. b) Destroy copies in office when administrative value ends.	
12.	LEGAL REVIEW RECORDS Includes legal reviews of bylaws and charges to boards and commissions, conflict of interest, and all other departmental matters as requested. See also LEGAL OPINIONS item 11, page 86.	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when administrative value ends or expiration of relevant statute of limitations.	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.1(a) regarding the confidentiality of written communications by legal counsel.

*See **AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS**, page v.

STANDARD-13: LEGAL RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
13.	LITIGATION CASE RECORDS Civil suits to which the municipality is a party. May include affidavits, agreements, appeals, bills, briefs, citations, commitments, complaints, discharges, motions, notices, pleas, releases, statements, testimony, verdicts, waivers, warrants, and writs.	a) Retain cases having precedent or historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office adjudicated cases 5 years after final disposition. c) Destroy in office non-adjudicated cases (out-of-court claims) 5 years after final disposition or expiration of relevant statute of limitations. <i>Retention Note: Records are retained by the Clerk of Superior Court's office in each county.</i>	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.1(a) regarding the confidentiality of written communications by legal counsel.
14.	OATHS OF OFFICE FILE	a) Transfer official copy to the Clerk to the Board. b) Destroy remaining records in office 3 years after official termination. <i>Retention Note: The Clerk to the Board should present a copy of the oaths of elected officials to the Clerk of Superior Court for recording. The Clerk to the Board maintains the original oaths.</i>	
15.	ORDINANCE AND RESOLUTION DEVELOPMENT RECORDS Records concerning the analysis and development of ordinances and resolutions submitted before the governing board for approval.	Destroy in office development records when ordinance is no longer in effect.	
16.	OWNERSHIP RECORDS (DEEDS, TITLES)	Destroy in office 1 year after municipality relinquishes ownership of land.*	
17.	PRE-TRIAL RELEASE PROGRAM RECORDS	Destroy in office 5 years from date of service termination.	
18.	VEHICLE TITLES	Dispose of in accordance with Division of Motor Vehicles procedures for title transfer upon disposition of vehicle.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

000117

000118

STANDARD-13: LEGAL RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
19.	WARRANTIES	Destroy in office 1 year after expiration of warranty.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-14. PARKS AND RECREATION RECORDS

Official records and materials created and accumulated during the conduct of municipal parks and recreation programs.

ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.	<p>ACCIDENT/INCIDENT REPORTS (REFERENCE COPIES)</p> <p>See also WORKERS' COMPENSATION PROGRAM CLAIMS FILE item 63, page 107</p>	<p>a) Transfer records resulting in workers' compensation to WORKERS' COMPENSATION PROGRAM CLAIMS FILE item 63, page 107.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office remaining employee claims 3 years after settlement or denial of claim.*</p> <p>c) Destroy in office non-employee accident reports 3 years after settlement or denial of claim.*</p> <p>d) Destroy in office reports that do not result in claims or official action after 3 years.</p> <p>e) Destroy in office reports of minors after minor has reached age of 21.</p>	
2.	<p>ADMISSION RECORDS</p> <p>Records of admissions to municipal parks or recreation facilities.</p>	<p>Destroy in office after 3 years.*</p>	
3.	<p>ANNUAL ACTIVITY REPORT</p> <p>Copies of financial and statistical reports sent to governing body.</p>	<p>Destroy in office after incorporation into governing body minutes.</p>	
4.	<p>ATHLETIC PROGRAM FILE</p> <p>Information, staff notes, correspondence, and publications regarding athletic programs. May also include lesson plans, course descriptions, instruction manuals, schedules, team rosters, registration information, and concession operator's list.</p>	<p>Destroy in office after 3 years.</p>	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-14: PARKS AND RECREATION RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
5.	BIRTH CERTIFICATES (REFERENCE COPIES)	Destroy in office 3 years after becoming inactive.	
6.	CITATIONS RECORDS	Destroy in office after 2 years.	
7.	CITIZEN COMPLAINTS Records concerning objections, dissatisfaction or disagreements with actions or positions taken or not taken by a municipal parks and recreation department. May include routine requests for service or information and petition with no legal affect.	Destroy in office 1 year after resolution.*	
8.	COMMERCIAL EXHIBITORS: APPLICATIONS AND CONTRACTS	Destroy in office after 1 year.*	
9.	CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS Files consist of original signed agreements pertaining to construction, use, and maintenance of municipal parks and recreational facilities. May include rental agreements.	a) Destroy in office construction (capital improvements) contracts 6 years after completion or termination of project.* b) Destroy in office all other contracts and agreements 3 years after expiration, termination, or completion.* c) Retain contracts and agreements with historical value permanently.	
10.	FACILITIES USE PERMITS	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
11.	INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF PARKS AND RECREATION ADMINISTRATION FILE Records concerning general and technical material associated with the International Federation.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
12.	INVENTORY OF FACILITIES	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	
13.	MAILING LIST Mailing lists of individuals receiving materials from the department. Includes addresses, birthdates, and agencies.	Follow disposition for MAILING AND DISTRIBUTION RECORDS item 36, page 6.	G.S. § 142-318.12(b)2

* See **AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS**, page v.

STANDARD 14: PARKS AND RECREATION RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
14.	MAINTENANCE AND WORK REQUESTS Requests made for general services and landscape maintenance.	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
15.	MAPS FILE May include park boundaries, facilities, landscaping, topography, and other pertinent information.	Retain in office permanently.	
16.	OFFICIALS FILE Records concerning individuals who officiate games. Includes payroll, schedule, and related correspondence.	a) Destroy in office after 3 years. b) If official is a municipal employec, transfer applicable records to PAYROLL AND EARNINGS RECORDS item 44, page 22.	
17.	OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE FILE File contains records of operation and maintenance of sites and equipment showing date, problem, and repair work performed.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	
18.	PARKS AND RECREATION AGENDA AND MEETING PACKETS FILE Includes agendas, exhibits, and copies of supporting documentation submitted and discussed during meetings of public bodies. See also PARKS AND RECREATION BOARD MINUTES item 19, page 88.	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office other records when administrative value ends.	

000121

* See **AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS**, page v.

STANDARD 14: PARKS AND RECREATION RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
19.	<p>PARKS AND RECREATION BOARD MINUTES</p> <p>See the Microfilm section on page viii for instructions on microfilming minutes.</p>	<p>a) The official minutes of the governing board and its subsidiary boards are considered to be permanent records.</p> <p>b) The official minutes of advisory boards may only be destroyed upon approval by the NC State Archives. The NC State Archives reserves the right to designate the minutes of any advisory board as permanent.</p> <p>c) Minutes of committees or subcommittees may be destroyed when administrative value ends, if the minutes or actions and decisions of the committee are entered as part of the minutes of the parent board. If minutes or actions and decisions of the committee or subcommittee in question are not entered as part of the minutes of the parent board, the NC State Archives reserves the right to designate the minutes as permanent.</p> <p>d) Reference copies of minutes of any public body may be destroyed when administrative value ends. No NC State Archives approval to purge is required.</p>	G.S. § 143-318.10
20.	<p>PARKS PLANNING FILE</p> <p>File includes master plans and working plans for each park property and municipal recreational facility which show layout, topography, and proposed developments and improvements. May include drainage and resource maps, aerial maps, site analysis drawings, construction plans, and as-built drawings.</p> <p>See also COMPREHENSIVE PLAN item 15, page 3.</p>	<p>a) If an element of the Comprehensive Plan, destroy in office when administrative value ends.</p> <p>b) If not an element of the Comprehensive Plan, destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.</p> <p>c) Destroy in office background surveys, studies, reports, and drafts 3 years after adoption of plan or when superseded or obsolete, whichever comes first.</p>	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD 14: PARKS AND RECREATION RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
21.	POOL RECORDS File contains monthly reports indicating operational data, chemicals used, chlorination levels and other information relating to pool construction, maintenance, and health and safety.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
22.	PROMOTIONAL LEAFLETS AND BROCHURES	a) Retain in office master set permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining copies when superseded or obsolete.	
23.	RATE AND FEE REGULATIONS	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
24.	RECREATION PROGRAMS File includes activity schedules, rules and regulations, and rosters. May include flyers and brochures for specific programs, reservation records, and copies of receipts for fees paid.	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
25.	RECREATIONAL EQUIPMENT RECORDS Records of equipment owned by municipal parks and recreation facilities.	Destroy in office 1 year after equipment is returned.	
26.	RESERVATION RECORDS Reservation records for municipal parks and recreational facilities.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
27.	RELEASE FORMS	Destroy in office after 2 years.*	
28.	RULES AND REGULATIONS File consists of rules and regulations relating to use of park facilities and equipment issued by the Parks and Recreation Board.	Destroy in office 5 years after rules are revoked or superseded.*	

000123

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-14: PARKS AND RECREATION RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
29.	SPECIAL EVENTS PROGRAM FILE Records concerning special events promoted by the municipality. Includes purchases, printing, calendars, program data, community contacts, and addresses.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
30.	SPECIAL OLYMPICS FILE Records concerning Special Olympics program. Includes general planning and implementation evaluation.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
31.	TICKET STUBS	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
32.	VOLUNTEER RECORDS Includes records concerning volunteer information, training, evaluations, and time volunteered.	Follow disposition instructions for VOLUNTEER RECORDS item 61, page 106.	

000124

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-15. PERSONNEL RECORDS

Official records and materials created and accumulated incidental to the employment, qualifications, training, and pay status of municipal employees. Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §162A-6.1 regarding confidentiality of personnel records.

STANDARD-15: PERSONNEL RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.	ABOLISHED POSITION FILE	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	
2.	ADDRESS FILE	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
3.	ADS AND NOTICES OF OVERTIME, PROMOTION, AND TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES	Destroy in office 1 year from date record was made.	29 CFR 1627.3
4.	AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FILE	a) Destroy in office all reports, analyses, and statistical data after 5 years. b) Destroy in office affirmative action plans 5 years from date superseded.	29 CFR 30.8(b) 29 CFR 1608.4
5.	APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM RECORDS	Destroy in office 5 years from the date of enrollment.	29 CFR 30.8(e)
6.	APTITUDE AND SKILLS TESTING RECORDS Records concerning aptitude and skills tests required of job applicants or of current employees to qualify for promotion or transfer. May include civil service examinations. See also EMPLOYMENT SELECTION RECORDS item 33, page 102.	a) Destroy in office applicant and employee test papers 2 years from date record was created. b) Destroy in office validation studies and copies of tests 2 years after no longer in use. c) Destroy in office records relating to the planning and administration of tests in office after 2 years.	29 CFR 1602.31 29 CFR 1602.40 29 CFR 1602.49

*See *AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS*, page v.

STANDARD-15: PERSONNEL RECORDS

ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
7.	CAFETERIA PLAN (FLEXIBLE SPENDING) RECORDS Records concerning incentive systems in which employees can select the fringe benefits they want from a menu of available alternatives.	a) Destroy in office administrative records 3 years after completion of all audits.* b) Destroy in office yearly enrollment records after 1 year. c) Destroy in office claim records and receipts 3 years after completion of all audits.*	
8.	COBRA RECORDS (CONSOLIDATED OMNIBUS BUDGET RECONCILIATION ACT) Includes notifications, election and claim forms, rejection letters and similar information.	Destroy in office 3 years from date eligibility ended.	29 USC 1161 26 USC 4980B 42 USC 300-bb-1
9.	DEFERRED COMPENSATION FILE	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	
10.	DISABILITY SALARY CONTINUATION CLAIMS	a) Transfer original forms to Local Government Retirement System for action when received. b) Destroy in office reference copies after 1 year.	
11.	DISCIPLINARY FILE Correspondence and other records concerning disciplinary action taken against employees by personnel or supervisory staff, including records documenting terminations. May include records created by civil service boards when considering, or reconsidering an appeal or an adverse action against an employee.	a) Transfer records as applicable to PERSONNEL RECORDS (OFFICIAL COPY) item 48, page 104. b) Destroy in office all remaining records 2 years after resolution of all actions.	29 CFR 1602.14 29 CFR 1602.31 29 CFR 1602.40 29 CFR 1602.49 29 CFR 1627.3

000126

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
12.	<p>DRUG AND ALCOHOL PROGRAMS FILE Records concerning an agency's alcohol misuse and controlled substances use prevention programs. May include test results, evaluations and referrals, annual summary reports, education and training records, chain of custody forms and all other program-related documents.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office alcohol test results indicating an alcohol concentration of 0.02 or greater, records of verified positive drug or alcohol test results, documentation of refusals to take required alcohol and/or drug tests (including substituted or adulterated drug test results), referrals to Substance Abuse Professionals (SAP), SAP reports, all follow-up tests and schedules for follow-up tests, copies of annual Drug & Alcohol Management Information System (MIS) reports submitted to Federal Transit Administration (FTA), equipment calibrations, and records related to the administration of the testing program after 5 years.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office records obtained from previous employers concerning drug and alcohol test results after 3 years.</p> <p>c) Destroy in office records of the inspection, maintenance, and calibration of Evidential Breath Testing Devices (EBTs), records related to the collection process, and records concerning the training of program staff after 3 years.</p> <p>d) Destroy in office records of negative and cancelled drug or alcohol test results, including alcohol test results with a concentration of less than 0.02 after 1 year.</p> <p><i>Retention Note: Records should be maintained in a location with controlled access.</i></p>	<p>49 CFR 382.401 49 CFR 40.333 49 CFR 655.71</p>
13.	<p>DUAL EMPLOYMENT FILE Records concerning employees' requests and authorizations to accept secondary employment.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office approved requests and related records 1 year after employee terminates outside employment.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office unapproved requests and related records after 6 months.</p>	

* See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-15: PERSONNEL RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
14.	EDUCATIONAL LEAVE AND REIMBURSEMENT FILE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Transfer records as applicable to PERSONNEL RECORDS (OFFICIAL COPY) item 48, page 104. b) Destroy in office other records concerning approved requests when released from all audits. c) Destroy in office records concerning disapproved requests 6 months after disapproval.* 	
15.	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS REGISTER	Destroy in office after 2 years.	
16.	EMPLOYEE CERTIFICATION AND QUALIFICATION RECORDS Records concerning certification or qualification as required for employment, continued employment, or promotion. See also EMPLOYMENT APPLICATIONS AND RESUMES item 31, page 101.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Transfer records as applicable to PERSONNEL RECORDS (OFFICIAL COPY) item 48, page 104. b) Destroy in office all remaining records 2 years after resolution of all actions. 	
17.	EMPLOYEE DIRECTORIES, ROSTERS OR INDEXES Includes records listing employees, their job titles, work locations, phone numbers, e-mail addresses, and similar information.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
18.	EMPLOYEE EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM RECORDS Includes records requesting tuition assistance, repayments, and other related records.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Transfer records as applicable to PERSONNEL RECORDS (OFFICIAL COPY) item 48, page 104. b) Destroy in office other records 3 years after completion, denial, repayment, and removal from program.* 	

* See **AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS**, page v.

STANDARD-15: PERSONNEL RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
19.	EMPLOYEE ELIGIBILITY RECORDS Includes the United States Immigration and Naturalization Services, Employment Eligibility Verification (I-9) forms.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Destroy in office certificates, I-9 forms and statements, 3 years after individual was hired or 1 year from date of separation. b) Destroy in office registers after 2 years. 	8 USC 1324(b)
20.	EMPLOYEE EXIT INTERVIEW RECORDS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Transfer records as applicable to PERSONNEL RECORDS (OFFICIAL COPY) item 48, page 104. b) Destroy in office all remaining records after 1 year. 	
21.	EMPLOYEE HEALTH CERTIFICATES Includes health or physical examination reports or certificates created in accordance with Title VII and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Transfer records as applicable to PERSONNEL RECORDS (OFFICIAL COPY) item 48, page 104. b) Destroy all other records in office 2 years after resolution of all actions. 	29 CFR 1602.31
22.	EMPLOYEE MEDICAL RECORDS Records concerning asbestos, toxic substances, and blood-borne pathogen exposure, medical examinations required by state or federal law, and records of injury or illness. (Does not include Worker's Compensation or health insurance claim records.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Destroy in office exposure records 40 years from date of exposure or 30 years from date of separation.* b) Destroy in office records pertaining to job-related illness and injury after 5 years. c) Destroy in office results of medical examinations required in connection with personnel actions and similar records after 1 year. <p><i>Retention Note: Records must be maintained separately from an employee's personnel jacket.</i></p>	29 CFR 1627.3 29 CFR 1630.14 29 CFR 1904.4 29 CFR 1910
23.	EMPLOYEE PENSION AND BENEFITS PLANS Includes plans and related records outlining the terms of employee pension plans; life, health, and disability insurance, seniority and merit systems; and deferred compensation plans, including amendments.	Destroy in office 1 year after plan is terminated.	29 CFR 1627.3

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-15: PERSONNEL RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
24.	EMPLOYEE PENSION AND BENEFIT PLAN ENROLLMENT FORMS Forms providing personal identifying data, beneficiary information, option selection, and similar information.	a) Transfer pension and deferred compensation enrollment forms to PERSONNEL RECORDS (OFFICIAL COPY) item 48, page 104. b) Destroy life, health, and disability insurance enrollment forms 4 years after termination of coverage.	
25.	EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE REVIEW FILE	a) Destroy in office supervisor approved and signed work plans after 3 years. b) Destroy in office remaining records when administrative value ends.	
26.	EMPLOYEE POLYGRAPH RECORDS Includes statements informing employee of the time, place and reasons for the test. Copy of notice sent to examiner identifying employee to be tested. Copies of opinions, reports, or similar records generated by the examiner and provided to the agency.	Destroy in office 3 years from the date the test was given, or from the date the test was requested if no examination was given.	29 CFR 801.30
27.	EMPLOYEE SECURITY RECORDS Records concerning the issuance of keys, identification cards, pass, parking permits, etc., to employees.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
28.	EMPLOYEE SUGGESTIONS	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	

000130

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-15: PERSONNEL RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
29.	<p>EMPLOYEE TRAINING AND EDUCATIONAL RECORDS Includes employee-specific records (certificates, transcripts, test scores, etc.) and non-employee-specific records (training manuals and aids, syllabi, course outlines, attendance rosters, etc.) relating to the training, testing, or continuing education of employees.</p>	<p>a) Transfer employee-specific records as applicable to PERSONNEL RECORDS (OFFICIAL COPY) item 48, page 104 if such training and testing is required for the position held or could affect career advancement.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office non-employee-specific records 1 year from date record was created.</p> <p>c) Destroy in office remaining records when administrative value ends.</p>	29 CFR 1627.3
30.	<p>EMPLOYEE WORKS SCHEDULES AND ASSIGNMENT RECORDS Records concerning work, duty, shift, crew, or case schedules, rosters, or assignments.</p>	<p>Destroy in office when administrative value ends.</p>	
31.	<p>EMPLOYMENT APPLICATIONS AND RESUMES Records submitted by job applicants for vacant positions or by current employees for promotion, transfer, or training opportunities. May include applications, transcripts, resumes, letter of reference and similar records.</p>	<p>a) Transfer application, resumes, transcripts and similar records as applicable to PERSONNEL RECORDS (OFFICIAL COPY) item 48, page 104.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office all remaining records concerning individuals hired 2 years from date record was created, received, or the personnel action involved.</p> <p>c) Destroy in office records concerning individuals not hired 2 years after date of receipt, if no charge of discrimination has been filed. If charge has been filed, destroy in office 1 year after resolution of charge.*</p> <p>d) Destroy in office unsolicited applications/resumes, and those received after posted closing dates in office 2 years after receipt.</p>	29 CFR 1602.31 29 CFR 1602.40 29 CFR 1602.49
32.	<p>EMPLOYMENT LISTINGS, ADVERTISEMENTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS</p>	<p>Destroy in office after 2 years.</p>	29 CFR 1602

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD 15: PERSONNEL RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
33.	<p>EMPLOYMENT SELECTION RECORDS Records concerning the selection of applicants for vacant positions or of current employees for promotion, transfer, or training opportunities. May include interview documentation, rosters, eligibility lists, test ranking sheets, justification statements, background and criminal history checks, health or physical examinations, and similar records.</p> <p>See also APTITUDE AND SKILLS TESTING RECORDS item 6, page 91.</p>	<p>a) Transfer records as applicable to PERSONNEL RECORDS (OFFICIAL COPY) item 48, page 104.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office all remaining records in office 2 years after resolution of all actions.</p>	<p>29 CFR 1602.31 29 CFR 1602.40 29 CFR 1602.49 29 CFR 1627.3</p>
34.	<p>EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EEO) CASE RECORDS Records concerning discrimination complaints and requests for reasonable accommodation received and resolved by the municipality.</p>	<p>a) Transfer records as applicable to PERSONNEL RECORDS (OFFICIAL COPY) item 48, page 104</p> <p>b) Destroy in office all remaining records 2 years after resolution of case.*</p>	<p>29 CFR 1602.31</p>
35.	<p>EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EEO) RECORDS AND REPORTS Reports filed with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) in accordance with the provisions of Title VII and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). May include compiled documentation used to complete EEO reports.</p>	<p>Destroy in office after 3 years.</p>	<p>29 CFR 1602</p>
36.	<p>EQUAL PAY RECORDS Includes reports, studies, aggregated or summarized data, and similar documentation compiled to comply with the Equal Pay Act.</p>	<p>Destroy in office after 2 years.</p>	<p>29 CFR 1620.32</p>

*See *AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS*, page v.

STANDARD 15: PERSONNEL RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
37.	FAMILY MEDICAL LEAVE ACT (FMLA) RECORDS Records concerning leave taken, premium payments, employer notice, medical examinations considered in connection with personnel action, disputes with employees over FMLA and other related records.	Destroy in office 3 years after leave ends.*	29 CFR 825.500(b)
38.	FRINGE BENEFITS FILE	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	
39.	GRIEVANCE FILE Includes initial complaint, investigations, actions, summary, and disposition. May include disciplinary correspondence. See also DISCIPLINARY FILE item 11, page 96.	a) Transfer records as applicable to PERSONNEL RECORDS (OFFICIAL COPY) item 48, page 104. b) Destroy in office all remaining records after 2 years.	
40.	HEALTH INSURANCE FILE Completed claim forms and other records concerning employees covered by health plans.	Destroy in office after 2 years.*	
41.	INCREMENT'S FILE	Destroy in office when released from all audits.	
42.	INTERNSHIP PROGRAM FILE	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
43.	LEAVE FILE Records concerning employee leave including requests for and approval of sick, vacation, overtime, buy-back, shared, donated, military, etc.	a) Destroy in office records concerning military service leave 5 years after returning for active duty.* b) Destroy in office records concerning non-military service leave after 5 years.*	5 CFR 1208 29 CFR 825.500(b)
44.	LEAVE WITHOUT PAY FILE	Destroy in office 5 years after return of employee or termination of employment.	
45.	LONGEVITY PAY REQUESTS	Destroy in office when released from all audits.	

*See **AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS**, page v.

STANDARD-15: PERSONNEL RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
46.	MERIT AND SENIORITY SYSTEM RECORDS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Destroy in office employee-specific records after 3 years. b) Destroy in office system and plan records 1 year after no longer in effect. 	29 CFR 1627.3
47.	PERSONNEL ACTION NOTICES Records used to create or change information in the personnel records of individual employees concerning such issues as hiring, termination, transfer, pay grade, position or job title, name change and leave.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Transfer records as applicable to PERSONNEL RECORDS (OFFICIAL COPY) item 48, page 104. b) Destroy in office all remaining records 2 years from date record was created, received, or the personnel action involved. 	
48.	PERSONNEL RECORDS (OFFICIAL COPY) Official copy of personnel file maintained on each agency employee. May include basic employee information and records and forms relating to the selection or non-selection, promotion, transfer, leave, salary, suspension, and termination of employment. See also EMPLOYEE MEDICAL RECORDS item 22, page 99.	<p>Destroy in office 30 years from date of separation.</p>	G.S. § 160A-168 (Municipal Employees) G.S. § 153A-98 (County Employees)
49.	PERSONNEL RECORDS (REFERENCE COPY) Duplicate copy of official personnel jacket that is often maintained below the department level by supervisors.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Transfer records as applicable to PERSONNEL RECORDS (OFFICIAL COPY) item 48, page 104. b) Destroy in office remaining records when administrative value ends. 	
50.	POLICIES AND PROCEDURES (PERSONNEL)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Retain official copy of internal agency personnel policies permanently. b) Destroy in office reference copies and external policy procedures when superseded or obsolete. 	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD 15: PERSONNEL RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
51.	POSITION CLASSIFICATION/POSITION HISTORY FILE See also POSITION DESCRIPTION RECORDS item 53, page 105.	a) Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete. b) Retain records with historical value permanently.	
52.	POSITION CONTROL CARDS	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	
53.	POSITION DESCRIPTION RECORDS Includes information on job title, grade, duties, agency assigned, duties and responsibilities.	Destroy in office 2 years from the date record is superseded.	29 CFR 1620.32
54.	POSITION REQUISITION AND ANALYSIS RECORDS Records used to fill vacant positions and request new positions.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
55.	SALARY SURVEY RECORDS	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
56.	SERVICE AWARDS AND COMMENDATIONS Includes award and selection committee reports, nominations, selection criteria, and similar employee recognition or incentive programs administrative records.	a) Transfer employee-specific records as applicable to PERSONNEL RECORDS (OFFICIAL COPY) item 48, page 104. b) Destroy in office all remaining records 2 years from date record was created, received, or the personnel action involved.	
57.	TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE RECORDS Records concerning temporary employees who were not provided or eligible for benefits. Does not include personnel records created for specific federal programs.	a) If employee is a municipal employee, transfer applicable records to PERSONNEL RECORDS (OFFICIAL COPY) item 48, page 104. b) If the employee is a temporary service company employee, destroy in office 3 years from date of separation.	

*See **AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS**, page v.

STANDARD 15 PERSONNEL RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
58.	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION CLAIMS Claim form and other related records concerning unemployment compensation cases.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
59.	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION REPORTS Quarterly reports showing month-to-date wages, month-to-date compensation, year-to-date wages, and year-to-date compensation for each employee. May be filed with Employment Security Commission.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
60.	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE FILE	a) Transfer original records to the N.C. Department of Commerce, Unemployment Insurance Division, when received. b) Destroy in office remaining records after 2 years.	
61.	VOLUNTEER RECORDS Records concerning individuals who volunteered to assist with various agency activities and/or serve on boards.	Destroy in office 3 years from date of last inquiry or entry.	
62.	WORKERS' COMPENSATION PROGRAM (ADMINISTRATIVE) FILE Includes program policies, guidelines, and related administrative documentation.	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-15: PERSONNEL RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
63.	<p>WORKERS' COMPENSATION PROGRAM CLAIMS FILE</p> <p>Records concerning workers' compensation claims filed by employees' supervisors concerning accidental injuries or illnesses suffered on the job. May include Employer's Report of Injury to Employee (Form 19), accident investigation reports, medical reports, reference copies of medical invoices, and other related records. Also includes reference copies. (Records concerning claims filed for injuries that occurred prior to July 5, 1994 are considered permanent records in compliance with <i>Hylter v. GTE Prods. Co.</i>, 333 N. C. 258 S.E.2d 698 (1993).)</p>	<p>a) Retain in office permanently records concerning claims filed for injuries that occurred prior to July 5, 1994. Transfer official copy of claim records to the Industrial Commission in compliance with G.S. §97-92(a), and in accordance with municipal personnel policy. Retain in office permanently records concerning claims filed for injuries that occurred on or after July 5, 1994, for which the Industrial Commission form "Employee's Claim for Additional Medical Compensation Pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. §97-25.1" (Form 18M) has been filed. Destroy remaining records in office 5 years after closing, in accordance with G.S. §97-24(c), if no litigation, claim, audit, or other official action involving the records has been initiated.*</p> <p>b) If official action has been initiated, transfer to LITIGATION CASE RECORDS item 13, page 87.</p>	<p>Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. § 8-53 regarding the confidentiality of physician-patient records.</p>

*See **AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS**, page v.

STANDARD-16. PLANNING AND ZONING RECORDS

Official records and materials created and accumulated during the conduct of municipal planning and zoning programs.

ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.	APPEARANCE COMMISSION AGENDA AND MEETING PACKETS FILE Includes agendas, exhibits, and copies of supporting documentation submitted and discussed during meetings of public bodies. See also APPEARANCE COMMISSION MINUTES item 2, page 109.	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when administrative value ends.	

000138

*See *AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS*, page v.

ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
2.	<p>APPEARANCE COMMISSION MINUTES</p> <p>See the Microfilm section on page viii for instructions on microfilming minutes.</p>	<p>a) The official minutes of the governing board and its subsidiary boards are considered to be permanent records.</p> <p>b) The official minutes of advisory boards may only be destroyed upon approval by the NC State Archives. The NC State Archives reserves the right to designate the minutes of any advisory board as permanent.</p> <p>c) Minutes of committees or subcommittees may be destroyed when administrative value ends, if the minutes or actions and decisions of the committee are entered as part of the minutes of the parent board. If minutes or actions and decisions of the committee or subcommittee in question are not entered as part of the minutes of the parent board, the NC State Archives reserves the right to designate the minutes as permanent.</p> <p>d) Reference copies of minutes of any public body may be destroyed when administrative value ends. No NC State Archives approval to purge is required.</p>	G.S. § 143-318.10
3.	APPEARANCE COMMISSION PROJECT FILE	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
4.	<p>ASSESSMENT RECORDS FILE</p> <p>Copies of assessment records and supporting documentation.</p>	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	
5.	<p>BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT AGENDA AND MEETING PACKETS FILE</p> <p>Includes agendas, exhibits, and copies of supporting documentation submitted and discussed during meetings of public bodies.</p> <p>See also BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT MINUTES item 8, page 110.</p>	<p>a) Retain records with historical value permanently.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office other records when administrative value ends.</p>	

*See **AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS**, page v.

STANDARD-16: PLANNING AND ZONING RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
6.	BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT CASE FILE Cases submitted to the board requesting variances from current zoning ordinances.	Destroy in office 5 years after resolution of case.*	G.S. §160A-388.
7.	BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT CASE INDEX Index to cases reviewed by the board.	Retain in office permanently.	
8.	BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT MINUTES See the Microfilm section on page viii for instructions on microfilming minutes.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) The official minutes of the governing board and its subsidiary boards are considered to be permanent records. b) The official minutes of advisory boards may only be destroyed upon approval by the NC State Archives. The NC State Archives reserves the right to designate the minutes of any advisory board as permanent. c) Minutes of committees or subcommittees may be destroyed when administrative value ends, if the minutes or actions and decisions of the committee are entered as part of the minutes of the parent board. If minutes or actions and decisions of the committee or subcommittee in question are not entered as part of the minutes of the parent board, the NC State Archives reserves the right to designate the minutes as permanent. d) Reference copies of minutes of any public body may be destroyed when administrative value ends. No NC State Archives approval to purge is required. 	G.S. § 143-318.10
9.	COMPREHENSIVE LAND USE PLAN AND AMENDMENTS Includes but not limited to official copy of comprehensive land use plan and all background surveys, studies, reports, and draft versions of plans.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Retain in office permanently adopted plan and amendments. b) Destroy in office background surveys, studies, reports, and drafts 3 years after adoption of plan. 	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-16: PLANNING AND ZONING RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
10.	<p>CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT RECORDS AND INDEX</p> <p>Records concerning applications for conditional use permits. Permits allow for the construction of buildings on the condition that impacts on neighborhoods are mitigated. May include original application, blueprint drawings, investigative reports, planning commission recommendations, cash receipts, and related correspondence. Includes sign permits and temporary use permits. Also includes reference copies of variances or exceptions from zoning regulations granted by the Board of Adjustment.</p>	<p>Destroy in office 3 years after discontinuance of use.</p>	
11.	<p>CORRESPONDENCE (PLANNING AND ZONING)</p>	<p>a) Transfer correspondence with obvious historical value to the HISTORIES FILE item 32, page 6 after 3 years.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office remaining records after 3 years.</p>	
12.	<p>DECLARATIONS AND BYLAWS FROM TOWNHOUSES, CONDOMINIUMS, PLANNED RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENTS, COMMON AREAS, ETC.</p>	<p>Destroy in office when reference value ends, provided the originals have been filed in the Register of Deeds Office.</p>	
13.	<p>EASEMENT RELEASE REQUEST FILE</p> <p>Approved and denied easement release requests. Includes form letters, memos, reference copies of maps, and resolutions approved by the Planning Board.</p>	<p>Destroy in office when administrative value ends.</p>	
14.	<p>ENFORCEMENT CASES</p> <p>Records concerning municipal actions concerning housing and zoning complaints.</p>	<p>Destroy in office after 5 years.*</p>	

000141

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-16: PLANNING AND ZONING RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
15.	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STUDIES Records and reports concerning the environmental impact of major projects proposed by localities and reviewed by local officials.	Retain in office permanently.	
16.	FEASIBILITY STUDIES	Retain in office permanently.	
17.	MAPS, DRAWINGS, PHOTOGRAPHS (OFFICIAL) Official representation of comprehensive plan, and zoning boundaries established and/or enforced by the agency. May include blueprint maps, which show streets, property lines, zoning boundaries, and area classifications.	Retain in office permanently.	
18.	MAPS, DRAWINGS, PHOTOGRAPHS (REFERENCE) Illustrations prepared or collected to capture background information on land use conditions for staff reference and public information.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
19.	MAPS AND PLATS	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete if filed in the Register of Deeds Office. If not filed in Register of Deeds Office, retain in office permanently.	
20.	MASTER SUMMARY (LOG OR REGISTER) Maintained by planning agency to record receipt of planning or zoning reviews and projects, and to record subsequent action taken.	Retain in office permanently.	
21.	OPEN SPACE CLASSIFICATION CASE FILE	Retain in office permanently.	

000142

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-16: PLANNING AND ZONING RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
22.	ORDINANCES Official copies of ordinances adopted by the Planning and Zoning Board.	Retain in office permanently.	
23.	PETITION & REGULATION RECORDS	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	
24.	PHOTOGRAPHS AND NEGATIVES (AERIAL)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Retain negatives permanently. b) If negative is not available retain photograph permanently. c) Destroy in office photographs when reference value ends. 	
25.	PLANNING AND ZONING BOARD AGENDA AND MEETING PACKETS FILE Includes agendas, exhibits, and copies of supporting documentation submitted and discussed during meetings of public bodies. See also PLANNING AND ZONING BOARD MINUTES item 26, page 114.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office other records when administrative value ends. 	

000143

* See **AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS**, page v.

STANDARD-16: PLANNING AND ZONING RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
26.	<p>PLANNING AND ZONING BOARD MINUTES</p> <p>See the Microfilm section on page viii for instructions on microfilming minutes.</p>	<p>a) The official minutes of the governing board and its subsidiary boards are considered to be permanent records.</p> <p>b) The official minutes of advisory boards may only be destroyed upon approval by the NC State Archives. The NC State Archives reserves the right to designate the minutes of any advisory board as permanent.</p> <p>c) Minutes of committees or subcommittees may be destroyed when administrative value ends, if the minutes or actions and decisions of the committee are entered as part of the minutes of the parent board. If minutes or actions and decisions of the committee or subcommittee in question are not entered as part of the minutes of the parent board, the NC State Archives reserves the right to designate the minutes as permanent.</p> <p>d) Reference copies of minutes of any public body may be destroyed when administrative value ends. No NC State Archives approval to purge is required.</p>	G.S. § 143-318.10
27.	<p>PLANNING AND ZONING STUDIES</p> <p>Studies, plans and reports of the planning and zoning department, board, or commission. Records are used as background information for reports, ordinances, resolutions, etc.</p> <p>See also COMPREHENSIVE PLAN item 15, page 3.</p>	<p>a) If an element of the Comprehensive Plan, destroy in office when administrative value ends.</p> <p>b) If not an element of the Comprehensive Plan, retain in office permanently.</p> <p>c) Destroy in office background surveys, studies, reports, and drafts 3 years after adoption of plan or when superseded or obsolete, whichever comes first.</p>	

* See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-16: PLANNING AND ZONING RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
28.	<p>PLANNING REVIEW CASE FILE For required review of site plan, zoning variance, special permit, subdivision creation or enlargement, municipal planning action, or other required review, including but not limited to maps, plans, sketches, photographs, engineering reports, environmental impact statement and studies, copies of zoning records, project narrative, correspondence, and record of final determination.</p>	<p>a) Retain plan reviews and related records containing subdivision, historical structure, major commercial or industrial development, or capital construction, where municipal is lead agency, permanently.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office plan reviews and related records containing subdivision, historic structures, major commercial or industrial development, or capital construction, where municipality is not lead agency 6 years after last entry.</p> <p>c) Destroy in office any other mandatory reviews and related records 6 years after last entry.</p>	
29.	<p>PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION AND GROUP DEVELOPMENT SITE PLANS</p>	<p>Destroy in office when reference value ends.</p>	
30.	<p>REDEVELOPMENT PLANNING RECORDS See also COMPREHENSIVE PLAN item 15, page 3.</p>	<p>a) If an element of the Comprehensive Plan, destroy in office when administrative value ends.</p> <p>b) If not an element of the Comprehensive Plan, retain in office permanently.</p> <p>c) Destroy in office background surveys, studies, reports, and drafts 3 years after adoption of plan or when superseded or obsolete, whichever comes first.</p>	
31.	<p>REFERRED PROJECTS</p>	<p>Destroy in office when reference value ends.</p>	

000145

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-16: PLANNING AND ZONING RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
32.	REZONING RECORDS AND INDEXES Records concerning applications to rezone property within the municipality. May include original applications, review forms, maps of areas involved, copies of investigative reports, copies of planning board minutes, notices of hearings, development agreements, copies of ordinances, and copies of city or town council minutes.	Retain in office permanently.	
33.	STREET NAMES AND CHANGES OF STREET NAMES FILE Records concerning the names and addresses of streets and roads retained for administrative purposes.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
34.	SUBDIVISION RECORDS Includes maps, plats, topographical data, names of streets, records of public utilities, action by council, etc.	Retain in office permanently.	
35.	TEMPORARY MANUFACTURED HOME PERMITS	Destroy in office 5 years after permit expires.	
36.	VARIANCES	Retain in office permanently.	
37.	ZONING COMPLIANCE PERMITS For residential uses, non-residential uses, and accessory structures.	a) Retain permits for non-residential uses permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining permits after 6 years.*	
38.	ZONING ORDINANCES AND AMENDMENTS	Retain in office permanently.	
39.	ZONING VIOLATIONS See also CORRESPONDENCE (LEGAL) item 5, page 85.	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	

000146

*See **AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS**, page v.

STANDARD-17. PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECORDS

Official records and materials created and accumulated by public housing authorities and redevelopment commissions operated by municipalities.

STANDARD-17: PUBLIC HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.	APPRAISAL PROJECT FILE Evaluations of properties and structures within proposed projects. File includes financial assessments of the worth of real estate and buildings within proposed project areas. May also include assessments of architectural and historical significance and condition of the involved structures and real estate.	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office other records 5 years after completion or abandonment of project.*	
2.	CERTIFICATION FILE Records documenting the approval and certification process of all official redevelopment projects.	Retain in office permanently.	
3.	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS Records concerning the administration of projects funded under the Community Development Block Grant program (CDBG). May include both direct grants and regrants, including the preliminary reports, audits, certificates, maps, and related correspondence.	a) Destroy in office 5 years after completion of project.* b) Retain records with historical value permanently.	24 CFR 85.42 24 CFR 570.502(a)(16) 24 CFR 84.53(b) 24 CFR 570.502(b)(3)
4.	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) APPLICATION RECORDS Records concerning the application and completion of projects funded under CDBG funds. May include both direct grants and regrants, including the initial application, and all final reports.	Retain in office 5 years after promissory note is released to client or lender.*	24 CFR 85.42 24 CFR 570.502(a)(16) 24 CFR 84.53(b) 24 CFR 570.502(b)(3)

* See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-17: PUBLIC HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
5.	ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEWS FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDGB) FILE Documents concerning community development block grant activities by budget year.	Follow Federal retention and disposition instructions.	
6.	FAÇADE PROJECT FILES Documentation of the re-granting of funds received by the municipality to restore exteriors of architecturally important structures in project areas. May include work contract, photographs, and correspondence.	Retain in office permanently.	
7.	HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIP ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS Records concerning the administration of projects funded under the HOME Investment Partnership. May include both direct grants and regrants, including the preliminary reports, audits, certificates, maps, and related correspondence.	a) Destroy in office 5 years after completion of project.* b) Retain records with historical value permanently.	24 CFR 92.508
8.	HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIP APPLICATION RECORDS Records concerning the application and completion of projects funded under HOME; Investment Partnership funds. May include both direct grants and regrants, including the initial application, and all final reports.	a) Destroy in office after 5 years* b) Retain records with historical value permanently.	24 CFR 92.508
9.	HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT FINANCIAL RECORDS Records documenting the granting of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) funds for the rehabilitation of homes. Projects concern historic preservation, employment survey, and environmental review.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-17. PUBLIC HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
10.	HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT HISTORICAL PROPERTIES GRANT FILES These records document the granting of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) funds for the rehabilitation of homes. These projects concern historic preservation, employment survey, and environmental review. May include copies of the plan, the original grant, final report, resolution, and related correspondence.	Retain in office permanently.	
11.	HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT AND PROJECT FILES Records documenting receipt and expenditure of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) grants for affordable housing programs.	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	
12.	HOUSING REHABILITATION PROGRAM RECORDS	Follow the disposition instructions for the COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT RECORDS , Items 3 and 4, page 117.	
13.	LAND MARKETING AND DEVELOPMENT RECORDS Projects involving redevelopment and marketing of land.	Destroy in office 3 years after completion of project.*	
14.	PROPERTY MANAGEMENT RECORDS Records concerning management of property owned by the municipality, authority, or commission.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
15.	REHABILITATION LOAN RECORDS May include promissory note, deed of trust, insurance policies, final title, opinion of legal counsel, and request for notice.	Destroy in office 3 years after payoff of loan.*	
16.	REDEVELOPMENT PLANS (NON-APPROVED)	Destroy in office after 2 years.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-17: PUBLIC HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
17.	RELOCATION RECORDS Claims and records of payments.	Destroy in office 3 years after completion of project.*	

000150

* See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-18. PUBLIC RELATIONS RECORDS

Official records and materials created and accumulated by internal public information programs operated by municipal administrative offices.

STANDARD-18: PUBLIC RELATIONS RECORDS		CITATION
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS
1.	ADVERTISEMENTS Includes advertisements of special events and services concerning the agency which appear in newspapers, journals, newsletters etc.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Destroy the advertisements in office 3 years after expiration.* b) Destroy in office billing information and other fiscal records when released from all audits. c) Retain record with historical value permanently. d) Destroy remaining records in office when reference value ends, but within 5 years.
2.	AGENCY PUBLICATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy remaining copies in office when administrative value ends.
3.	AUDIO RECORDINGS (PUBLIC RELATIONS)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy remaining records in office when administrative value ends.
4.	BIOGRAPHICAL DATA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when reference value ends.
5.	FILMS FILE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining films when administrative value ends.

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

0001 31

STANDARD-18: PUBLIC RELATIONS RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
6.	NEWS CLIPPINGS	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining items when reference value ends.	
7.	NEWS AND PRESS RELEASES	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining items when administrative value ends.	
8.	PHOTOGRAPHS	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining items when administrative value ends.	
9.	PUBLIC RELATIONS FILE Records concerning overall public relations of municipal administrative offices. May include procedures, correspondence, and other related records.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	
10.	SLIDES	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining items when administrative value ends.	
11.	SPEECHES	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining items when administrative value ends.	
12.	VIDEO RECORDINGS	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining items when administrative value ends.	
13.	VISUAL AIDS	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	

000152

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-18: PUBLIC RELATIONS RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
14.	WEBSITE (ELECTRONIC) FILE Electronic records concerning the administration and maintenance of the agency's Web site. (A network administrator or information systems office may maintain electronic files.)	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. Can be maintained in electronic or paper form. b) Erase/destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	

000153

* See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-19. PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS.

Records received and created by municipal transit systems and authorities necessary to meet all statutory requirements.

Comply with requirements of the Federal Transit Administration's Best Practice Procurement Manual, Master Agreement M-A(11) Section 8 manual, and 49 CFR 18 regarding retention, access, security, and confidentiality of records where applicable.

ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.	ACCREDITATION RECORDS Records concerning compliance with those standards outlined by accreditation programs.	Destroy in office 1 year after superseded.*	
2.	AGENCY LOGS (SHEETS) Records concerning individual agency ridership.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	49 CFR 18.42
3.	AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) PARATRANSIT RECORDS Includes driver's daily assignments, dispatch records, logs of passenger pick-ups and drop-offs, manifests, trip requests, and appeal forms.	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	49 CFR 18.42
4.	AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) PARATRANSIT VOUCHERS Vouchers submitted by private transportation companies for reimbursement for alternative transportation of public transit clients.	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	49 CFR 18.42
5.	AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) PRE-TRIP INSPECTION FORMS	Destroy in office after 1 year.	49 CFR 18.42
6.	APPLICATIONS FOR ART-IN-TRANSIT Applications and supporting documentation submitted by regional and national artists for exhibit on agency property.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-19. PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS

ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
7.	APPLICATIONS FOR AWARDS Applications and supporting documentation used to apply for various public and private awards.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
8.	APPLICATIONS FOR DISCOUNT PASSES Applications, certificates of disability, and supporting documentation used to apply for discount passes.	Destroy in office 3 years after service is terminated or denied.	Refer to U.S. Privacy Act 5 U.S.C. 552a for information on confidentiality of patient medical information.
9.	APPLICATIONS FOR TRANSIT SERVICE Customer applications, eligibility assessment records, correspondence, health information, riders' guides, and related records.	Destroy in office 3 years after service is terminated or denied.	
10.	CALL IN LOGS (SHEETS) Record concerning on-demand service requests.	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	49 CFR 18.42
11.	CUSTOMER (RIDER) ALERTS Records alerting customers of changes in regular service (i.e. detours, festivals, parades, etc.).	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
12.	CUSTOMER (RIDER) IDENTIFICATION RECORDS Records concerning customer identification, approvals, denials, and related information.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
13.	DEPARTURE RECORDS Includes logs, sheets, reports and similar records documenting vehicle arrivals and departures.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	

* See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-19. PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
14.	DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) RECORDS Files contain company's articles of incorporation, financial statements, signed affidavits, letters of reference, declarations, Federal Schedule A or B, and related correspondence.	a) Destroy in office 5 years after company is removed from certified list. b) Destroy in office related DBE program records, including Federal Transit Administration reports, 5 years from date record was created.	49 CFR 26
15.	DISPATCH RECORDS Reports, logs, and similar records used to document dispatch activities.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	49 CFR 18.42
16.	LOST AND FOUND RECORDS Logs, sheets, and similar records documenting items recovered from agency facilities and vehicles. May include customer receipts for claimed items.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
17.	MARKETING AND PROMOTIONAL RECORDS Reference copies relating to agency promotion.	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office project records 5 years after project was completed. c) Destroy in office remaining records when reference value ends.	49 CFR 18.42
18.	NATIONAL TRANSIT DATABASE (NTD) REPORT Annual report submitted to the Federal Transit Administration and used as the basis for calculating each systems' funding. May include records (data) used to generate reports regardless of format.	Destroy in office 5 years.*	49 CFR 18.42
19.	OPERATOR ACCIDENT/INCIDENT REPORTS	See ACCIDENT/INCIDENT REPORTS (CUSTOMER AND EMPLOYEE) item 1, page 131.	

* See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-19. PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS

ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
20.	OPERATOR BID RECORDS Cards, sheets and similar records documenting operators' route selections and choice for a service period.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
21.	OPERATOR OBSERVATION RECORDS Records concerning monitoring operators' work performance.	See EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE REVIEW FILE item 25, page 100.	
22.	OPERATOR SCHEDULING AND ASSIGNMENT RECORDS Logs, sheets, schedules, reports, and similar records used to track work assignments and activities of individual operators to routes and shifts. See also TIME SHEETS, CARDS, AND ATTENDANCE RECORDS item 51, page 23.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
23.	OPERATOR SHIFT INSPECTION RECORDS Reports and similar records of operator's inspections of vehicle at the beginning and end of shift.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	49 CFR 18.42
24.	RADIO DISPATCH RECORDINGS AND LOGS Recordings and logs of dispatch messages to and from transit operators.	Destroy in office after 90 days.*	
25.	RIDERSHIP REPORTS	Destroy in office after 5 years.	49 CFR 18.42
26.	ROUTE HISTORY RECORDS Includes descriptions of routes, bus stops, passenger lists and other related records.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
27.	ROUTE MAINTENANCE RECORDS Logs, sheets, and related records used to record needed road improvements.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	

* See **AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS**, page v.

STANDARD-19. PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
28.	ROUTE REQUESTS Requests from customers for additional or revised routes.	Destroy in office 3 years after resolution.	
29.	SAFETY CERTIFICATIONS Verifies that system elements such as vehicles, trolley and train cars, tracks, station components and operating procedures comply with safety requirements.	Retain in office for life of structure or vehicle.	
30.	SEAT BELT AND RESTRAINT SYSTEM RECORDS Records concerning the use and installation of seat belts and other restraint systems in vehicles.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
31.	SERVICE CHANGE RECORDS Records concerning changes in routes and transportation services offered by the agency.	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office 3 years after records were created or project ends, whichever occurs last.	
32.	SERVICE PERFORMANCE RECORDS Records concerning quality control performance checks conducted on agency staff, contractors, and vendors.	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office 3 years after records were created or project ends, whichever occurs last.	
33.	SERVICE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT RECORDS	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office 3 years after records were created or project ends, whichever occurs last.	
34.	SHELTER RECORDS Includes adopt a shelter program records, listings of shelter sites, site permission for right-of-way, easements and related documentation.	a) Retain shelter blueprints for life of structure. b) Destroy in office remaining records when administrative value ends, or when site is no longer used.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-19. PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
35.	SHUTTLE LOGS (SHEETS) Records concerning regularly scheduled individual ridership.	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	49 CFR 18.42
36.	TERMINAL DISPATCH RECORDS Reports, logs, and similar records used to track daily terminal operations and activities.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
37.	TICKET CONSIGNMENT RECORDS Logs, notebooks, and related records used to track tickets and passes provided to customers.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
38.	TRIP REQUESTS Passenger trip requests.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	49 CFR 18.42
39.	TRANSIT SCHEDULES Printed route schedules and related information used to generate schedules.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
40.	TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM OPERATIONS REPORTS Reports and supporting records summarizing transit system operations.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	49 CFR 18.42
41.	TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM SERVICE PERFORMANCE EVALUATIONS	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
42.	TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM STATISTICAL RECORDS Reports and supporting records showing passenger trips, mileage, service hours, on-time performance, missed and/or late trips, road call, ridership, and similar statistical information.	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office 5 years after records were created or project ends, whichever is longer.	49 CFR 18.42

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD 19. PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
43.	VANPOOL DRIVER APPLICATIONS Applications and supporting records submitted by persons operating vanpool vehicles.	Destroy in office 3 years after person leaves the program.	
44.	VANPOOL MONTHLY USAGE REPORTS Includes logs, sheets, reports and similar records documenting starting and ending mileage, total miles driven, route locations, passenger rosters, and similar information.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	49 CFR 18.42
45.	VEHICLE BREAKDOWN RECORDS Reports and similar records documenting response time, location, vehicle identification and similar information. See also WORK ORDERS (VEHICLE REPAIR) item 65, page 12.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
46.	VEHICLE OPERATOR INSTRUCTIONS	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
47.	VEHICLE USAGE LOGS (SHEETS) Includes date vehicle was used, pick-up and delivery locations, starting and ending mileage, total miles driven and signature of driver.	Destroy in office after 1 years.*	

* See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-20. RISK MANAGEMENT RECORDS

Official records created and accumulated for use by municipal risk management offices.

ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.	<p>ACCIDENT/INCIDENT REPORTS (CUSTOMER AND EMPLOYEE)</p> <p>See also WORKERS' COMPENSATION PROGRAM CLAIMS FILE item 63, page 107.</p>	<p>a) Transfer records resulting in workers' compensation to WORKERS' COMPENSATION PROGRAM CLAIMS FILE item 63, page 107.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office remaining employee claims 3 years after settlement or denial of claim.*</p> <p>c) Destroy in office non-employee accident reports 3 years after settlement or denial of claim.*</p> <p>d) Destroy in office reports that do not result in claims or official action after 3 years.</p> <p>e) Destroy in office reports of minors after minor has reached age of 21.</p>	
2.	ASBESTOS MANAGEMENT PLAN	<p>a) Destroy in office 1 year after building is demolished.</p> <p>b) If building is sold transfer records to new owner.</p>	29 CFR 1910.1001
3.	<p>BLOODBORNE PATHOGEN TRAINING RECORDS</p> <p>Includes records showing date of training sessions, contents or summaries of sessions, names of employees attending, and names and qualification of instructors.</p>	Destroy in office after 3 years.	29 CFR 1910.1030(h)(2)(ii).
4.	CLAIM COST REPORTS AND/OR STATEMENTS	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	

* See *AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS*, page v.

STANDARD-20: RISK MANAGEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
5.	DISASTER AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLANS Records concerning preparedness, evacuations, and operations in the event of a disaster (natural, accidental, or malicious).	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.6 regarding the confidentiality of security records.
6.	EMPLOYEE MEDICAL EXPOSURE RECORDS Records concerning the exposure of employees to potential hazardous materials, including asbestos and bloodborne pathogens.	Destroy in office exposure records 40 years from date of exposure or 30 years from date of separation.*	29 CFR 1910.
7.	FIRE AND SAFETY FILE	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
8.	FUEL OIL STORAGE TANK RECORDS	Destroy in office closure records 3 years after completion of permanent closure.	40 CFR 280.34 40 CFR 280.74
9.	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRAINING RECORDS Includes records showing date of training, sessions, contents or summaries of sessions, names of employees attending, and names and qualifications of instructors.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	
10.	HEALTH AND SAFETY RECORDS Records concerning agency safety measures. May include reports, logs and similar records documenting health and safety inspections of agency facilities.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
11.	HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENTS Agreements assuming liability. These agreements may be between the local government and an individual or a business. See also CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS item 4, page 85.	Destroy in office 3 years after date of termination or settlement of all claims.*	

* See **AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS**, page v.

STANDARD-20: RISK MANAGEMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
12.	INSURANCE AUDITS, SURVEYS AND REPORTS	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
13.	LOSS CONTROL INSPECTION REPORTS Self-inspections to identify potential liabilities or hazards that may exist in agency-owned buildings or property.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
14.	LOST AND STOLEN PROPERTY REPORTS Includes reports of vandalism.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
15.	MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS Forms supplied to local government agencies from manufacturers and distributors of hazardous materials.	Destroy in office 30 years after materials have been disposed of according to manufacturer's instructions. <i>Retention Note: A data sheet for a mixture may be discarded if the new data sheet includes the same hazardous chemicals as the original formulation. If the formulation is different, both data sheets must be retained for 30 years. Data sheets may also be discarded if some other record identifying the substances used, where it was used, and when it was used is retained the required 30 year period.</i>	29 CFR 1910.1200 and 29 CFR 1910.22E
16.	NOTIFICATION OF PENALTY ASSESSMENT FILE	Destroy in office after 6 years.	
17.	OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (OSHA) FILE Records concerning injury or illness, extent and outcomes, summary totals for calendar year, and OSHA forms 101 and 200.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	
18.	RESPIRATOR PROGRAM RECORDS Includes respirator fit test records.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
19.	SELF-INSURER CERTIFICATION FILE	Destroy in office 6 years from date of termination or settlement of all claims.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

<i>ITEM #</i>	<i>RECORD SERIES TITLE</i>	<i>DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS</i>	<i>CITATION</i>
20.	U.S. BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS AND SUMMARY FILE	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-21. SANITATION, WATER, SEWAGE, ELECTRIC AND GAS RECORDS

Official records and materials created and accumulated for use by municipal sanitation, water, sewage, electrical, and gas operations.

ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.	ABANDONED UTILITY LINE RECORDS Records documenting the location of abandoned utility lines.	Retain in office until abandoned line is removed.	
2.	ANNUAL REPORTS (UTILITIES) Reports sent to the Federal regulatory agency including annual reports, power system statement, and gas reports.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	
3.	ASBESTOS DISPOSAL LOG Data concerning the disposal of asbestos. Includes lists of companies doing the removal, location, how much to be disposed, when to be removed, route and method of disposal.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
4.	BATTERY COLLECTION FILE	Destroy in office 5 years after reporting period is complete.	
5.	CABLE TELEVISION FRANCHISE RECORDS Includes contracts, agreements, and notice of franchise.	a) Retain in office contracts, agreements, and notice of franchise for life of the franchise. b) Destroy in office remaining records when administrative value ends.*	G.S. §66-350
6.	COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM PERMIT Permit issued by the NC Department of Environment and Natural Resources.	Destroy in office when superseded.	G.S. §130A-328

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-21: SANITATION, WATER, SEWAGE, ELECTRIC, AND GAS RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
7.	COMPREHENSIVE SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN AND AMENDMENTS See also COMPREHENSIVE PLAN item 15, page 3.	a) If an element of the Comprehensive Plan, destroy in office when administrative value ends. b) If not an element of the Comprehensive Plan, destroy in office when superseded or obsolete. c) Destroy in office background surveys, studies, reports, and drafts 3 years after adoption of plan or when superseded or obsolete, whichever comes first.	G.S. §130A-309.09A
8.	CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS Maps and drawings including water and sewer, paving curb and gutter construction, property descriptions, and annexations.	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	
9.	COUNTY LANDFILL RECORDS	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
10.	CUSTOMER ACCOUNT HISTORIES Records necessary to provide and bill for services. Includes applications for services.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.*	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.1(c) regarding confidentiality of public enterprise billing information.
11.	CUSTOMER DEPOSIT RECORDS Records of customers required to pay a deposit to receive service.	Destroy in office 3 years after account is closed.*	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.1(c) regarding confidentiality of public enterprise billing information.

*See **AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS**, page v.

STANDARD-21: SANITATION, WATER, SEWAGE, ELECTRIC, AND GAS RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
12.	CUSTOMER FINANCIAL RECORDS Billing and receipt records concerning customer accounts. Includes billing adjustment records.	a) Destroy in office utility bills and receipts after 3 years. b) Destroy in office copies of notices of unpaid bills after payment or release. c) Destroy in office records of accounts receivable file after 3 years and when released from all audits. d) Destroy in office cashier's daily cash records for utility accounts after 3 years and when released from all audits.	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.1(c) regarding confidentiality of public enterprise billing information.
13.	CUSTOMER USAGE RECORDS Includes reports, plans or similar records submitted by industrial users or publicly-owned treatment works concerning intended or actual use of the system.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	40 CFR 403.12(o)(3)
14.	CUSTOMER WORK ORDERS Includes service orders such as to connect and disconnect service or other maintenance functions.	Destroy in office 1 year after completion of work.	
15.	DAILY DISPOSAL TICKETS Record and/or receipts concerning the disposal of materials at the landfill.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
16.	DAILY FACILITY OPERATORS LOGS AND REPORTS	a) Destroy in office after 3 years records concerning the operation of water treatment facilities.* b) Destroy in office after 5 years records concerning the operation of wastewater treatment facilities.*	15A NCAC 18C.1301 and 2b .0800.
17.	DAILY PLANT RECORDS Includes water distribution and treatment.	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
18.	DAILY REPORT OF OPERATIONS AND COSTS	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD 21: SANITATION, WATER, SEWAGE, ELECTRIC, AND GAS RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
19.	DAILY TRIP REPORTS/LOGS Records concerning the number of loads dumped per day.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
20.	DAM CONSTRUCTION FILES	Retain for life of structure.	
21.	DAM OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE FILES	Retain for life of structure.	
22.	DIRECT DRAFT AUTHORIZATIONS Records authorizing direct draft payment of municipal utility bills.	Destroy in office 3 years after account is closed.*	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.1(c) regarding confidentiality of public enterprise billing information.
23.	DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORTS Includes discharge and non-discharge monitoring reports submitted to state and/or federal regulatory agencies. Also includes copies of monthly reports required by National Pollution Discharge Elimination System permits.	a) Destroy in office daily reports after 3 years. b) Destroy in office National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) reports 3 years from date of submission.* c) Destroy in office annual reports 5 years from date of submission.*	40 CFR 122.41(i)(2) 1996 15A NCAC 2B .0500 and 2H .0200
24.	DRIVERS' DAILY REPORTS	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	
25.	DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLANS Water conservation plan in the event of a drought. See also COMPREHENSIVE PLAN item 15, page 3.	a) If an element of the Comprehensive Plan, destroy in office when administrative value ends. b) If not an element of the Comprehensive Plan, destroy in office when superseded or obsolete. c) Destroy in office background surveys, studies, reports, and drafts 3 years after adoption of plan or when superseded or obsolete, whichever comes first.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-21: SANITATION, WATER, SEWAGE, ELECTRIC, AND GAS RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
26.	ELECTRIC POWER FACILITY ENGINEERING AND SYSTEM PLANS Includes authorizations to construct, building plans, and specifications.	Retain in office permanently.	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.7 regarding confidentiality of public infrastructure detailed plans and drawings.
27.	ELECTRIC POWER PERMITS AND APPROVAL RECORDS Permits, approval letters, and other related documentation required by local, state, or federal ordinance, regulation, or statute.	a) Destroy in office permits 5 years after expiration, cancellation, revocation or denial.* b) Retain approval letters and supporting documentation permanently.	
28.	ELECTRIC POWER SYSTEM INSPECTIONS AND TESTS Includes non-compliance inspection and test records conducted by a facility.	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	
29.	ELECTRIC POWER SYSTEM MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR RECORDS Includes records documenting installation, location, specifications, and maintenance history of meters, lines and similar system equipment.	a) Destroy in office 3 years after equipment is no longer owned and/or operational if like replacement occurred. b) Destroy in office 5 years after equipment is no longer owned and/or operational if unlike replacement occurred.	
30.	ELECTRIC POWER SYSTEM MANAGEMENT PLANS	Retain in office permanently.	
31.	ELECTRIC POWER SYSTEM PROJECT RECORDS	a) Retain project pre-approval and final approval letters permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records 5 years after project is completed.	
32.	ENGINEERING REPORTS FILE	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	

000179

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD 21: SANITATION, WATER, SEWAGE, ELECTRIC, AND GAS RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
33.	EXEMPTION (VARIANCE) RECORDS Exemption and variance records concerned with the installation of water, sewer, gas, or electric lines.	Destroy in office 5 years after expiration.*	40 CFR 141.33 15A NCAC 18C. 1526
34.	FINAL INSPECTION REPORTS Reports concerning a municipality's acceptance of public improvements for existing infrastructure.	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	
35.	GARBAGE SERVICE FILE	Destroy in office after 3 years*	
36.	GROUNDWATER MONITORING RECORDS Includes all groundwater monitoring wells and associated groundwater surface elevations.	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	15A NCAC 2C .0100
37.	HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL RECORDS Includes copies of manifests and other related documentation.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	40 CFR Part 262 15A NCAC 13A .0100
38.	ILLEGAL DUMPING FILE Records concerning illegal dumping complaints received.	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	
39.	INFORMATION AND WORKING FILE Technical information concerning lift station and maintenance, water, and sewer petition work.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
40.	INSPECTION FORMS Shows inspection and acceptance dates of sanitation, electric, water, gas and sewer utilities.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
41.	LABORATORY OPERATIONS RECORDS Includes documentation of all analytical quality control practices, reporting units, forms, test methods, and related procedures pertaining to certification.	a) Destroy in office samples, raw data, analysis reports and related documentation after 5 years.* b) Destroy in office records concerning certification 2 years after expiration, cancellation, revocation, or denial.*	15A NCAC 0211 .0800 and .1100.

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-2: SANITATION, WATER, SEWAGE, ELECTRIC, AND GAS RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
42.	LANDFILL INSPECTION RECORDS Records and reports completed to prevent malfunctions and deterioration, operation errors, and discharges that may cause or lead to the release of waste in the environment.	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	
43.	LANDFILL MONITORING REPORTS Gas and groundwater monitoring records and reports.	a) Retain official reports permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records after 3 years.	
44.	LANDFILL OPERATIONAL PLAN Describes the intended schedule of construction, description of on-site waste handling procedures during active life of the facility, contingency plans, description of maintenance of installed equipment, and any other information pertaining to the operation, maintenance, monitoring, or inspections as may be required by federal and state law.	Retain in office permanently.	
45.	LANDFILL PERMITS	Destroy in office after the 5 year reporting period is complete.	G.S. §130A-294 (b1) (4)
46.	LANDFILL TONNAGE & COST FILE	Destroy in office after the 5 year reporting period is complete.	
47.	LANDLORD AGREEMENTS Agreements to automatically transfer utility accounts to landlords when their tenant vacates a property.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
48.	LEAD AND COPPER COMPLIANCE RECORDS Includes all monitoring records required by federal, state and local regulations.	Destroy in office after 12 years.*	40 CFR 141.91
49.	LIFT STATION INFORMATION FILE	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
50.	LINE INSPECTION MAPS May include video recordings monitoring lines.	Destroy in office when superseded and obsolete.	

* See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-21: SANITATION, WATER, SEWAGE, ELECTRIC, AND GAS RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
51.	LOAD INSPECTION RECORDS Inspections conducted to prevent the disposal of illegal and/or restricted materials in the landfill.	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
52.	MAPS (UTILITY INSTALLATIONS & DISTRIBUTIONS) Includes maps, plats, charts, and similar records showing the location of water mains, valves, hydrants, meters, etc. throughout the system.	Retain for life of system.	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.7 regarding confidentiality of detailed drawings of infrastructure facilities. 15A NCAC 18C .0300
53.	METER READING RECORDS (ELECTRIC, WATER, GAS) Includes books, cards, sheets and similar records showing consumer consumption.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
54.	METER TESTING AND CALIBRATION RECORDS (ELECTRIC, WATER, GAS)	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
55.	MONTHLY OPERATION SUMMARIES	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
56.	MONTHLY REPORTS Reports sent to the state regulatory agency.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	
57.	MONTHLY REPORTS (LOCAL)	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
58.	NATURAL GAS FACILITY ENGINEERING AND SYSTEM PLANS Includes authorizations to construct, building plans, and specifications.	Retain in office permanently.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-21: SANITATION, WATER, SEWAGE, ELECTRIC, AND GAS RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
59.	NATURAL GAS PERMITS AND APPROVAL RECORDS Permits, approval letters, and other related documentation required by local, state, or federal ordinance, regulation, or statute.	a) Destroy in office permits 5 years after expiration, cancellation, revocation or denial.* b) Retain approval letters and supporting documentation permanently.	
60.	NATURAL GAS SYSTEM INSPECTIONS AND TESTS Includes non-compliance inspection and test records conducted by a facility.	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	
61.	NATURAL GAS SYSTEM MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR RECORDS Includes records documenting installation, location, specifications, maintenance history, meters, pipes, pumps, valves and similar system equipment.	a) Destroy in office 3 years after equipment is no longer owned and/or operational if like replacement occurred. b) Destroy in office 5 years after equipment is no longer owned and/or operational if unlike replacement occurred.	
62.	NATURAL GAS SYSTEM MANAGEMENT PLANS	Retain in office permanently.	
63.	NATURAL GAS SYSTEM PROJECT RECORDS	a) Retain project pre-approval and final approval letters permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records 5 years after project is completed.	
64.	NOTICE OF VIOLATIONS FOR IMPROPER DISCHARGE OR DISPOSAL FILE	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	
65.	NOTICE TO PROPERTY OWNERS OF APPROVAL OF UTILITY INSTALLATION	Destroy in office after 2 years.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

000113

STANDARD-21: SANITATION, WATER, SEWAGE, ELECTRIC, AND GAS RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
66.	OPERATOR DAILY LOG SHEETS Copies of incinerator logs, round logs, press logs, polymer check logs, computer daily reports, and supervisor logs.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
67.	OUTSIDE WASTE CLEARANCE RECORDS Records allowing parties outside the municipality's jurisdiction to dispose of waste at landfill.	Destroy in office 3 years after expiration of agreement.	
68.	PARTICIPATION CONTRACTS Contracts used to determine amount of reimbursement to developer. May include construction drawings.	Destroy in office 3 years after completion.*	
69.	PERIODIC INSPECTION REPORTS OF INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES	Destroy in office after 5 years.	
70.	PRELIMINARY PLAN REVIEW FILE Preliminary plan reviews for subdivisions and construction.	Destroy in office after 2 years.*	
71.	PRETREATMENT PROGRAM RECORDS Includes annual pretreatment reports, records of monitoring activities and results, water quality records and other related documentation.	a) Destroy in office permits and supporting documentation 5 years after expiration, cancellation, revocation, or denial.* b) Destroy in office remaining records after 3 years.*	15A NCAC 02H .0900 40 CFR Part 503.12
72.	RATE SCHEDULES	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
73.	RECYCLING MATERIAL REPORTS	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
74.	RECYCLING TONNAGE RECORDS Records documenting tonnage of materials collected at curb and dropped off at recycling centers.	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
75.	ROUTINE REPORTS Routine reports submitted by sanitation staff.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-21: SANITATION, WATER, SEWAGE, ELECTRIC, AND GAS RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
76.	SANITARY LANDFILL INSPECTIONS Includes state inspection form.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
77.	SANITARY SURVEY RECORDS Includes reports, summaries, studies, correspondence, and other related records documenting the sanitary condition of system.	Destroy in office 10 years after completion of survey.*	40 CFR 141.33 15A NCAC 18C.1526
78.	SCALE HOUSE VIDEO MONITORING RECORDINGS	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	
79.	SERVICE AGREEMENTS Includes liquefied natural gas, electric, sewage, water and wastewater, and drainage maintenance agreements.	Destroy in office 3 years after termination or expiration.*	
80.	SERVICE INTERRUPTION RECORDS Includes reports, logs, or similar records documenting service interruptions.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
81.	SEWER JETTING AND VECTORING RECORDS Records documenting the routine cleaning of wastewater lines.	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
82.	SLUDGE TREATMENT RECORDS Includes analyses, certification statements, site restrictions, monitoring records, vector attraction reduction requirements, trip tickets, residual records, control plans and other related documentation.	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	15A NCAC 2H .0200 40 CFR Part 503.12
83.	SOLID WASTE CONVENIENCE CENTER FILE Annual reports to the Department of Environment & Natural Resources – Division of Pollution Prevention & Environmental Assistance.	Destroy in office after the 5 year reporting period is complete.	

* See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-21-SANITATION, WATER, SEWAGE, ELECTRIC, AND GAS RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
84.	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT VIOLATION RECORDS Includes complaints, notices of violations, citations, investigation records, court documents, and other related records produced by solid waste environmental enforcement programs.	Destroy in office 7 years after resolution of case.*	
85.	SOLID WASTE REPORTS Waste Management Annual Report, Facility Report, Tire Report, and all other similar records filed with the Department of Environment and Natural Resources.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	G.S. §130 A-309.09A.
86.	SOLID WASTE SERVICE FILE Includes requests for service, billing records, and payment records.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
87.	TAP AND HOOK UP RECORDS Applications, permits, contracts, logs, or similar records documenting location and installation of water and wastewater hookup and taps.	a) Destroy in office permits and contracts 3 years after termination or cancellation.* b) Destroy in office remaining records when administrative value ends.*	
88.	VALVE OPERATION FILE	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	
89.	VIOLATION RECORDS Includes all documentation of actions taken to correct federal, state or local violations of water and wastewater management standards.	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	40 CFR 141.33 15A NC-AC 18C .1526
90.	WASTE ELECTRONICS COLLECTION FILE	Destroy in office after 5 years.	G.S. §130A-309.90
91.	WASTE OIL COLLECTION FILE May include records of waste oil filter collections.	Destroy in office after the 5 year reporting period is complete.	G.S. §130A-309.20

* See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-21: SANITATION, WATER, SEWAGE, ELECTRIC, AND GAS RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
92.	WASTEWATER MAINTENANCE OPERATION REPORT	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
93.	WASTEWATER POLLUTION CONTROL AND ABATEMENT RECORDS	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	15A NCAC 2B .0500
94.	WASTEWATER QUALITY ANALYSIS RECORDS	a) Destroy in office monitoring and calculation sheets after 1 year.* b) Destroy in office analysis reports after 3 years.*	15A NCAC 2B .0500
95.	WATER ANALYSIS Includes bacteriological, chemical, radiological, and physical analyses and climatological observations. Also includes records of actions taken to correct violations.	a) Destroy in office records of bacteriological and turbidity analysis after 5 years. b) Destroy in office records of chemical and radiological analysis after 10 years. c) Destroy in office records of actions taken to correct violations 3 years after last corrective action taken. d) Destroy in office other records after 5 years.	15A NCAC 18C .1526 and 40 CFR 141.33 (a)(b)
96.	WATER AND SEWER PROJECTS	Destroy in office after 6 years.*	
97.	WATER AND WASTEWATER FACILITY ENGINEERING AND SYSTEM PLANS Includes authorizations to construct, building plans and specifications. See also COMPREHENSIVE PLAN item 15, page 3.	a) If an element of the Comprehensive Plan, destroy in office when administrative value ends. b) If not an element of the Comprehensive Plan, destroy in office when superseded or obsolete. c) Destroy in office background surveys, studies, reports, and drafts 3 years after adoption of plan or when superseded or obsolete, whichever comes first.	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.7 regarding confidentiality of detailed drawings of infrastructure facilities. 15A NCAC 18C .0300 and 2H .0100 and .0200

*See *AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS*, page v.

STANDARD-21: SANITATION, WATER, SEWAGE, ELECTRIC, AND GAS RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
98.	WATER AND WASTEWATER PERMITS AND APPROVAL RECORDS Permits, approval letters, and other related documentation required by local, state, or federal ordinance, regulation, or statute. Includes records regarding National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits.	a) Destroy in office permits 5 years after expiration, cancellation, revocation or denial.* b) Retain approval letters and supporting documentation permanently.	15A NCAC 18C .0300 and 2H .0100 and .0200. 40 CFR 122.28 (1993)
99.	WATER AND WASTEWATER SYSTEM INSPECTIONS AND TESTS Includes non-compliance inspection and test records conducted by a facility.	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	
100.	WATER AND WASTEWATER SYSTEM MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR RECORDS Includes records documenting installation, location, specifications, maintenance history, for hydrants, meters, pipes, pumps, valves and similar system equipment. Includes drainage system maintenance and repair records.	a) Destroy in office 3 years after equipment is no longer owned and/or operational if like replacement occurred. b) Destroy in office 5 years after equipment is no longer owned and/or operational if unlike replacement occurred.	
101.	WATER AND WASTEWATER SYSTEM MANAGEMENT PLANS	a) Retain in office permanently adopted plan and amendments. b) Destroy in office background surveys, studies, reports, and drafts 3 years after adoption of plan.	
102.	WATER AND WASTEWATER SYSTEM PROJECT RECORDS	a) Retain project pre-approval and final approval letters permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records 6 years after project is completed.	40 CFR 141.33 15A NCAC 18C .0300
103.	WATER CONSERVATION VIOLATION NOTICES	Destroy in office 1 year after date of notice.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

0001 2

STANDARD-21: SANITATION, WATER, SEWAGE, ELECTRIC, AND GAS RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
104.	WATER STOCK PURCHASE RECORDS Records documenting the purchase of water from individuals and/or companies.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
105.	WATER SYSTEM OPERATIONS RECORDS Includes backflow prevention reports, flow reports, capacity studies, pump station reports and similar records that summarize the operations of water supply, treatment, distribution and collection.	Destroy in office after 10 years.*	40 CFR 141.33 15A NCAC 18C .1526
106.	WATER TANKS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND BOOSTER STATIONS FILE	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	
107.	WEIGH TICKETS/SCALE RECORDS Record documenting deliveries to landfill. Includes weigh tickets, logs, readings, calibrations, reports, and correspondence.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-22. STREET MAINTENANCE, PUBLIC WORKS, AND ENGINEERING RECORDS
 Official records and materials created and accumulated for constructing and maintaining municipal streets, other public works projects, and engineering records.

STANDARD-22: STREET MAINTENANCE, PUBLIC WORKS, AND ENGINEERING RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.	APPRAISAL REPORTS FILE Reports prepared by independent or staff appraisers.	Destroy in office after 10 years.	
2.	COMPLIANCE RECORDS Records documenting regulatory compliance and used to ensure compliance with environmental regulations. Includes memos, letters, budgets, environmental regulations and other information and resources needed to assist staff to comply with environmental regulations.	a) Destroy in office 6 years after completion or termination of project. b) Destroy in office copies when administrative value ends.	
3.	EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLANS Records concerning emergency operations.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
4.	ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT RECORDS Records documenting "due diligence" (legal inquiry of property) and used for the management and construction of project sites. Contains report or summary of property evaluation. Includes research information, interviews, aerial photographs, photographs of site, notes from site visits and other information collected on the types of uses of the property in question.	a) Destroy in office 6 years after completion or termination of project. b) Destroy in office copies when administrative value ends.	
5.	EXCAVATION PERMITS Applications, permits, and billing information for individuals and contractors requesting to work in the municipal right-of-way for demolitions or excavations.	a) Destroy in office applications and permits 1 year after expiration. b) Destroy in office billing records after 3 years.*	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-22: STREET MAINTENANCE, PUBLIC WORKS, AND ENGINEERING RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
6.	MAINTENANCE RECORDS FILE Maintenance records pertaining to maintenance of streets, utilities, and other municipal property.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
7.	MAPS AND SURVEY RECORDS Maps, surveys of land, drawings, CAD and CADD drawings and related documentation. Base maps may include streets, public facilities, service routes, transportation routes, neighborhood boundaries, right-of-ways, parks, etc.	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when administrative value ends.	
8.	PLANNING FILE Includes long-range and immediate plans for paving streets and other projects.	Destroy in office 5 years after completion or cancellation.	
9.	PRE-PROJECT RECORDS Background information for projects explored but not undertaken. Records are used as a reference file and include maps, project information, tapes and the reason why the project failed.	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when administrative value ends.	
10.	PROJECT RECORDS - CORE PROJECT RECORDS Records used to document the design and construction of the project. Records document the history of the project and include as-built plans, certificate of completion/closure, policy correspondence, covenants, final estimates, geo-technical reports, maintenance agreements, permits for right-of-way use, photographs, plans and specifications proposed, specifications and structural calculations.	a) Retain originals for life of structure. b) Destroy in office copies when administrative value ends.	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.6 regarding the confidentiality of security records.

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-22-STREET MAINTENANCE, PUBLIC WORKS, AND ENGINEERING RECORDS

ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
11.	PROJECT RECORDS - ENGINEERING Records used to document the engineering and technical areas of a project. File includes agreements for construction and finance, billing information, change orders, force orders, work orders, construction claims, contract documentation, contracts, council records (ordinances, resolutions, transmittals, etc.), daily reports, diaries and narratives, EEO information, grant records, material certifications, material testing reports, notice to proceed, payrolls for contract compliance, permit of entry, postings, pre-construction conference records, final progress payments, punch lists, regulations, shop drawings, and subcontractor information.	a) Destroy in office 6 years after completion or termination of project.* b) Destroy in office copies when administrative value ends.	
12.	PROJECT RECORDS - WORK PAPERS Records documenting the active stages of a project. File includes alternative designs, bid tabulations and proposals, budget material, construction schedules, working cost estimates, design information, working and construction drawings, expenditure authorization, final pre-construction estimates, job assignment notices, mailing lists, meeting notices, pre-design information, progress payments, quarterly allotment reports, reference material, survey notes and transmittals.	a) Transfer records as applicable to PROJECT RECORDS - ENGINEERING item 11, page 152. b) Destroy in office remaining records when administrative value ends.	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.6 regarding the confidentiality of security records.
13.	PROJECT REPORTS Includes reports of permits, installation and removals, and costs, submitted and/or received by department head.	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	
14.	PROJECT SHEETS FILE Local forms listing property owners, lot or tract size, right-of-way data, tax value, and compensation.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

000132

STANDARD-22: STREET MAINTENANCE, PUBLIC WORKS, AND ENGINEERING RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
15.	PROJECT TRACKING RECORDS Records used to track progress of projects. Includes date of preliminary maps, field check, final plans, project start date, date permit issued or notice to proceed mailed, whether project is active, percent complete, date of substantial completion, date of punch list, date project accepted, date certificate of completion mailed, date received, and date sent to design.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
16.	PUBLIC BUILDING FILE Records pertaining to the costs and maintenance of municipal buildings.	Destroy in office when administrative value ends.	
17.	RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION RECORDS File contains project documentation and includes record of negotiations on individual sewer projects, as-built drawings, street deeds, street vacations and real estate purchases, street widening and railroad crossing agreements, easements for sewers and retaining walls and grade changes.	a) Retain original records permanently.* b) Destroy in office copies when administrative value ends.	
18.	RIGHT-OF-WAY APPRAISAL RECORDS Series used to document property appraisals on property acquired for public right-of-way.	a) Transfer records as applicable to RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION RECORDS item 17, page 153 when property is purchased.* b) Destroy in office all other records when administrative value ends.	
19.	RIGHT-OF-WAY CORRESPONDENCE FILE Includes 10 day letter of notification, notification of intent to acquire, notice of condemnation action, and other correspondence relating to right-of-way acquisitions.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	

* See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD 22- STREET MAINTENANCE, PUBLIC WORKS, AND ENGINEERING RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
20.	SPECIAL EVENTS PERMITS Permits and applications for persons or companies requesting permits to hold special events such as parades, races, or street fairs on municipal right-of-ways.	Destroy in office 1 year after expiration of permit.	
21.	STREET CLEANING RECORDS Reports, logs, and similar records documenting street cleaning operations.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
22.	STREET NAME AND HOUSE NUMBER FILES Records relating to the assignment of street names and house numbers. May also include records of street name changes, and street openings and closings.	Retain in office permanently.	
23.	STREETLIGHT FILE File contains streetlight installation, maintenance, and repair orders.	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
24.	STRUCTURAL MAINTENANCE AND ANALYSIS RECORDS Records used for maintenance, review, and analysis of permanent and temporary structures that may extend, cross or abut the public right-of-way.	a) Retain records pertaining to permanent structures for life of structure or until ownership ceases. b) Destroy in office records pertaining to temporary structures 3 years after structure is removed.	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.6 regarding the confidentiality of security records.
25.	SURVEY FIELD RECORDS Records used to document and establish easements and right-of-ways, and to locate reference points used during street and utility projects. Records include traverse information, tic sheets, sketches, field notes, plats, interpretation of field notes, alignments, profiles of projects, plans, grade sheets, estimates, databank ties, and other miscellaneous documents used to establish grades, right-of-ways and easements.	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when administrative value ends.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-22: STREET MAINTENANCE, PUBLIC WORKS, AND ENGINEERING RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
26.	TESTING AND INSPECTION RECORDS Records used to check feasibility of construction and track contracts and progress or work until accepted by the municipality. Records include inspector's daily reports, correspondence, as-built plans, inspection tickets, test lab results of required tests and inspections and related documentation.	Destroy in office 6 years after completion or termination of project.	G.S. § 1-50
27.	TRAFFIC ANALYSIS Analysis of municipal vehicle traffic.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	
28.	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT DATA FILE Records include data compiled on traffic accidents in the municipality.	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	
29.	TRAFFIC CAMERA RECORDINGS Videotapes or other recordings from cameras used to monitor traffic.	Destroy in office or reuse after 30 days recordings not required to support known investigations or litigation.*	
30.	TRAFFIC OPERATIONS PROGRAM FILE Traffic Operation for Improved Capacity and Safety (TOPICS). Records include analysis of traffic needs.	Program discontinued. Destroy records in office.	
31.	TRAFFIC SIGNAL FILE File contains traffic signal installation, maintenance, and repair orders.	Destroy in office after 3 years.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

000175

STANDARD-23. TAX RECORDS

Official records and materials created and accumulated for use by municipal tax offices.

Note: Administration, use, and retention of municipal tax records should comply with applicable confidentiality provisions of G.S. §160A-208.1, G.S. §105-259, G.S. §132-1.1(b), and G.S. §132-1.2.

STANDARD-23: TAX RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.	ANIMAL LICENSING RECORDS Records concerning the licensing of dogs, cats, and other animals by the municipality. Includes owner and animal information and record of fees paid.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	G.S. § 160A-212 Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §105-259, G.S. §132-1.1(b), G.S. §132-1.2, and G.S. §160A-208.1 regarding confidentiality of taxpayer records.
2.	ANNUAL REPORT ON PUBLIC DEPOSITS Forms INV-97 (Annual Report on Public Deposits), INV-98 (Annual Report on Collateral for Public Deposits) and INV-96 (Quarterly Reports) submitted to the State Treasurer.	After submission to the State Treasurer, destroy in office copies when reference value ends.	20 NCAC 07 .0502
3.	ASSESSED VALUATION AND LEVIES REPORT Form TR-2 filed with the NC Department of Revenue.	After submission to NC Department of Revenue, destroy in office copies when reference value ends.	17 NCAC 01C .0319

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-23: TAX RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
4.	BICYCLE LICENSE PLATE RECORDS Records concerning issuance of license plates for bicycles.	Destroy in office after 1 year.*	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §105-259, G.S. §132-1.1(b), G.S. §132-1.2, and G.S. §160A-208.1 regarding confidentiality of taxpayer records.
5.	BICYCLE LICENSE RECEIPTS Copies of receipts issued for bicycle licenses.	Destroy in office after 1 year.*	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §105-259, G.S. §132-1.1(b), G.S. §132-1.2, and G.S. §160A-208.1 regarding confidentiality of taxpayer records.
6.	DELINQUENT TAXPAYER RECORDS: ADVERTISEMENT OF TAX LIENS AGAINST REAL PROPERTY Records documenting the municipal taxation officer's publication in the newspaper of delinquent taxpayer and tax sales notices.	Destroy in office after 10 years.*	G.S. § 105-369
7.	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE PLATE/DECAL RECORDS Records concerning issuance of license plates/decals for motor vehicles.	Destroy in office after 1 year.*	
8.	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE RECEIPTS Copies of receipts issued for motor vehicle licenses.	Destroy in office after 1 year.*	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §105-259, G.S. §132-1.1(b), G.S. §132-1.2, and G.S. §160A-208.1 regarding confidentiality of taxpayer records.

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

000177

STANDARD-23: TAX RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
9.	MOTOR VEHICLE RENTAL TAX	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
10.	PREPARED FOOD AND BEVERAGE TAX	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
11.	PRIVILEGE LICENSE CITATION RECORDS Records documenting citations issued by license inspectors for non-compliance with business license requirements.	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
12.	PRIVILEGE LICENSES Records documenting the municipality's issuance of business privilege and license renewal notices, receipts, and periodic reports.	Destroy in office 3 years after license expires.	G.S. § 105-33 G.S. § 105-37.1 G.S. § 105-38.1 G.S. § 105-40 G.S. § 105-105 Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §105-259, G.S. §132-1.1(b), G.S. §132-1.2, and G.S. §160A-208.1 regarding confidentiality of taxpayer records.
13.	PRIVILEGE TAX LEDGER Ledger listing individuals required to pay privilege tax.	Destroy in office when reference value ends.	
14.	PRIVILEGE TAX RECEIPTS Copies of receipts issued for payment of privilege tax.	Destroy in office 3 years after expiration.*	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-23: TAX RECORDS

ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
15.	REPORTS OF TAXES COLLECTED (DAILY AND WEEKLY) Reports listing taxes collected on a daily and weekly basis.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §105-259, G.S. §132-1.1(b), G.S. §132-1.2, and G.S. §160A-208.1 regarding confidentiality of taxpayer records.
16.	ROOM OCCUPANCY TAX RECORDS	Destroy in office after 3 years.	G.S. §160A-215
17.	SCHEDULE "B" LICENSES Receipts of licenses issued by municipality in accordance with G.S. § 105-33.	a) Destroy in office 3 years after close of license tax year stubs or defaulted settlement records. b) Destroy in office stubs 1 year after audit if settlement records are kept.	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §105-259, G.S. §132-1.1(b), G.S. §132-1.2, and G.S. §160A-208.1 regarding confidentiality of taxpayer records.
18.	TAX ABSTRACTS AND LISTS Complete record of real and personal property in the municipality, based on assessment lists. Includes name and address of taxpayer along with descriptions of property owned and estimated values.	Destroy in office after 10 years or two revaluation cycles.	G.S. § 105-309 G.S. § 105-296
19.	TAX EXEMPT PROPERTY FILE Records of property that is exempt from taxation.	Destroy in office 5 years after property has been declared exempt.	
20.	TAX LEDGER CARDS OR SHEETS	Destroy in office 5 years after becoming obsolete.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-23: TAX RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
21.	TAX LEVY/SEIZURE RECORDS Inventory of property taken from property owner by the municipal tax collector to pay back taxes.	a) Retain in office for 3 years execution forms if levy and sale of personal property is made. If levy and sale conducted by municipal law enforcement agency, execution forms to be retained by that agency. b) If levy, seizure, and sale are not made, destroy in office forms when administrative value ends.	G.S. 105-366 G.S. 105-367
22.	TAX LIEN SALES Records concerning sales held to satisfy tax liens.	Destroy in office 10 years after sale.	
23.	TAX REBATES Records concerning tax rebates given or received.	Destroy in office after 10 years.	
24.	TAX RECEIPT BOOK Record indicating taxes, fees, and penalties collected.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §105-259, G.S. §132-1.1(b), G.S. §132-1.2, and G.S. §160A-208.1 regarding confidentiality of taxpayer records.
25.	TAX RECEIPTS Copies of receipts for taxes, fees, and penalties collected.	a) Destroy in office paid tax receipts after 10 years.* b) Destroy in office unpaid tax receipts when approved by city/town council.	
26.	TAX SALE CERTIFICATES	Series discontinued. Destroy in office 10 years from date of sale.	
27.	TAX SCROLLS Records indicating property valuation and taxes due.	Destroy in office after 10 years.	

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-24. WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT RECORDS

Records and materials created and accumulated during the conduct of state and federally funded programs offering employment and training assistance to dislocated workers and disadvantaged youth and adults. Some municipal administrative offices coordinate funding, technical support, and oversight for the following services: Workforce Investment Act program, Welfare-to-Work program, Job Training and Partnership Act programs, and Worker Training Trust Fund programs.

Workforce Development records currently function under the following state and federal laws and regulations including, Workforce Investment Act of 1998, Public Law 105-220 (August 1998), Workforce Investment Act (WIA): Final Rule 20 CFR Part 652 (August 11, 2000), Welfare-to-Work Grants Programs as authorized under Title IV-A of the Social Security Act and amended by the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 and Title V of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997, North Carolina Employment and Training Act Program, G.S. §143-B - 438.13, and 29 CFR Part 97.42 (the Uniform Administrative Requirements).

STANDARD-24: WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.	<p>FEDERAL REGULATIONS FOR WORKFORCE INVESTMENT ACT RECORDS Records include instructions from federal government regarding how program money is spent and parameters for eligibility.</p>	<p>Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.</p>	
2.	<p>(WIA) AUDIT/AUDIT RESOLUTIONS Records concerning reports from financial and compliance audit conducted on WIA programs in accordance with OMB A-133. May include audit reports and correspondence concerning audits and audit resolutions for the local area. Also includes federal and state audits.</p>	<p>Destroy in office after 3 years.</p>	<p>OMB Circular A-133 29 CFR 97.26</p>
3.	<p>(WIA) CIRCULAR AND ISSUANCES RECORDS State guidelines from the Division of Employment and Training regarding the administration of the Workforce Development Program.</p>	<p>a) Destroy in office state guidelines when superseded or obsolete. b) Destroy in office local guidelines when superseded or obsolete.</p>	

* See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-24: WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
4.	<p>(WIA) LOCAL AREA JOB TRAINING PLAN RECORDS Records concerning the local board's bid process for contracting workforce development programs.</p>	<p>Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.</p>	
5.	<p>(WIA) LOCAL AREA POLICIES</p>	<p>a) Transfer items with obvious historical value to HISTORIES FILE item 32, page 6 when reference value ends. b) Destroy in office remaining records when administrative value ends.</p>	
6.	<p>(WIA) NON-EXPENDABLE PROPERTY RECORDS Records of property purchased with Workforce Development funds. May include inventory in numerical sequence identifying date of purchase, acquisition cost, serial number, location of inventory, and contracting agency.</p>	<p>a) Retain in office records concerning acquisition and ownership permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records after 3 years.*</p>	
7.	<p>(WIA) PARTICIPANT RECORDS Records concerning applicants, registrants, eligible applicants/registrants, participants, trainees, and employees who submit request for services of the Dislocated Workers Program and Workforce Investment Act programs. May include applications, client history, Employment Development Plans, program referral, monitoring notes, pay authorizations, release forms, and WIA follow-up questionnaires.</p>	<p>Destroy in office 3 years after close of audit or final year expenditure.*</p>	
8.	<p>(WIA) PROPERTY RECORDS Records concerning property or equipment purchased with federal funds. Provides complete history of purchased property from request of purchase through final disposition.</p>	<p>Destroy in office upon final disposition of the equipment.</p>	

* See *AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS*, page v.

STANDARD-24: WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
9.	(WIA) RECIPIENT/PARTICIPANT COMPLAINTS AND ACTIONS RECORDS Includes participant and sub-grant recipients' or contractors' grievances, which are non-criminal.	Destroy in office 3 years from the date of resolution of the complaint.*	
10.	(WIA) STATE JOB TRAINING PLAN RECORDS Records concerning the State Board's bid process for contracting Workforce Investment Act programs.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
11.	WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD AGENDA AND MEETING PACKETS FILE Includes agendas, exhibits, and copies of supporting documentation submitted and discussed during meetings of public bodies. See also WORKFORCE DEVELOPEMNT BOARD MINUTES item 12, page 163.	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office other records when administrative value ends.	

0001 33

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

STANDARD-24: WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT RECORDS			
ITEM #	RECORD SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
12.	<p>WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD MINUTES</p> <p>See the Microfilm section on page viii for instructions on microfilming minutes.</p>	<p>a) The official minutes of the governing board and its subsidiary boards are considered to be permanent records.</p> <p>b) The official minutes of advisory boards may only be destroyed upon approval by the NC State Archives. The NC State Archives reserves the right to designate the minutes of any advisory board as permanent.</p> <p>c) Minutes of committees or subcommittees may be destroyed when administrative value ends, if the minutes or actions and decisions of the committee are entered as part of the minutes of the parent board. If minutes or actions and decisions of the committee or subcommittee in question are not entered as part of the minutes of the parent board, the NC State Archives reserves the right to designate the minutes as permanent.</p> <p>d) Reference copies of minutes of any public body may be destroyed when administrative value ends. No NC State Archives approval to purge is required.</p>	G.S. § 143-318.10

000194

*See AUDITS, LITIGATION AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page v.

**North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources
Division of Historical Resources
Government Records Branch**

REQUEST FOR CHANGE IN RECORDS SCHEDULE

TO Assistant Records Administrator
N.C. Division of Historical Resources
Government Records Branch
4615 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, NC 27699-4615

FROM Name _____
County _____
Agency or department _____
Phone _____

INSTRUCTIONS

Use this form to request a change in the records retention and disposition schedule governing the records of your agency. Submit the signed original, and keep a copy for your file. A proposed amendment will be prepared and submitted to the appropriate state and local officials for their approval and signature. Copies of the signed amendment will be sent to you for insertion in your copy of the schedule.

CHANGE REQUESTED

_____ Add a new item
_____ Delete an existing item Standard Number _____ Page _____ Item Number _____
_____ Change an retention period Standard Number _____ Page _____ Item Number _____

TITLE OF RECORDS SERIES IN SCHEDULE OR PROPOSED TITLE

INCLUSIVE DATES OF RECORDS _____ **VOLUME OF RECORDS IN LINEAR INCHES** _____

DESCRIPTION OF RECORDS

PROPOSED RETENTION PERIOD

Requested by: _____, _____, _____
Signature Title Date

**North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources
Division of Historical Resources
Government Records Branch**

REQUEST FOR DISPOSAL OF ORIGINAL RECORDS DUPLICATED BY ELECTRONIC MEANS

TO Assistant Records Administrator
N.C. Division of Historical Resources
Government Records Branch
4615 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, NC 27699-4615

FROM Name _____
County _____
Agency or department _____
Phone number _____

Use this form to request an amendment to your programs schedule from the Department of Cultural Resources to dispose of paper records you have scanned, entered into databases, or otherwise duplicated through digital imaging or other conversion to computer or digital environments. This form does not apply to records, which have been microfilmed or photocopied. In addition, this form does not apply to records with a permanent retention or that are to be transferred to the State Archives. Records with a permanent retention or which will come to the State Archives must have a paper of microfilm copy.

A completed copy of the "Electronic Records Production Control Self-Warranty" form **must** be attached. It can be found in the North Carolina Guidelines for Managing Public Records Produced by Information Technology Systems.

RECORDS TITLE	DESCRIPTION	INCLUSIVE DATES	QUANTITY	MICROFILMED? (YES OR NO)	RETENTION PERIOD

Requested by: _____, _____, _____
Signature Title Date

Approved by: _____, _____, _____
Signature Head of Governing Board Date

Concurred by: _____, _____, _____
(as indicated) Signature Assistant Records Administrator Date
NC Division of Historical Resources

INDEX

9

911 COMMUNICATION RECORDS, 30
911 FILE, 30
911 TAPE RECORDINGS, 30

A

ABANDONED MOTOR VEHICLES FILE, 57
ABANDONED UTILITY LINE RECORDS, 135
ABOLISHED POSITION FILE, 95
ACCIDENT FILE (FIRE DEPARTMENT), 30
ACCIDENT/INCIDENT REPORTS (CUSTOMER & EMPLOYEE), 131
ACCIDENT/INCIDENT REPORTS (CUSTOMER AND EMPLOYEE), 126
ACCIDENT/INCIDENT REPORTS (PARKS & RECREATION), 89
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, 17
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, 17
ACCOUNTS UNCOLLECTABLE, 17
ACCREDITATION RECORDS (LAW ENFORCEMENT), 57
ACCREDITATION RECORDS (TRANSPORTATION), 124
ACTIVITY REPORTS (ANIMAL CONTROL), 14
ACTIVITY REPORTS (FIRE DEPARTMENT), 30
ACTIVITY REPORTS (LAW ENFORCEMENT), 57
ADDRESS FILE, 95
ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS, 1
ADMINISTRATION FILE (IT), 46
ADMINISTRATIVE DIRECTIVES, POLICIES, PROCEDURES, REGULATIONS, RULES, 1
ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION RECORDS. *SEE* CITIZEN COMPLAINTS/ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION RECORDS
ADMISSION RECORDS (PARKS AND RECREATION), 89
ADS & NOTICES OF OVERTIME, PROMOTION, & TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES, 95
ADVERTISEMENTS, 121
AFFIDAVITS OF PUBLICATION, 84
AFFIDAVITS, EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL, 41
AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FILE, 95
AGENCY INTERNET SERVICES LOGS, 55
AGENCY LOGS (SHEETS) (TRANSPORTATION), 124
AGENCY PUBLICATIONS, 121
AGENDA & MEETING PACKETS FILE, 1
AGENDA & MEETING PACKETS FILE, APPEARANCE COMMISSION, 108
AGENDA & MEETING PACKETS FILE, BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT, 109
AGENDA & MEETING PACKETS FILE, SAFETY COMMITTEE, 37
AGENDA AND MEETING PACKETS FILE, PARKS AND RECREATION, 91
AGENDA AND MEETING PACKETS FILE, PLANNING AND ZONING BOARD, 113
AGENDA AND MEETING PACKETS FILE, WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD, 163
AIR POLLUTION SOURCE INFORMATION, 40
AIRPORT AUTHORITY RECORDS, 13
AIRPORT CERTIFICATION MANUAL, 13
ALARM CALL REPORTS, 57
ALTERNATIVE SENTENCING PROGRAMS, 58
AMBULANCE CALL RECORDS (LAW ENFORCEMENT), 58
AMBULANCE CALL REPORTS (ACR), 30
AMBULANCE DISPATCH RECORDS, 31
AMBULANCE SERVICE RUN LOG, 31
AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) PARATRANSIT RECORDS, 124
AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) PARATRANSIT VOUCHERS, 124
AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) PRE-TRIP INSPECTION FORMS, 124
ANIMAL ABUSE CASES, 14
ANIMAL ADOPTION RECORDS, 14
ANIMAL BITE RECORDS, 14
ANIMAL COMPLAINT RECORDS, 14
ANIMAL CONTROL & SHELTER RECORDS, 14
ANIMAL CONTROL CITATIONS/COMPLIANCE ORDERS, 15
ANIMAL CONTROL RECORDS, 15
ANIMAL CRUELTY RECORDS, 15
ANIMAL LICENSING RECORDS, 156
ANNEXATION FILE, 84
ANNUAL ACTIVITY REPORT (PARKS AND RECREATION), 89
ANNUAL AGENCY GOAL PLANS (BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT), 29
ANNUAL BUDGET, 17
ANNUAL REPORT (FIRE DEPARTMENT), 31
ANNUAL REPORT ON COLLATERAL FOR PUBLIC DEPOSITS, 156
ANNUAL REPORT ON PUBLIC DEPOSITS, 156
ANNUAL REPORTS (UTILITIES), 135
ANNUAL SUBMISSION ON PERSONNEL & ADMINISTRATION FUNDS FILE (EMERGENCY SERVICES), 31
APPEARANCE COMMISSION AGENDA & MEETING PACKETS FILE, 108
APPEARANCE COMMISSION MINUTES, 109

APPEARANCE COMMISSION PROJECT FILE, 109
 APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT PROJECT (IT) FILE, 48
 APPLICATION DOCUMENTATION (IT) FILE, 48
 APPLICATIONS & RESUMES, EMPLOYMENT, 101
 APPLICATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT, 1
 APPLICATIONS FOR ART-IN-TRANSIT, 124
 APPLICATIONS FOR AWARDS (TRANSPORTATION), 125
 APPLICATIONS FOR DISCOUNT PASSES (TRANSPORTATION), 125
 APPLICATIONS FOR TRANSIT SERVICE (TRANSPORTATION), 125
 APPOINTMENTS REPORTING RECORDS, 1
 APPRAISAL PROJECT FILES, 117
 APPRAISAL REPORTS FILE, 150
 APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM RECORDS, 95
 APTITUDE & SKILLS TESTING RECORDS, 95
 ARBITRAGE RECORDS, 17
 ARREST PROCESSING
 DWI TRACKING RECORDS, 58
 TRACKING RECORDS, 58
 ARREST REPORTS, 58
 ASBESTOS DISPOSAL LOG, 135
 ASBESTOS MANAGEMENT PLAN, 131
 ASSESSED VALUATION AND LEVIES REPORT, 156
 ASSESSMENT RECORDS FILE, 109
 ASSOCIATIONS & ORGANIZATIONS FILE, 1
 ATHLETIC PROGRAM FILE, 89
 AUCTION RECORDS, 59
 AUDIO & VIDEO RECORDINGS OF MEETINGS, 2
 AUDIO RECORDINGS (PUBLIC RELATIONS), 121
 AUDIT TRAILS FILE, 50
 AUDITS
 FINANCIAL, 17
 PERFORMANCE, 2
 AUTHORIZATION FORMS, 17
 AUTOMATIC EXTINGUISHER AND FIRE ALARM FILE, 34
 AUTOMOBILES AND PROPERTY IN STORAGE, 59

B

BANK STATEMENTS, 18
 BASIC TRAINING SCHOOLS, 59
 BATTERY COLLECTION FILE, 135
 BEER & WINE LICENSES, 2
 BICYCLE LICENSE PLATE RECORDS, 157
 BICYCLE LICENSE RECEIPTS, 157
 BICYCLE REGISTRATION, 59
 BIDS FOR DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, 18
 BIDS FOR PURCHASE, 18

BILLING & CLAIMS, 18
 BIOGRAPHICAL DATA, 121
 BIRTH CERTIFICATES (REFERENCE COPIES) PARKS & RECREATION, 90
 BLOODBORNE PATHOGEN TRAINING RECORDS, 131
 BLUEPRINTS & SPECIFICATIONS, 2, 25
 BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT AGENDA & MEETING PACKETS FILE, 109
 BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT CASE FILE, 110
 BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT CASE INDEX, 110
 BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT MINUTES, 110
 BOND & OTHER DEBT FINANCIAL RECORDS, 18
 BOND CLOSING RECORDS, 18
 BOND REGISTER, 19
 BONDS, NOTES & COUPONS, 18
 BREATHALYZER RECORDS, 59
 BUDGET ESTIMATES AND REQUESTS FILE (FLEET MAINTENANCE), 44
 BUDGET REQUESTS & WORKING PAPERS, 19
 BUDGET RESOLUTIONS & ORDINANCES, 19
 BUDGET, FISCAL & PAYROLL RECORDS, 17
 BUILDING & FILE CODE VIOLATIONS CASES, 25
 BUILDING INSPECTION RECORDS, 25
 BUILDING INSPECTION REPORTS, 25
 BUILDING INSPECTIONS (FIRE DEPARTMENT), 31
 BUILDING PERMIT LOG, 26
 BUILDING PERMIT RECEIPT BOOKS, 26
 BUILDING PERMITS & APPLICATIONS, 26
 BUILDING TRADES CERTIFICATIONS, 26
 BULLETINS, 2
 BURNING PERMITS (BUILDING INSPECTIONS), 26
 BURNING PERMITS AND APPLICATIONS, 31
 BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT RECORDS, 29
 BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT SUBJECT FILES (BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT), 29
BUSINESS LICENSES. *SEE PRIVILEGE LICENSES*

C

CABLE TELEVISION FRANCHISE RECORDS, 135
 CAFETERIA PLAN (FLEXIBLE SPENDING) RECORDS, 96
 CALENDARS OF EVENTS & APPOINTMENTS, 2
 CALL IN LOGS (SHEETS) (TRANSPORTATION), 125
 CANCELLED CHECKS, 18
 CASE HISTORY FILE
 CASES NOT OFFICIALLY INVESTIGATED, 60

FELONIES, 57, 58, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67,
 69, 70, 73, 75, 77, 79, 80, 82, 83
 MISDEMEANORS, 57, 58, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65,
 66, 67, 69, 70, 73, 77, 79, 80, 82, 83
 CASH RECEIPTS, 19
 CENSUS PROJECT FILE, 2
 CERTIFICATES OF ANIMAL RELEASE, 15
 CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE. *SEE*
 INSURANCE FILE
 CERTIFICATES OF OCCUPANCY, 26
 CERTIFICATION FILE (PUBLIC HOUSING &
 REDEVELOPMENT), 117
 CERTIFICATION MANUALS AND
 SPECIFICATIONS (AIRPORT), 13
 CHARTER RECORDS, 2
 CHECK REGISTER, VARIOUS FUNDS, 19
 CHECK STUBS, 19
 CHEMICAL ANALYSIS RECORDS, 61
 CIRCUITS (IT) INVENTORIES FILE, 54
 CITATIONS RECORDS (PARKS &
 RECREATION), 90
 CITIZEN COMPLAINTS & SERVICE REQUESTS,
 3
 CITIZEN COMPLAINTS (PARKS &
 RECREATION), 90
 CITIZEN COMPLAINTS/ADMINISTRATIVE
 INVESTIGATION RECORDS, 61
 CLAIM COST REPORTS &/OR STATEMENTS,
 131
 COBRA RECORDS (CONSOLIDATED OMNIBUS
 BUDGET RECONCILIATION ACT), 96
 COMMENDATION LETTERS, 61
 COMMERCIAL EXHIBITORS
 APPLICATIONS & CONTRACTS (PARKS &
 RECREATION), 90
 COMMUNICATIONS RECORDS, 61
 COMMUNICATIONS RECORDS (REQUESTS
 AND RECEIPTS), 61
 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT
 (CDBG) ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS, 117
 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT
 (CDBG) APPLICATION RECORDS, 117
 COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM PERMIT, 135
 COMPANY RUN REPORT (FIRE JOURNAL), 31
 COMPLAINTS (DISCRIMINATION), 84
 COMPLAINTS (EROSION & SEDIMENT
 CONTROL), 41
 COMPLAINTS FILE (LAW ENFORCEMENT), 62
 COMPLIANCE RECORDS, 150
 COMPOSITE INTERVIEWS (LAW
 ENFORCEMENT), 62
 COMPREHENSIVE LAND USE PLAN &
 AMENDMENTS, 110
 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN, 3
 COMPREHENSIVE SOLID WASTE
 MANAGEMENT PLAN & AMENDMENTS, 136
 COMPUTER & INFORMATION SECURITY, 55

COMPUTER OPERATIONS & TECHNICAL
 SUPPORT, 50
 COMPUTER RUN SCHEDULING, 50
 COMPUTER SECURITY INCIDENT FILE, 55
 COMPUTER USAGE FILE, 55
 CONDEMNATION RECORDS, 84
 CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT RECORDS &
 INDEX, 111
 CONFERENCES & WORKSHOPS FILE, 3
 CONFIDENTIAL FUNDS FILE (LAW
 ENFORCEMENT), 62
 CONFISCATED PROPERTY. *SEE* PROPERTY
 RECORDS: CONFISCATED
 CONSOLIDATED MONTHLY REPORTS (FIRE
 DEPARTMENT), 31
 CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS (UTILITIES), 136
 CONSTRUCTION REPORTS, 26
 CONTACT NOTICE LOG, 15
 CONTRACT BUDGET & EXPENDITURE
 REPORTS, 19
 CONTRACTOR COMPLIANCE MONITORING
 FILES (BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC
 DEVELOPMENT), 29
 CONTRACTORS LICENSING, 26
 CONTRACTS & AGREEMENTS, 85
 CONTRACTS & AGREEMENTS (PARKS &
 RECREATION), 90
 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE EUTHANASIA
 LOG, 15
 CORRESPONDENCE & MEMORANDA, 3
 CORRESPONDENCE (LEGAL), 85
 CORRESPONDENCE (PLANNING & ZONING),
 111
 COST ALLOCATION PLANS, 19
 CREDIT CARD USE FILE, 19
 CRIME ANALYSIS RECORDS, 62
 CRIME PREVENTION RECORDS, 62
 CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORDS, 63
 CRIMINAL JUSTICE PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM
 RECORDS, 85
 CUSTOMER (RIDER) ALERTS, 125
 CUSTOMER (RIDER) IDENTIFICATION
 RECORDS, 125
 CUSTOMER ACCOUNT HISTORIES, 136
 CUSTOMER CALL CENTER RECORDINGS, 3
 CUSTOMER DEPOSIT RECORDS, 136
 CUSTOMER FINANCIAL RECORDS, 137
 CUSTOMER USAGE RECORDS, 137
 CUSTOMER WORK ORDERS, 137

D

DAILY BULLETINS (LAW ENFORCEMENT), 63
 DAILY CASH REPORTS, 19
 DAILY DETAIL REPORTS, 20
 DAILY DISPOSAL TICKETS (LANDFILL), 137
 DAILY FACILITY OPERATORS LOGS AND
 REPORTS, 137

DAILY JOURNAL & LEDGER ENTRY UPDATE
 PRINTOUTS, 20
 DAILY LOG (FIRE DEPARTMENT), 32
 DAILY PLANT RECORDS, 137
 DAILY REPORT OF OPERATIONS & COSTS, 137
 DAILY TRIP REPORTS/LOGS, 138
 DAM CONSTRUCTION FILES, 138
 DAM OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE
 FILES, 138
 DANGEROUS ANIMAL RECORDS, 15
 DATA ADMINISTRATION (IT), 52
 DATA DOCUMENTATION (IT) FILE, 49
 DATA/DATABASE DICTIONARY, 52
 DATA/DATABASE DICTIONARY REPORTS, 52
 DCI-NCIC ENTRIES FILE. *SEE* DIVISION OF
 CRIMINAL INFORMATION & NATIONAL
 CRIME INFORMATION CENTER
 DEATH OF INMATE REPORTS, 63
 DECLARATIONS & BY LAWS FROM
 TOWNHOUSES, CONDOMINIUMS,
 PLANNED RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENTS,
 COMMON AREAS, ETC., 111
 DEEDS, TITLES, 87
 DEFERRED COMPENSATION FILE, 96
 DELINQUENT TAXPAYER RECORDS, 157
 DEMOLITION FILE, 26
 DEPARTURE RECORDS (TRANSPORTATION),
 125
 DEPOSIT SLIPS, 18
 DEPOSITS, 20
 DETAIL REPORT FILE (FINANCIAL RECORDS
 FOR GENERAL FUND OR GENERAL
 LEDGER), 20
 DETENTION FACILITY OPERATIONAL
 RECORDS, 64
 DETENTION FACILITY INSPECTION
 REPORTS, 63
 DIET REQUESTS. *SEE* MODIFIED DIET
 REQUESTS (INMATES)
 DIRECT DEPOSIT
 APPLICATIONS/AUTHORIZATIONS, 20
 DIRECT DRAFT AUTHORIZATIONS, 138
 DISABILITY SALARY CONTINUATION CLAIM,
 96
 DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE
 (DBE) RECORDS (TRANSPORTATION), 126
 DISASTER & EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
 PLANS, 32, 132
 DISASTER PREPAREDNESS & RECOVERY
 PLANS (IT), 55
 DISASTER REFERENCE DATA FILE
 (EMERGENCY SERVICES), 32
 DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORTS, 138
 DISCIPLINARY FILE, 96
 DISPATCH FILE (FIRE DEPARTMENT), 32
 DISPATCH RECORDINGS, 32
 DISPATCH RECORDS (TRANSPORTATION), 126

DISTRICT INVESTMENT RECORDS, 20
 DIVISION OF CRIMINAL INFORMATION &
 NATIONAL CRIME INFORMATION CENTER
 (DCI-NCIC) VALIDATION FILE, 64
 DIVISION OF CRIMINAL INFORMATION &
 NATIONAL CRIME INFORMATION CENTER
 ENTRIES FILE, 64
 DNA SAMPLING RECORDS, 64
 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE
 ACTIVITY REPORTS, 65
 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE CASE FILES: CLOSED,
 65
 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE RECORDS, 65
 DONATIONS & SOLICITATIONS, 3
 DRIVER'S LICENSE REVOCATIONS FILE, 65
 DRIVERS' DAILY REPORTS, 138
 DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED (DWT) REPORTS
 FILE, 65
 DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLANS, 138
 DRUG & ALCOHOL PROGRAMS FILE, 97
 DUAL EMPLOYMENT FILE, 97
 DWI KNOLL MOTIONS, 65
 DWI TRACKING RECORDS. *SEE* ARREST
 PROCESSING: DWI TRACKING RECORDS

E

EASEMENT RELEASE REQUEST FILE, 111
 EASEMENTS & RIGHT OF WAY AGREEMENTS,
 85
 EDUCATIONAL LEAVE & REIMBURSEMENT
 FILE, 98
 ELECTRIC POWER FACILITY ENGINEERING
 AND SYSTEM PLANS, 139
 ELECTRIC POWER PERMITS AND APPROVAL
 RECORDS, 139
 ELECTRIC POWER SYSTEM INSPECTIONS
 AND TESTS, 139
 ELECTRIC POWER SYSTEM MAINTENANCE
 AND REPAIR RECORDS, 139
 ELECTRIC POWER SYSTEM MANAGEMENT
 PLANS, 139
 ELECTRIC POWER SYSTEM PROJECT
 RECORDS, 139
 ELECTRIC RECORDS, 135
 ELECTRONIC/VIDEO RECORDINGS OF
 INTERROGATIONS (HOMICIDE), 66
 EMERGENCY ACTION RECORDS (LAW
 ENFORCEMENT), 66
 EMERGENCY NOTIFICATIONS, 32
 EMERGENCY OPERATING CENTER (EOC)
 DEVELOPMENT, 32
 EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLANS (STREET
 MAINTENANCE), 150
 EMERGENCY SERVICES AND FIRE
 DEPARTMENT RECORDS, 30
 EMERGENCY SERVICES BILLING RECORDS, 32

EMERGENCY SERVICES CORRESPONDENCE, 33
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS REGISTER, 98
EMPLOYEE CERTIFICATION & QUALIFICATION RECORDS, 98
EMPLOYEE DIRECTORIES, ROSTERS OR INDEXES, 98
EMPLOYEE EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM RECORDS, 98
EMPLOYEE ELIGIBILITY RECORDS, 99
EMPLOYEE EXIT INTERVIEW RECORDS, 99
EMPLOYEE HEALTH CERTIFICATES, 99
EMPLOYEE MEDICAL EXPOSURE RECORDS, 132
EMPLOYEE MEDICAL RECORDS, 99
EMPLOYEE PENSION & BENEFIT PLAN ENROLLMENT FORMS, 100
EMPLOYEE PENSION & BENEFITS PLANS, 99
EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE REVIEW FILE, 100
EMPLOYEE POLYGRAPH RECORDS, 100
EMPLOYEE SECURITY RECORDS, 100
EMPLOYEE SUGGESTIONS, 100
EMPLOYEE TRAINING & EDUCATIONAL RECORDS, 101
EMPLOYEE WORKS SCHEDULES & ASSIGNMENT RECORDS, 101
EMPLOYMENT APPLICATIONS & RESUMES, 101
EMPLOYMENT LISTINGS, ADVERTISEMENTS & ANNOUNCEMENTS, 101
EMPLOYMENT SELECTION RECORDS, 102
ENCROACHMENTS FILE, 85
ENCROACHMENTS OF RIGHT-OF-WAY APPLICATIONS & PERMITS, 26
ENFORCEMENT CASES (EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL), 41
ENFORCEMENT CASES (PLANNING & ZONING), 111
ENGINEERING REPORTS FILE, 139
ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS RECORDS, 40
ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT RECORDS, 150
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STUDIES (PLANNING & ZONING), 112
ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEWS FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FILE, 118
EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EEO) CASE RECORDS, 102
EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EEO) RECORDS & REPORTS, 102
EQUAL PAY RECORDS, 102
EQUIPMENT & PROPERTY INVENTORIES, 4
EQUIPMENT AND FACILITY USAGE RECORDS, 4
EQUIPMENT INVENTORY AND ISSUANCE RECORDS (LAW ENFORCEMENT), 66

EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE, REPAIR & INSPECTION RECORDS, 4
EQUIPMENT RECORDS (APPARATUS AND MAINTENANCE FILE), 33
EQUIPMENT RECORDS (APPARATUS OPERATING EXPENSE FILE), 33
EQUIPMENT RECORDS (APPARATUS TEST REPORTS), 33
EQUIPMENT RECORDS (EQUIPMENT ISSUED TO FIREMEN FILE), 33
EQUIPMENT RECORDS (HOSE RECORDS), 33
EQUIPMENT RECORDS (HOSE TESTS), 33
EQUIPMENT REFERENCE FILE, 4
EQUIPMENT, FACILITY & VEHICLE USAGE RECORDS, 45
EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLANS, 42
EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL RECORDS, 41
ESCHEAT & UNCLAIMED PROPERTY FILE, 20
EVACUATION PLANS (EMERGENCY SERVICES), 33
EXCAVATION PERMITS, 150
EXEMPTION (VARIANCE) RECORDS, 140
EXHIBIT RECORDS, EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL, 41
EXPENDITURE REPORTS, 20
EXPOSURE RECORDS, 34
EXPUNCTIONS, 66
EXTRADITION CASE RECORDS, 66

F

FAÇADE PROJECT FILES, 118
FACILITIES USE PERMITS (PARKS & RECREATION), 90
FACILITY ACCESSIBILITY RECORDS, 4
FACILITY MAINTENANCE, REPAIR & INSPECTION RECORDS, 5
FACILITY SERVICE & MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS, 20
FALSE ALARM REPORTS, 67
FAMILY MEDICAL LEAVE ACT (FMLA) RECORDS, 103
FEASIBILITY STUDIES (PLANNING & ZONING), 112
FEDERAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS REFERENCE RECORDS (EMERGENCY SERVICES), 34
FEDERAL FIREARMS NOTIFICATION RECORDS, 67
FEDERAL FORFEITURE RECORDS, 67
FEDERAL REGULATIONS FOR WORKFORCE INVESTMENT ACT RECORDS, 161
FELONIES. *SEE* CASE HISTORY FILE: FELONIES
FIELD OBSERVATION REPORTS (LAW ENFORCEMENT), 67

FILMS FILE, 121
FINAL INSPECTION REPORTS, 140
FINANCIAL JOURNALS & LEDGERS, 20
FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY AND OWNERSHIP RECORDS (EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL), 42
FINDING AIDS (INDEXES)/TRACKING SYSTEMS FILE, 52
FINGERPRINT CARDS, 67
FINGERPRINT CARDS (LATENT), 68
FIRE & SAFETY FILE, 132
FIRE ALARM AND AUTOMATIC EXTINGUISHER FILE, 34
FIRE ALARM JOURNAL, 34
FIRE DEPARTMENT RECORDS, 30
FIRE INCIDENT REPORT. *SEE* NORTH CAROLINA FIRE INCIDENT REPORT
FIRE INSPECTION REPORTS, 34
FIRE INVESTIGATION CASE FILES, 34
FIRE INVESTIGATION RECORDS, 35
FIRE JOURNAL, 31
FIRE LIMITS ORDINANCES, 35
FIREARMS RANGE FILE, 68
FIREARMS SALES REPORTS. *SEE* MULTIPLE FIREARMS SALES REPORTS
FIREARMS TRAINING RECORDS, 68
FIXED NUCLEAR FACILITIES PLANS FILE (EMERGENCY SERVICES), 35
FLEET MAINTENANCE RECORDS, 44
FORCIBLE ENTRY REPORTS, 68
FRINGE BENEFITS FILE, 103
FUEL AND OIL TICKETS, 44
FUEL OIL STORAGE TANK RECORDS, 132
FUGITIVE WARRANTS CASE RECORDS, 68
FUND DRIVE & EVENT RECORDS, 5

G

GARBAGE SERVICE FILE, 140
GAS RECORDS, 135
GOALS & OBJECTIVES, 5
GOING OUT OF BUSINESS LICENSES, 5
GRANT CONTRACT APPEALS CASES, 5
GRANT PROPOSALS, 5
GRANTS, 6
FINANCIAL, 21
GRIEVANCE FILE, 103
GROUNDWATER MONITORING RECORDS, 140

H

HANDGUN PERMITS, 69
HARDWARE & SOFTWARE REVIEW, 53
HARDWARE DOCUMENTATION, 50
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRAINING RECORDS, 132
HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL RECORDS, 140
HEALTH AND SAFETY RECORDS, 132
HEALTH INSURANCE FILE, 103

HELP DESK TELEPHONE LOGS & REPORTS, 53
HISTORIES FILE (AGENCY & EMPLOYEES), 6
HISTORIES OF PET OWNERS, 16
HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENTS, 132
HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIP ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS, 118
HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIP APPLICATION RECORDS, 118
HOSE RECORDS, 33
HOSE TESTS, 33
HOUSE AND SPECIAL CHECK REQUESTS, 69
HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT FINANCIAL RECORDS, 118
HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT AND PROJECT FILES, 119
HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT HISTORICAL PROPERTIES GRANT FILES, 119
HOUSING REHABILITATION PROGRAM RECORDS, 119
HYDRANT RECORDS (LOCATION AND MAIN SIZE), 35
HYDRANT RECORDS (MAINTENANCE AND TEST FILE), 35

I

IDENTIFICATION PHOTOGRAPHS (MUGSHOTS), 69
ILLEGAL DUMPING FILE, 140
IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT (ICE) DETAINEE RECORDS, 69
IMPOUNDMENT RECORDS, 16
INCIDENT/OFFENSE REPORTS, 69
INCREMENTS FILE, 103
INDEX FILE, 6
INFORMANT RECORDS, 70
INFORMATION & WORKING FILE (UTILITIES), 140
INFORMATION AND PUBLICATIONS (EMERGENCY SERVICES), 35
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) RECORDS, 46
INMATE CLASSIFICATION RECORDS, 70
INMATE COMMITMENT RECORDS, 70
INMATE FINANCIAL RECORDS, 70
INMATE GRIEVANCE RECORDS, 71
INMATE INCARCERATION RECORDS (ACTIVE & INACTIVE), 71
INMATE LAW LIBRARY (RESEARCH) REQUESTS, 71
INMATE MAIL/TELEPHONE/VISITOR RECORDS, 71
INMATE MEAL RECORDS, 71
INMATE MEDICAL RECORDS, 72
INMATE PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION RECORDS, 72

INMATES REPORTS. *SEE* LIST OF INMATES REPORTS
 INPUT/SOURCE DOCUMENTS (IT), 51
 INSPECTION FORMS (UTILITIES), 140
 INSPECTIONS, 26
 INSPECTIONS (EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL), 42
 INSPECTIONS, EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL, 41
 INSPECTOR WORKSHEETS, 27
 INSPECTOR WORKSHEETS/NOTES (EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL), 42
 INSURANCE AUDITS, SURVEYS & REPORTS, 133
 INSURANCE FILE, 21
 INSURANCE POLICIES, 86
 INTERNAL AFFAIRS CASE RECORDS, 72
 INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF PARKS AND RECREATION, 90
 INTERNSHIP PROGRAM FILE, 103
 INVENTORY OF FACILITIES (PARKS AND RECREATION), 90
 INVENTORY RECORDS FILE (FIRE DEPARTMENT), 35
 INVESTMENT RECORDS, 21
 INVOICES, 21
 IT GENERAL ADMINISTRATION, 46
 IT MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS, 51
 IT SYSTEMS & APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT, 48

J

JAIL REPORTS. *SEE* MONTHLY CONFINEMENT REPORTS
 JUVENILE CASE HISTORY FILES, 73
 JUVENILE DETENTION RECORDS, 73

K

KNOLL MOTIONS. *SEE* DWI KNOLL MOTIONS
 KNOWN OR SUSPECTED LAW BREAKERS. *SEE* PERSONAL HISTORIES OF KNOWN OR SUSPECTED LAW BREAKERS

L

LABORATORY MAINTENANCE & OPERATIONS FILE (UTILITIES), 140
 LAND MARKETING AND DEVELOPMENT RECORDS, 119
 LANDFILL INSPECTION RECORDS, 141
 LANDFILL MONITORING REPORTS, 141
 LANDFILL OPERATIONAL PLAN, 141
 LANDFILL PERMITS, 141
 LANDFILL RECORDS, 136
 LANDFILL TONNAGE & COST FILE, 141
 LANDLORD AGREEMENTS, 141
 LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS, 57
 LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS, 57

LEAD AND COPPER COMPLIANCE RECORDS, 141
 LEASES FILE, 86
 LEAVE FILE, 103
 LEAVE WITHOUT PAY FILE, 103
 LEGAL OPINIONS, 86
 LEGAL RECORDS, 84
 LEGAL REVIEW RECORDS, 86
 LEGISLATION & REGULATORY RECORDS, 6
 LIFT STATION INFORMATION FILE, 141
 LINE INSPECTION MAPS (UTILITIES), 141
 LIST OF INMATES REPORTS, 73
 LITIGATION CASE FILE, 6
 LITIGATION CASE RECORDS, 87
 LOAD INSPECTION RECORDS (UTILITIES), 142
 LOCAL EMERGENCY PLANNING COMMITTEE MINUTES, 35
 LOCAL EMERGENCY PLANS, 35
 LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, 21
 LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM MONTHLY REPORTS, 21
 LONGEVITY PAY REQUESTS, 103
 LOSS CONTROL INSPECTION REPORTS, 133
 LOST & STOLEN PROPERTY REPORTS, 133
 LOST AND FOUND RECORDS (TRANSPORTATION), 126

M

MAILING & DISTRIBUTION RECORDS, 6
 MAILING LIST (PARKS AND RECREATION), 90
 MAINTENANCE AND WORK REQUESTS (PARKS AND RECREATION), 91
 MAINTENANCE RECORDS FILE (STREET MAINTENANCE), 151
 MANAGEMENT STUDIES, 7
 MANUFACTURED HOME PERMITS, 27
 MAPS & PLATS (PLANNING AND ZONING), 112
 MAPS (UTILITY INSTALLATIONS & DISTRIBUTIONS), 142
 MAPS AND SURVEY RECORDS, 151
 MAPS FILE (PARKS AND RECREATION), 91
 MAPS, DRAWINGS, PHOTOGRAPHS (OFFICIAL) (PLANNING & ZONING), 112
 MAPS, DRAWINGS, PHOTOGRAPHS (REFERENCE) (PLANNING & ZONING), 112
 MAPS, PLATS & DRAWINGS, 27
 MARKETING AND PROMOTIONAL RECORDS (TRANSPORTATION), 126
 MASTER INDEX FILE (LAW ENFORCEMENT), 73
 MASTER SUMMARY (LOG OR REGISTER) (PLANNING & ZONING), 112
 MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS, 133
 MEDICAL RECORDS, EMPLOYEE, 99

MEDICAL RECORDS, VOLUNTEER FIREMEN,
39
MENTAL PATIENT DELIVERY RECORDS. *SEE*
PRISONER/MENTAL PATIENT
MERIT & SENIORITY SYSTEM RECORDS, 104
METER READING RECORDS, 142
METER TESTING AND CALIBRATION
RECORDS (ELECTRIC, WATER, GAS), 142
MILITARY LEAVE, 103
MINIMUM HOUSING FILE, 27
MINUTES (STAFF MEETINGS), 7
MINUTES OF PUBLIC BODIES, 7
MINUTES, APPEARANCE COMMISSION, 109
MINUTES, BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT, 110
MINUTES, PARKS AND RECREATION, 92
MINUTES, PLANNING AND ZONING BOARD,
114
MINUTES, SAFETY COMMITTEE, 38
MINUTES, WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT
BOARD, 164
MISCELLANEOUS APPLICATIONS & PERMITS,
27
MISDEMEANORS. *SEE* CASE HISTORY FILE:
MISDEMEANORS
MOBILE VIDEO UNIT TAPES, 73
MODIFIED DIET REQUESTS (INMATES), 74
MONTHLY BUDGET REPORTS, 21
MONTHLY BUILDING PERMITS &
CONSTRUCTION REPORTS, 27
MONTHLY CONFINEMENT (JAIL) REPORTS, 74
MONTHLY OPERATION SUMMARIES
(UTILITIES), 142
MONTHLY PERMITS AND ACTIVITY REPORTS
(EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL), 43
MONTHLY REPORTS (LOCAL) UTILITIES, 142
MONTHLY REPORTS (UTILITIES), 142
MONTHLY REPORTS, CONSOLIDATED (FIRE
DEPARTMENT), 31
MONTHLY VEHICLE LOG (ANIMAL SHELTER),
16
MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE PLATE/DECAL
RECORDS, 157
MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE RECEIPTS, 157
MOTOR VEHICLE RECORDS, 44
MOTOR VEHICLE RENTAL TAX, 158
MULTIPLE FIREARMS SALES REPORTS, 74
MULTIPLE FIREARMS SALES REPORTS
DESTRUCTION RECORDS, 74
MUTUAL AID AGREEMENT RECORDS, 74

N

NATIONAL CRIME INFORMATION CENTER.
SEE DIVISION OF CRIMINAL
INFORMATION & CRIME INFORMATION
CENTER
NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM
RECORDS, 36

NATIONAL TRANSIT DATABASE (NTD)
REPORT, 126
NATURAL GAS FACILITY ENGINEERING AND
SYSTEM PLANS, 142
NATURAL GAS PERMITS AND APPROVAL
RECORDS, 143
NATURAL GAS SYSTEM INSPECTIONS AND
TESTS, 143
NATURAL GAS SYSTEM MAINTENANCE AND
REPAIR RECORDS, 143
NATURAL GAS SYSTEM MANAGEMENT
PLANS, 143
NATURAL GAS SYSTEM PROJECT RECORDS,
143
NC SEDIMENTATION & POLLUTION
CONTROL COMMISSION, 27
NETWORK & CIRCUIT INSTALLATION &
SERVICE FILE, 54
NETWORK & DATA COMMUNICATION
SERVICES, 54
NETWORK IMPLEMENTATION PROJECT FILE,
54
NETWORK SITE & EQUIPMENT SUPPORT
FILE, 54
NETWORK USAGE FILE, 56
NETWORK USAGE REPORTS, 56
NEWS & PRESS RELEASES, 122
NEWS CLIPPINGS, 122
NORTH CAROLINA FIRE ASSOCIATION
RECORDS, 36
NORTH CAROLINA FIRE CASUALTY REPORT,
36
NORTH CAROLINA FIRE INCIDENT REPORT,
36
NORTH CAROLINA FIREMAN'S PENSION
FUND PRINTOUT, 36
NOTICE OF VIOLATIONS FOR IMPROPER
DISCHARGE OR DISPOSAL FILE, 143
NOTICE OF VIOLATIONS, EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL, 41
NOTICE TO PROPERTY OWNERS OF
APPROVAL OF WATER UTILITY
INSTALLATION, 143
NOTICES OF PUBLIC MEETINGS, 8
NOTIFICATION OF PENALTY ASSESSMENT
FILE, 133
NOTIFICATION TO CORRECT (FIRE
DEPARTMENT), 36
NUCLEAR CIVIL PROTECTION PLAN
(EMERGENCY SERVICES), 36

O

OATHS OF OFFICE FILE, 87
OBSERVATION REPORTS (LAW
ENFORCEMENT), 74
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY & HEALTH
ADMINISTRATION (OSHA) FILE, 133

OFFICE SECURITY RECORDS, 8
 OFFICIALS FILE (PARKS AND RECREATION),
 91
 OFF-LINE STORAGE LIBRARY CONTROL
 RECORDS, 51
 OPEN SPACE CLASSIFICATION CASE FILE, 112
 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE FILE
 (PARKS & RECREATION), 91
 OPERATIONS FILE (EMERGENCY SERVICES &
 FIRE DEPARTMENT), 36
 OPERATOR ACCIDENT/INCIDENT REPORTS
 (TRANSPORTATION), 126
 OPERATOR BID RECORDS
 (TRANSPORTATION), 127
 OPERATOR DAILY LOG SHEETS (UTILITIES),
 144
 OPERATOR OBSERVATION RECORDS
 (TRANSPORTATION), 127
 OPERATOR SCHEDULING & ASSIGNMENT
 RECORDS (TRANSPORTATION), 127
 OPERATOR SHIFT INSPECTION RECORDS
 (TRANSPORTATION), 127
 ORDINANCE & RESOLUTION DEVELOPMENT
 RECORDS, 87
 ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS, 74
 ORDINANCES, 8
 ORDINANCES (PLANNING & ZONING), 113
 ORGANIZATION RECORDS, 8
 OUTSIDE WASTE CLEARANCE RECORDS, 144
 OWNER CONTACT NOTICE RECORDS, 16
 OWNERSHIP RECORDS (DEEDS, TITLES), 87

P

PAID CHECKS, BILLS & VOUCHERS, 21
 PARKING FILE, 8
 PARKING METER COLLECTION RECORDS, 75
 PARKING METER RECORDS, 74
 PARKS & RECREATION BOARD MINUTES, 92
 PARKS & RECREATION RECORDS, 89
 PARKS AND RECREATION AGENDA &
 MEETING PACKETS FILE, 91
 PARKS PLANNING FILE, 92
 PAROLE COMMISSION NOTIFICATION
 REPORTS, 75
 PARTICIPATION CONTRACTS (UTILITIES), 144
 PATIENT CARE REPORTS (FIRE
 DEPARTMENT), 37
 PATIENT CARE REPORTS (PCR), 30
 PAWNSHOP CARDS, 75
 PAYROLL & EARNINGS RECORDS, 22
 PAYROLL DEDUCTION RECORDS, 22
 PEER COUNSELING (LAW ENFORCEMENT), 75
 PENSION AND BENEFIT PLANS, EMPLOYEE,
 99
 PERIODIC INSPECTION REPORTS, 28
 PERIODIC INSPECTION REPORTS OF
 INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES FILE, 144

PERMISSION TO SEARCH RECORDS, 75
 PERMIT LOGS, EROSION AND SEDIMENT
 CONTROL, 42
 PERMIT RECEIPT BOOKS, EROSION AND
 SEDIMENT CONTROL, 42
 PERMITS (EROSION AND SEDIMENT
 CONTROL), 43
 PERSONAL HISTORIES OF KNOWN OR
 SUSPECTED LAW BREAKERS, 76
 PERSONNEL ACTION NOTICES, 104
 PERSONNEL INSPECTION REPORTS (LAW
 ENFORCEMENT), 76
 PERSONNEL RECORDS, 95
 PERSONNEL RECORDS (OFFICIAL COPY), 104
 PERSONNEL RECORDS (REFERENCE COPY),
 104
 PERSONNEL RECORDS, VOLUNTEER
 FIREMEN, 39
 PETITION & REGULATION RECORDS
 (PLANNING & ZONING), 113
 PETITIONS (CITIZEN), 8
 PHARMACEUTICAL RECORDS (EMERGENCY
 SERVICES & FIRE DEPARTMENT), 37
 PHOTOGRAPHS, 122
 PHOTOGRAPHS & NEGATIVES (AERIAL)
 (PLANNING & ZONING), 113
 PHOTOGRAPHS (EROSION & SEDIMENT
 CONTROL), 43
 PHYSICAL FORCE RECORDS, 76
 PISTOL PERMITS. *SEE* HANDGUN PERMITS
 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT FILE, 8
 PLANNING & ZONING BOARD MINUTES, 114
 PLANNING & ZONING RECORDS, 108
 PLANNING & ZONING STUDIES, 114, 115
 PLANNING AND ZONING BOARD AGENDA &
 MEETING PACKETS FILE, 113
 PLANNING FILE (STREET MAINTENANCE),
 151
 PLANNING REVIEW CASE FILE, 115
 PLANS (FIRE DEPARTMENT), 37
 POLICIES, 1
 POLICIES & PROCEDURES (IT), 46
 POLICIES & PROCEDURES (PERSONNEL), 104
 POLYGRAPH AND DRUG SCREENING
 PROGRAM, 76
 POLYGRAPH RECORDS, EMPLOYEE, 100
 POOL RECORDS, 93
 POPULAR ANNUAL FINANCE REPORT, 22
 POSITION CLASSIFICATION/POSITION
 HISTORY FILE, 105
 POSITION CONTROL CARDS, 105
 POSITION DESCRIPTION RECORDS, 105
 POSITION REQUISITION & ANALYSIS
 RECORDS, 105
 PRELIMINARY PLAN REVIEW FILE
 (UTILITIES), 144

PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION & GROUP
 DEVELOPMENT SITE PLANS, 115
 PREPARED FOOD AND BEVERAGE TAX, 158
 PRE-PROJECT RECORDS, 151
 PRETREATMENT PROGRAM RECORDS, 144
 PRE-TRIAL RELEASE PROGRAM RECORDS, 87
 PRINTING REQUESTS, 9
 PRISONER/MENTAL PATIENT DELIVERY
 RECORDS, 76
 PRIVILEGE LICENSE CITATION RECORDS, 158
 PRIVILEGE LICENSES, 158
 PRIVILEGE TAX LEDGER, 158
 PRIVILEGE TAX RECEIPTS, 158
 PROCEDURES, 1
 PROCUREMENT (HARDWARE & SOFTWARE)
 FILE, 47
 PROCUREMENT (IT SERVICES) FILE, 47
 PROJECT RECORDS - CORE PROJECT
 RECORDS, 151
 PROJECT RECORDS - ENGINEERING, 152
 PROJECT RECORDS - WORK PAPERS, 152
 PROJECT REPORTS (STREET MAINTENANCE),
 152
 PROJECT TRACKING RECORDS, 153
 PROJECTS FILE, 9
 PROMOTIONAL LEAFLETS & BROCHURES
 (PARKS & RECREATION), 93
 PROPERTY
 UNCLAIMED
 INMATES, 77
 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT RECORDS, 119
 PROPERTY RECORDS
 CONFISCATED, 77
 EVIDENCE, 77
 STOLEN/RECOVERED, 77
 UNCLAIMED, 77
 PUBLIC BUILDING FILE, 153
 PUBLIC HEARING RECORDS, 9
 PUBLIC HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT
 COMMISSION, 117
 PUBLIC RECORDS DISCLOSURE FILE, 9
 PUBLIC RELATIONS FILE, 122
 PUBLIC RELATIONS RECORDS, 121
 PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS, 124
 PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED, 9
 PUMP TEST RECORDS, 37
 PURCHASE ORDERS, 22
 PURCHASING REPORTS & LOGS, 22
 PURSUIT LOGS, 77

Q

QUALITY ASSURANCE (IT) FILE, 49
 QUARTERLY REPORTS ON PUBLIC DEPOSITS,
 156
 QUARTERLY UTILIZATION REPORTS
 (BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC
 DEVELOPMENT), 29

R

RABIES CONTROL REPORTS, 16
 RADEF DATA BANK RADIOACTIVE
 MATERIAL INVENTORY (EMERGENCY
 SERVICES), 37
 RADIO DISPATCH RECORDINGS & LOGS
 (TRANSPORTATION), 127
 RADIOLOGICAL DATA STATION FILE
 (EMERGENCY SERVICES), 37
 RADIOLOGICAL EQUIPMENT INVENTORY
 (EMERGENCY SERVICES), 37
 RATE & FEE REGULATIONS (PARKS &
 RECREATION), 93
 RATE SCHEDULES, 144
 RECIPIENT CHECK & CANCELLATION
 REGISTERS, 23
 RECONCILIATIONS, 18
 RECORDINGS OF INTERROGATIONS
 (HOMICIDE). *SEE* ELECTRONIC/VIDEO
 RECORDINGS OF INTERROGATIONS
 (HOMICIDE)
 RECORDS MANAGEMENT FILE, 9
 RECREATION PROGRAMS, 93
 RECREATIONAL EQUIPMENT RECORDS, 93
 RECYCLING MATERIAL REPORTS, 144
 RECYCLING TONNAGE RECORDS, 144
 REDEVELOPMENT PLANNING RECORDS, 115
 REDEVELOPMENT PLANS (NON-APPROVED),
 119
 REFERENCE (READING) FILE, 9
 REFERENCE MATERIAL (ANIMAL SHELTER),
 16
 REFERRED PROJECTS (PLANNING &
 ZONING), 115
 REGISTRATION/RESERVATION RECORDS
 (PARKS & RECREATION), 93
 REGULATIONS, 1
 REHABILITATION LOAN RECORDS, 119
 REIMBURSEMENT REQUEST FOR INMATES
 CONFINED LOCALLY, 78
 RELEASE FORMS (PARKS & RECREATION), 93
 RELOCATION RECORDS, 120
 REPORTS & STUDIES (INTERNAL
 ADMINISTRATION), 10
 REPORTS OF TAXES COLLECTED, 159
 REQUEST FOR CHANGE IN RECORDS
 SCHEDULE, 165
 REQUEST FOR DISPOSAL OF ORIGINAL
 RECORDS DUPLICATED BY ELECTRONIC
 MEANS, 167
 REQUEST FOR DISPOSAL OF UNSCHEDULED
 RECORDS, 166
 REQUEST FORMS, 165
 REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS, 10
 REQUISITIONS FILE, 10

RESEARCH & STUDIES FILE
 (ADMINISTRATIVE), 10
 RESOLUTIONS ON ESTABLISHMENT OF
 (EMERGENCY SERVICES) LOCAL AGENCY,
 37
 RESOLUTIONS, PROCLAMATIONS & ORDERS,
 11
 RESPIRATOR PROGRAM RECORDS, 133
 REZONING RECORDS & INDEXES, 116
 RIDE-ALONG PROGRAM RECORDS, 78
 RIDERSHIP REPORTS, 127
 RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION RECORDS, 153
 RIGHT-OF-WAY APPRAISAL RECORDS, 153
 RIGHT-OF-WAY CORRESPONDENCE FILE, 153
 RIGHT-OF-WAY PROJECT SHEETS FILE, 152
 RISK MANAGEMENT RECORDS, 131
 ROOM OCCUPANCY TAX RECORDS, 159
 ROOM OCCUPANCY TAX REPORTS, 23
 ROUTE HISTORY RECORDS
 (TRANSPORTATION), 127
 ROUTE MAINTENANCE RECORDS
 (TRANSPORTATION), 127
 ROUTE REQUESTS (TRANSPORTATION), 128
 ROUTINE REPORTS (SANITATION), 144
 RULES, 1
 RULES AND REGULATIONS (PARKS &
 RECREATION), 93

S

SAFETY CERTIFICATIONS (PUBLIC
 TRANSPORTATION), 128
 SAFETY COMMITTEE AGENDA AND
 MEETING PACKETS FILE, 37
 SAFETY COMMITTEE MINUTES, 38
 SALARY SURVEY RECORDS, 105
 SANITARY LANDFILL INSPECTIONS, 145
 SANITARY SURVEY RECORDS, 145
 SANITATION RECORDS, 135
 SCALE HOUSE VIDEO MONITORING
 RECORDINGS, 145
 SCANNING & DATA ENTRY AUDIT REPORTS,
 51
 SCANNING & DATA ENTRY QUALITY
 CONTROL RECORDS, 52
 SCHEDULE "B" LICENSES, 159
 SEAT BELT & RESTRAINT SYSTEM RECORDS
 (TRANSPORTATION), 128
 SELF-INSURER CERTIFICATION FILE, 133
 SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORTS (LAW
 ENFORCEMENT), 70, 78
 SERVICE AGREEMENTS, 145
 SERVICE AWARDS & COMMENDATIONS, 105
 SERVICE CHANGE RECORDS
 (TRANSPORTATION), 128
 SERVICE INTERRUPTION RECORDS, 145
 SERVICE PERFORMANCE RECORDS
 (TRANSPORTATION), 128

SERVICE PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT
 RECORDS (TRANSPORTATION), 128
 SERVICES PLANNING FILE (IT), 47
 SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM INSPECTION
 REPORTS, 28
 SEWAGE RECORDS, 135
 SEWER JETTING AND VECTORING RECORDS,
 145
 SEXUAL OFFENDER RECORDS, 78
 SHELTER DISPOSITION SHEETS, 16
 SHELTER FACILITIES LISTING (EMERGENCY
 SERVICES), 38
 SHELTER RECORDS (TRANSPORTATION), 128
 SHIFT ASSIGNMENT RECORDS (LAW
 ENFORCEMENT), 78
 SHOP WORK ORDERS (FLEET
 MAINTENANCE), 44
 SHUTTLE LOGS (SHEETS)
 (TRANSPORTATION), 129
 SITE, EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE SUPPORT
 FILE, 53
 SLIDES, 122
 SLUDGE TREATMENT RECORDS, 145
 SOLID WASTE CONVENIENCE CENTER FILE,
 145
 SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT VIOLATION
 RECORDS, 146
 SOLID WASTE REPORTS, 146
 SOLID WASTE SERVICE FILE, 146
 SPECIAL EVENTS PERMITS, 154
 SPECIAL EVENTS PROGRAM FILE, 94
 SPECIAL OLYMPICS FILE, 94
 SPECIAL ORDER RECORDS, 79
 SPEECHES, 122
 SQUAD LEADER PROMOTION FILE, 79
 STANDARD BUILDING CODES, 28
 STATE OF EMERGENCY ORDINANCES, 38
 STATISTICAL REPORTS (LAW
 ENFORCEMENT), 79
 STOCK CONTROL AND INVENTORIES (FLEET
 MAINTENANCE), 44
 STOLEN MOTOR VEHICLES, 79
 STORAGE, AUTOMOBILES AND PROPERTY IN,
 59
 STREET ADDRESS LOG, 28
 STREET CLEANING RECORDS, 154
 STREET INFORMATION, 28
 STREET MAINTENANCE, PUBLIC WORKS, &
 ENGINEERING, 150
 STREET NAME AND HOUSE NUMBER FILES,
 154
 STREET NAMES & CHANGES OF STREET
 NAMES FILE, 116
 STREETLIGHT FILE, 154
 STRUCTURAL MAINTENANCE AND ANALYSIS
 RECORDS, 154
 SUBDIVISION RECORDS, 116

SUBSTANDARD HOUSING INSPECTIONS
REPORTS, 28
SUPERFUND AUTHORIZATION RECOVERY
ACT INFORMATION FILE, 38
SURETY BOND INFORMATION (EROSION &
SEDIMENT CONTROL), 43
SURPLUS PROPERTY FILE, 11
SURVEY FIELD RECORDS, 154
SYSTEM AND HARDWARE CONVERSION
PLANS, 51
SYSTEM BACKUP FILE, 56
SYSTEM USERS ACCESS RECORDS, 56
SYSTEMS DOCUMENTATION (IT) FILE, 49

T

TAP AND HOOK UP RECORDS, 146
TAX ABSTRACTS AND LISTS, 159
TAX EXEMPT PROPERTY FILE, 159
TAX LEDGER CARDS OR SHEETS, 159
TAX LEVY/SEIZURE RECORDS, 160
TAX LIEN SALES, 160
TAX LIENS, ADVERTISEMENT OF, 157
TAX REBATES, 160
TAX RECEIPT BOOK, 160
TAX RECEIPTS, 160
TAX RECORDS, 156
TAX SALE CERTIFICATES, 160
TAX SCROLLS, 160
TAXES COLLECTED, REPORTS OF, 159
TAXICAB INSPECTION AND LICENSING FILE,
79
TELEPHONE LOGS (BILLINGS), 23
TELEPHONE USAGE LOGS & REPORTS, 11
TELETYPES FILE, 79
TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE RECORDS, 105
TEMPORARY MANUFACTURED HOME
PERMITS, 116
TERMINAL DISPATCH RECORDS, 129
TEST DATABASE FILE, 50
TESTING AND INSPECTION RECORDS, 155
TICKET CONSIGNMENT RECORDS, 129
TICKET STUBS, 94
TIME SHEETS, CARDS, & ATTENDANCE
RECORDS, 23
TOWED/SEIZED VEHICLE INVENTORIES, 79
TRACKING RECORDS. *SEE* ARREST
PROCESSING: TRACKING RECORDS
TRADE PERMITS (ELECTRICAL, GAS,
MECHANICAL, & PLUMBING), 28
TRADES CERTIFICATIONS, EROSION AND
SEDIMENT CONTROL, 42
TRAFFIC ACCIDENT DATA FILE, 155
TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS, 80
TRAFFIC ANALYSIS, 155
TRAFFIC CAMERA RECORDINGS, 155

TRAFFIC CITATION AND PARKING TICKET,
RECORDS OF DATES TURNED IN BY
POLICE OFFICER, 80
TRAFFIC CITATIONS, 80
TRAFFIC OPERATIONS PROGRAM FILE, 155
TRAFFIC SIGNAL FILE, 155
TRAFFIC STOP REPORTS, 80
TRAINEE INTERN PROGRAM FILE (LAW
ENFORCEMENT), 80
TRAINING & EDUCATION FILE (EMERGENCY
SERVICES), 39
TRAINING ATTENDANCE FILE (LAW
ENFORCEMENT), 81
TRAINING COURSE INFORMATION (IT), 53
TRAINING RECORDS
PERSONNEL (LAW ENFORCEMENT), 81
TRAINING RECORDS (LAW ENFORCEMENT),
81
TRANSFER REQUEST FILE (LAW
ENFORCEMENT), 81
TRANSIENT SOLICITOR REGISTRATION FILE,
81
TRANSIT (BUS) SCHEDULES, 129
TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM OPERATIONS
REPORTS, 129
TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM SERVICE
PERFORMANCE EVALUATIONS, 129
TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM STATISTICAL
RECORDS, 129
TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENTS, 23
TRAVEL REQUESTS, 11
TRESPASS LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS, 81
TRIP REQUESTS (TRANSPORTATION), 129
TROUT BUFFER VARIANCES, 43

U

U. S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
AGENCY (EPA) REPORTS, 31, 40
U.S. BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS &
SUMMARY FILE, 134
UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION CLAIMS,
106
UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION REPORTS,
106
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE FILE, 106
UNIFORM CRIME REPORTS, 82
UNSAFE BUILDINGS FILE, 28
USER CHARGE BACKS FILE (IT), 47
USER/OFFICE AUTOMATION SUPPORT, 53
UTILITIES RECORDS, 135

V

VACCINATION RECORDS (ANIMAL SHELTER),
16
VALVE OPERATION FILE, 146
VANPOOL DRIVER APPLICATIONS, 130
VANPOOL MONTHLY USAGE REPORTS, 130

VARIANCES (PLANNING & ZONING), 116
 VEHICLE BREAKDOWN RECORDS
 (TRANSPORTATION), 130
 VEHICLE INSPECTION & INVENTORY
 REPORTS, 82
 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE, REPAIR &
 INSPECTION RECORDS, 44
 VEHICLE OPERATOR INSTRUCTIONS
 (TRANSPORTATION), 130
 VEHICLE REGISTRATION CARDS, 45
 VEHICLE TITLES, 87
 VEHICLE TOWING RECORDS, 82
 VEHICLE TRANSACTION RECORDS, 45
 VEHICLE USAGE LOGS (SHEETS)
 (TRANSPORTATION), 130
 VEHICLE YEAR-TO-DATE REPORT, 45
 VENDOR FILE, 23
 VETERANS COMMISSION QUARTERLY
 REPORTS, 11
 VIDEO RECORDINGS (PUBLIC RELATIONS),
 122
 VIOLATION RECORDS, 146
 VISUAL AIDS, 122
 VOLUNTEER FIRE/RESCUE DEPARTMENT
 LOGS, 39
 VOLUNTEER FIREMEN MEDICAL RECORDS,
 39
 VOLUNTEER FIREMEN PERSONNEL
 RECORDS, 39
 VOLUNTEER RECORDS, 106
 VOLUNTEER RECORDS (PARKS &
 RECREATION), 94
 VOUCHER REGISTERS FILE, 23
 VOUCHERS, 23

W

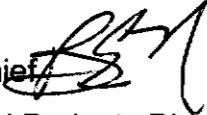
WANTED PERSONS FILE, 82
 WARNING TICKETS, 82
 WARRANTIES, 88
 WARRANTS FILE, 82
 WARRANTS REGISTER, 83
 WASTE ELECTRONICS COLLECTION FILE, 146
 WASTE OIL COLLECTION FILE, 146
 WASTEWATER MAINTENANCE OPERATION
 REPORT, 147
 WASTEWATER POLLUTION CONTROL AND
 ABATEMENT RECORDS, 147
 WASTEWATER QUALITY ANALYSIS RECORDS,
 147
 WATER & SEWER PROJECTS, 147
 WATER ANALYSIS, 147
 WATER AND WASTEWATER FACILITY
 ENGINEERING AND SYSTEM PLANS, 147

WATER AND WASTEWATER PERMITS AND,
 148
 WATER AND WASTEWATER SYSTEM, 148
 WATER AND WASTEWATER SYSTEM
 INSPECTIONS AND TESTS, 148
 WATER AND WASTEWATER SYSTEM
 MANAGEMENT PLANS, 148
 WATER AND WASTEWATER SYSTEM PROJECT
 RECORDS, 148
 WATER CONSERVATION VIOLATION
 NOTICES, 148
 WATER RECORDS, 135
 WATER STOCK PURCHASE RECORDS, 149
 WATER SYSTEM OPERATIONS RECORDS, 149
 WATER TANKS, SPECIFICATIONS, & BOOSTER
 STATIONS FILE, 149
 WEBSITE (ELECTRONIC) FILE, 123
 WEIGH TICKETS/SCALE RECORDS, 149
 WIA - PROPERTY RECORDS, 162
 WIA - AUDIT/AUDIT RESOLUTIONS, 161
 WIA - CIRCULAR & ISSUANCES RECORDS, 161
 WIA - LOCAL AREA JOB TRAINING PLAN
 RECORDS, 162
 WIA - LOCAL AREA POLICIES, 162
 WIA - NON-EXPENDABLE PROPERTY, 162
 WIA - NON-EXPENDABLE PROPERTY
 RECORDS, 162
 WIA - PARTICIPANT RECORDS, 162
 WIA - RECIPENT/PARTICIPANT COMPLAINTS
 & ACTIONS RECORDS, 163
 WIA - STATE JOB TRAINING PLAN RECORDS,
 163
 WITHHOLDING TAX FILE, 24
 WORK ORDERS (EQUIPMENT REPAIR), 11
 WORK ORDERS (FACILITY REPAIR), 11
 WORK ORDERS (VEHICLE REPAIR), 12, 45
 WORK RELEASE EARNINGS REPORTS, 83
 WORKERS' COMPENSATION PROGRAM
 (ADMINISTRATIVE) FILE, 106
 WORKERS' COMPENSATION PROGRAM
 CLAIMS FILE, 107
 WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD
 AGENDA & MEETING PACKETS FILE, 163
 WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD
 MINUTES & ATTACHMENTS, 164
 WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT RECORDS, 161
 WRECKER SERVICE RECORDS, 83

Z

ZONING COMPLIANCE PERMITS, 116
 ZONING ORDINANCES & AMENDMENTS, 116
 ZONING VIOLATIONS, 116

CITY COUNCIL ACTION MEMO

To: Dale Iman, City Manager
CC: Lisa Smith, CFO
From: Benny Nichols, Fire Chief 
Craig Hampton, Special Projects Director
Date: July 13, 2009
Re: 105 ft. Ladder fire fighting Apparatus-Approve Piggyback Purchase

THE QUESTION:

This Ladder Truck is an approved replacement vehicle in the current 09-10 budget. NCGS 143-129 (g) allows the City of Fayetteville to piggyback on another governmental entity's bid upon certain conditions. This is a request to again use this method to purchase this type of equipment.

RELATIONSHIP TO STRATEGIC PLAN:

Goal #2-More Efficient Government-Cost Effective Service Delivery. Ladder Apparatus are used 15 years or longer as front line equipment depending on conditions. They are then used in a reserve capacity for 5 or more years to obtain maximum life cycle use and value.

BACKGROUND:

- This equipment is an approved replacement item in the current year budget. It will replace a similar piece of equipment that has been in operation in the department for over 20 years. The specifications for the new equipment have been reviewed and approved by the Fayetteville Fire Department and City/PWC Fleet Maintenance. The ladder apparatus is the largest piece of fire fighting equipment in use by the fire department with an extended ladder reaching 105 feet vertical.
- The bid process from the Town of Weaverville has been reviewed and determined to be substantially in compliance with all required statutory requirements. Copies of documents related to that process are attached as information items. Fleet maintenance agrees with this piggyback recommendation for quality and delivery time reasons. The public notice of intent to waive the bid process was published in the Fayetteville Observer on July 3, 2009 as required by the procedures of this Statute. No comments or questions have been received. A copy of the public notice is attached to this memo.
- The 45 day delivery schedule is one of the best in the industry due to the fact that the manufacturer is building additional apparatus of this type in anticipation of sales via the Stimulus Plan and year-end orders. This short delivery timeframe will best meet the needs of the Fire Department. Reports of the performance of the previously purchased equipment from the manufacturer have been excellent. Factory inspections of this equipment by fire department and fleet maintenance staff will be made at critical times during the production process to assure compliance with all specifications and to pre-inspect the equipment before delivery.

000211

ITEM

3.C.

ISSUES:

- No unresolved or other identified issues affecting this recommendation.

OPTIONS:

- Approve waiver of bid procedure and authorize purchase NTE \$670,000.
- Issue formal bid.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

- Approve waiver of bid procedure and authorize purchase NTE \$670,000.

Public Notice
City of Fayetteville
Notice of Waiver of Bidding for Previously Bid Contracts

This notice is provided in accordance with NCGS 143-129(g) to advise the general public that the City Council of the City of Fayetteville, at a regularly scheduled meeting to be held on Monday July 13, 2009 will consider a waiver of bidding procedures to contract with a qualified supply for the purchase of One (1) each custom Fire Department 105 ft. Ladder Fire Fighting Apparatus. The aforementioned General Statute allows the City of Fayetteville to waive formal bidding procedures for this purchase if the purchase is made in accordance with an existing contract awarded by "The State of North Carolina or any agency or political subdivision of the State", (NCGS 143-129(g) (2)) and in accordance with the requirements of NCGS 143-129 (Procedures for letting of public contracts)." On December 19, 2008 the Town of Weaverville, NC awarded a purchase contract to procure the aforementioned custom 105 ft. Ladder Apparatus for municipal use in the amount of \$739,019. The City of Fayetteville will order the same equipment at a lower stated price of \$670,000 by removing various loose equipment not needed by the Fayetteville Fire Department. A review of the procurement procedures used in the Weaverville award has determined that the requirement of NCGS 143-129 were substantially complied with and that the cost of the item is equal to or better than the City of Fayetteville would expect to receive if separately bid and that the time saved in the procurement process and delivery period is critical to the operation of the Fayetteville Fire Department and the City of Fayetteville. Accordingly the City of Fayetteville has determined it is in the best interest of the City of Fayetteville to approve this waiver and to award a purchase contract as described above. Questions or comments can be directed to Craig Hampton, Special Projects Director, City of Fayetteville, 433 Hay Street, Fayetteville, NC.



June 8, 2009

Chief Benjamin Nichols
Fayetteville Fire Department
433 Hay Street
Fayetteville, NC 28301

Dear Chief Nichols;

This letter is in response to your request to order the City of Fayetteville a 105' Heavy Duty Ladder. In the manner of a "Piggy Back" off of the Weaverville, North Carolina bid. As earlier discussed, Pierce Manufacturing and Triad Fire Inc. are both willing to extend the same pricing as we did for Weaverville, North Carolina.

The cost Weaverville 105' Aerial unit was \$739,019.00. After deleting the items from Weaverville specifications that the City of Fayetteville does not require the revised cost of the unit will be \$670,000.00. Attached you will find a list of items that have been deleted from the specifications that make up the cost.

If you have any further questions, please don't hesitate to give me a call. Thanks again for you business.

TRIAD FIRE INC.

Yours truly,

Wade Farrior
Sales Manager

000214

Items to be deleted from Weaverville specifications.

1. Intercom system in cab and pump panel.
2. Front bumper hydraulic 100' reel with cover and hose.
3. Hydraulic piping from rear compartment to front bumper
4. Visor HID Fire research light.
5. 2- 100' hydraulic reels
6. Short hydraulic hoses going to pump.
7. Mounting brackets for hydraulic power supply.
8. Mounting brackets for hydraulic tools.
9. Hoses for hydraulic reels.
10. 240 Volt, 30Amp receptacle for Hydraulic Pump.
11. Auto transfer switch

Items above equal \$69,019.00

INVITATION TO BID

The Town of Weaverville Fire Department is accepting proposals from vendors wishing to submit bids to furnish the following vehicles/equipment:

ONE (1) FIRE CUSTOM 105' AERIAL LADDER TRUCK

Individual sealed bid shall be received at the Weaverville Town Hall, 30 South Main Street, Weaverville, NC until 2:00 pm local time Friday December 12, 2008 at which time and place bids will be opened and read aloud.

Bidders to submit a complete and fully executed bid document.

Bids submitted by mail shall be marked "SEALBID-FIRE DEPARTMENT LADDER TRUCK BID NO. WFD08-03". Note that this facility has afternoon mail delivery. Bids submitted should allow for Thursday (December 11, 2008) delivery.

Bids shipped via carriers which require use of their own freight envelope (e.g. FedEx) shall be placed in a separate sealed envelope marked "SEALBID-FIRE DEPARTMENT LADDER TRUCK BID NO. WFD08-03" inside the carrier's envelop to insure that bids are not opened by mistake prior to the time of bid opening.

Said sealed bids shall be delivered to the Weaverville Town Hall at 30 South Main Street, Weaverville, NC 28787.

The Town of Weaverville reserves the right to reject any or all proposals and to waive all informalities.

Town of Weaverville
Fire Department



MUNICIPAL FORMS & SYSTEMS, INC.
P. O. BOX 2171 - DURHAM, N. C. 27702

APPROVED BY N. C. LOCAL GOVT. COMMISSION FOR
N. C. UNIFORM ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

3. DEPARTMENT HEAD COPY (PINK)
4. OUTSTANDING P.O. FILE (GOLDENROD)

TOWN OF WEAVERVILLE
WEAVERVILLE, NC 28787

PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER - 0924

DATE 12-19-08 REG. NO. _____
INSTRUCTIONS TO VENDOR

- 1. PURCHASE ORDER NO. MUST APPEAR ON INVOICE & SHIPPING LABELS
- 2. SUBMIT INVOICE IN DUPLICATE FOR EACH PURCHASE ORDER

ORDERED FROM: *Pierce Manufacturing Inc.*
Triad Fire, Inc.
P.O. Box 588
Kernersville NC 27285

DISTRIBUTION	
ACCOUNT NUMBER	AMOUNT
FIRE DEPARTMENT	739,019 ⁰⁰

DATE REQUIRED _____ SHIP VIA (CHEAPEST WAY UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED) _____ F.O.B. _____ PPD COLL _____ TERMS _____

QUANTITY		DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
ORDERED	RECEIVED			
1		One (1) Pierce (TM) ARROW XT 105' PAL AS SPECIFIED BY BID DATED 12/12/08 Bid # WFD08-03 105' Heavy Duty Aerial Ladder		\$739,019 ⁰⁰
				\$739,019 ⁰⁰

THIS INSTRUMENT HAS BEEN PREAUDITED IN THE MANNER REQUIRED BY THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET AND FISCAL CONTROL ACT.

James W. McMill
FINANCE OFFICER

Walter D. Morgan
PURCHASING AGENT

UAS-25-2

VENDOR'S COPY

PROPOSAL FOR FURNISHING FIRE APPARATUS

12 December 2008

Town of Weaverville

30 South Main Street
Weaverville, NC, 28787

The undersigned is prepared to manufacture for you, upon an order being placed by you, for final acceptance by Pierce Manufacturing, Inc., at its home office in Appleton, Wisconsin, the apparatus and equipment herein named and for the following prices:

One (1) Pierce ArrowXT™ 105' Heavy Duty Aerial Ladder
as Specified Herein

\$ 739,019.00

Total \$ 739,019.00

Said apparatus and equipment are to be built and shipped in accordance with the specifications hereto attached, delays due to strikes, war, or intentional conflict, failures to obtain chassis, materials, or other causes beyond our control not preventing, within about 9 to 10 months after receipt of this order and the acceptance thereof at our office at Appleton, Wisconsin, and to be delivered to you at the Pierce 41 Plant in Appleton, Wisconsin.

The specifications herein contained shall form a part of the final contract, and are subject to changes desired by the purchaser, provided such alterations are interlined prior to the acceptance by the company of the order to purchase, and provided such alterations do not materially affect the cost of the construction of the apparatus.

The proposal for fire apparatus conforms with all Federal Department of Transportation (DOT) rules and regulations in effect at the time of bid, and with all National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Guidelines for Automotive Fire Apparatus as published at the time of bid, except as modified by customer specifications. Any increased costs incurred by first party because of future changes in or additions to said DOT or NFPA standards will be passed along to the customers as an addition to the price set forth above.

Unless accepted within 30 days from date, the right is reserved to withdraw this proposition.

PIERCE MANUFACTURING, INC.

By: _____ Brian Hall
SALES REPRESENTATIVE



CITY COUNCIL ACTION MEMO

To: Mayor and Members of Council

Steven K. Blanchard

From: Steven K. Blanchard, CEO/General Manager
Public Works Commission of the City of Fayetteville

Date: June 24, 2009 (Scheduled City Council Date: July 13, 2009)

Re: Bid Recommendation – Power Transformers

THE QUESTION: The Public Works Commission of the City of Fayetteville requests Council approve bid award for the purchase of two power transformers (with the option to purchase additional units through December 31, 2011, at the same price and terms).

RELATIONSHIP TO STRATEGIC PLAN: Quality utility services.

BACKGROUND:

The Public Works Commission, during their meeting of June 24, 2009 approved to award bid for the purchase of two (2) power transformers to WEG Service Co., Suwanee, Georgia, the lowest evaluated bidder at a purchase price of \$549,850 each, with the option to order additional units through December 31, 2011 at the same price and terms and forward to City Council for approval. This is a budgeted item. Bids were received May 28, 2009.

ISSUES:

- Bids were solicited from seven (7) vendors.
- Bids advertised in the Fayetteville Observer.
- The lowest evaluated bidder, WEG Service Co., is not classified as a SDBE, minority or woman-owned business.

OPTIONS:

N/A

RECOMMENDATIONS:

Award bid for purchase of two (2) power transformers to WEG Service Co., the lowest evaluated bidder.

000219

ITEM

3, D.



WILSON A. LACY, COMMISSIONER
TERRI UNION, COMMISSIONER
LUIS J. OLIVERA, COMMISSIONER
MICHAEL G. LALLIER, COMMISSIONER
STEVEN K. BLANCHARD, CEO/GENERAL MANAGER

PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION
OF THE CITY OF FAYETTEVILLE

955 OLD WILMINGTON RD
P.O. BOX 1089
FAYETTEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28302 1089
TELEPHONE (910) 483-1401
WWW.FAYPWC.COM

ELECTRIC & WATER UTILITIES

June 18, 2009

APPROVED:

PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION

MEMO TO: Steven K. Blanchard, CEO/General Manager

DATE: 6-24-09

FROM: Rick Anderson, PE
Engineering Manager, Electric Systems

SUBJECT: WEG Power Transformers

As requested by the Public Works Commission, Electrical Engineering has further investigated Power Transformers manufactured by WEG of Mexico.

WEG has over 80 Power Transformers installed in the United States that have been in service for at least five years. Customers include Sacramento Municipal Utility District, the United States Bureau of Reclamation, the United States Department of Energy – Western Power Administration and the City of Garland, Texas. I have calls into each of these customers.

I will be meeting with WEG’s Principal Power Transformer Engineering Manager in Raleigh tomorrow and plan on discussing some of the more technical aspects of their transformer designs.

Joel Brown and I have discussed our Substation Plans for the next year and Electrical Engineering recommends purchasing two (2) Power Transformers from WEG with deliveries by the end of this year. This will save an additional \$14,000 per transformer. These transformers will be installed in the Camden Road Substation and Gray’s Creek Substation. The Mobile Transformer is currently serving the Camden Road Substation and the Gray’s Creek Power Transformer needs an internal switch replaced. Accepting delivery of two Power Transformers will also assist in the re-building of Arran Park Substation.

Also, to address Chairman Lacy’s question regarding MWBE/SDBE requirements, WEG Service Co. is not classified as a minority, woman-owned, or DBE enterprise. In accordance with our SDBE Program, on purchase contracts, Purchasing is responsible for notifying any known minority, woman-owned or DBE enterprise of bid opportunities. Purchasing staff was not aware of any known minority, woman-owned or DBE companies who manufacture and sell these types of transformers, however, a notification of this bid was sent to various DBE and Minority organizations, such as the NAACP, CRIC, NC Institute for Minority Economic Development, The Women’s Center, etc. Unlike construction contracts, bidders on purchase contracts do not have a DBE/minority participation goal and are not required to meet any subcontract or supplier “good faith effort” requirement.

Let me know if you need further information regarding this matter.

BUILDING COMMUNICATIONS SINCE 1905

Item No.

III

**PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION
ACTION REQUEST FORM**

TO: Steve Blanchard, CEO/General Manager DATE: June 3, 2009

FROM: Gloria Wrench, Purchasing Manager

ACTION REQUESTED: Award bid for the purchase of one (1) 67 to 26.18 x 13.09kV LTS Power Transformer (with the option to order additional units through December 31, 2011, at the same price and terms).

BID/PROJECT NAME: 67 to 26.18 x 13.09kV LTC Power Transformers

BID DATE: May 28, 2009 DEPARTMENT: Electric Substations

BUDGETED AMOUNT: \$850,000

BIDDERS	TOTAL PRICE	EVAL. TOTAL COST OF OWNERSHIP
<u>WEG Service Co., Suwanee, GA</u>	<u>\$549,850.00</u>	<u>\$574,241.00</u>
<u>Pennsylvania Transformer, Canonsburg, PA</u>	<u>\$545,837.00</u>	<u>\$578,668.50</u>
<u>Siemens Energy, Wendell, NC</u>	<u>\$644,400.00</u>	<u>\$672,612.00</u>
<u>Delta Star, Lynchburg, VA</u>	<u>\$691,317.00</u>	<u>\$716,761.60</u>
<u>Waukesha, Goldsboro, NC</u>	<u>\$757,746.00</u>	<u>\$783,871.26</u>
<u>Kuhlman Electric, Versailles, KY</u>	<u>\$774,709.00</u>	<u>\$798,708.81</u>
<u>GE-Protec c/o HD Supply, Wake Forest, NC</u>	<u>\$860,650.00</u>	<u>\$887,764.00</u>

AWARD RECOMMENDED TO: WEG Service Co., Suwanee, Georgia

BASIS OF AWARD: Lowest evaluated bidder

AWARD RECOMMENDED BY: Michael Clements, PE, Booth & Associates; Rick Anderson, PE, PWC; and Gloria Wrench

COMMENTS: Bids were received from seven (7) vendors. The lowest evaluated bidder is recommended. WEG Service Company will guarantee pricing for orders placed through December 31, 2011.

ACTION BY COMMISSION

APPROVED REJECTED
DATE 6-24-09

ACTION BY COUNCIL

APPROVED REJECTED
DATE _____

BID HISTORY

67 TO 26.18 X 13.09KV LTS POWER TRANSFORMERS
BID DATE: MAY 28, 2009; 2:00 P.M.

Advertisement

1. The Fayetteville Observer, Fayetteville, NC 05/21/09

List of Organizations Notified of Bid

1. NAACP Fayetteville Branch, Fayetteville, NC
2. NAWIC, Fayetteville, NC
3. N.C. Institute of Minority Economic Development, Durham, NC
4. SEBEDP, Fayetteville, NC
5. Fayetteville Business & Professional League, Fayetteville, NC
6. SBTDC, Fayetteville, NC
7. FTCC Small Business Center, Fayetteville, NC
8. The Women's Center of Fayetteville, Fayetteville, NC
9. Fayetteville Area Chamber of Commerce, Fayetteville, NC

List of Prospective Bidders

1. ABB Power T&D Company, Cary, NC
2. Kuhlman Electric Corporation, Versailles, KY
3. Waukesha Electric Systems, Waukesha, WI
4. Chapman Co., Charlotte, NC
5. WESCO, Raleigh, NC
6. Delta Star, Inc., Lynchburg, VA
7. National Transformer Sales, Inc., Raleigh, NC
8. GE Energy, Charlotte, NC
9. W.R. Daniel & Associates, Inc., Mooresville, NC
10. HD Supply Co., Wake Forest, NC
11. WEG Service Co., Suwanee, GA
12. Pennsylvania Transformer, Canonsburg, PA
13. Siemens Energy, Wendell, NC

DBE/MWBE Participation

WEG Service Co. is not classified as a SDBE, minority or woman-owned business.

CITY COUNCIL ACTION MEMO

To: Mayor and Members of Council

Steven K. Blanchard

From: Steven K. Blanchard, CEO/General Manager
Public Works Commission of the City of Fayetteville

Date: June 24, 2009 (**Scheduled City Council Date: July 13, 2009**)

Re: Danger Tree Easement Request from Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc.

THE QUESTION: The Public Works Commission of the City of Fayetteville requests Council approve and execute a Danger Tree Easement with Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc. over a portion of PWC's Fennix Substation located on S. Reilly Road

RELATIONSHIP TO STRATEGIC PLAN: Quality utility services.

BACKGROUND:

The Public Works Commission, during their meeting of June 24, 2009 approved a request from Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc. to grant a Danger Tree Easement over a portion of PWC's Fennix Electric Substation site located on S. Reilly Road for the construction of a proposed 230kV cross country transmission line extension from Richmond County to the Woodruff Street Substation at Fort Bragg and to forward to City Council for approval and execution. Although the Fennix Electric Substation site is presently devoid of trees, the easement will allow Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc. the right to remove any trees that in the future may grow to a height that could pose a danger to their transmission lines. PWC's Electric Engineering and Electric Construction departments were both consulted and agree that removal of any trees in the vicinity of the PWC substation would be in keeping with PWC's long term objective and goals to protect its facilities from storm damage.

ISSUES:

N/A

OPTIONS:

N/A

RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and execute Danger Tree Easement with Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc.

000223

ITEM

3, E.




WILSON A. LACY, COMMISSIONER
TERRI UNION, COMMISSIONER
LUIS J. OLIVERA, COMMISSIONER
MICHAEL G. LALLIER, COMMISSIONER
STEVEN K. BLANCHARD, CEO/GENERAL MANAGER

PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION
OF THE CITY OF FAYETTEVILLE
ELECTRIC & WATER UTILITIES

955 OLD WILMINGTON RD
P.O. BOX 1089
FAYETTEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28302-1089
TELEPHONE (AREA CODE 910) 483-1401
FAX (AREA CODE 910) 829-0207

MEMORANDUM

To: Steven K. Blanchard, General Manager
From: Joe Callis, Business Planning Manager 
Subject: ***Danger Tree Easement Request from Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc.; PWC Fennix Electric Substation – S. Reilly Road***
Date: June 17, 2009

As part of its proposed 230kv cross country transmission line extension project to be constructed from Richmond County to the Woodruff Street substation at Fort Bragg, Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc. (PEC), is requesting from PWC/City a “danger tree” easement over a portion of PWC’s Fennix Substation located on S. Reilly Road. Although the substation site is presently devoid of trees, the easement will allow PEC the right to remove any trees that in the future may grow to a height that could pose a danger to their transmission lines in the future.

PWC Electric Engineering and Electric Construction were both consulted and agree that removal of any trees in the vicinity of the PWC substation would be in keeping with PWC’s long term objective and goals to protect its facilities from storm damage.

Attached is a copy of the request letter from PEC along with the danger tree easement. I am also enclosing a copy of a diagram of the danger tree zone and area map of the property.

Business Planning staff requests this item be placed on the Commission Agenda for consideration and approval, then forwarded to the City Council for final action and execution. If you have any questions or concerns, please let me know.

APPROVED:

PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION

DATE: 6-24-09

000224

CONSENT
ITEM II c



March, 31, 2009

City of Fayetteville

Fayetteville, NC

Dear Mr. Autry:

Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc. (PEC) has request a danger tree easement on property the City of Fayetteville owns on South Reilly Road near Amarillo Drive.

The easement is for a portion of the 320kV transmission line to be constructed from Richmond Co. to the Woodruff Street substation.

Please note the center of the easement is fifty (50) feet south off the southwestern corner of the City's property.

Therefore, the edge of the one hundred (100) foot easement, fifty (50) feet either the centerline, is the southwestern corner of said lot.

No portion of the easement affects the City of Fayetteville's lot, excepting danger trees.

The southeastern corner of the lot is just over one hundred two (102) feet from the center of the easement.

The lot is being used as an electric substation for Fayetteville Public Works Commission, therefore; there are no trees to be cut.

Please contact me at (910) 685-4602 if you have further question.

Thank you for cooperation.

Sincerely,

Rod Johnson

Contract Land Agent

Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc

Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc.
1001 Railroad Avenue
Hartsville, SC 29550

000225

EASEMENT

NORTH CAROLINA

CUMBERLAND COUNTY

This EASEMENT made this _____ day of _____, 20____, from THE CITY OF FAYETTEVILLE, hereinafter referred to as GRANTOR (whether one or more), to CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY, a North Carolina public service corporation d/b/a PROGRESS ENERGY CAROLINAS, INC., hereinafter referred to as PEC;

WITNESSETH:

THAT GRANTOR, for and in consideration of the sum of \$ _____ in hand paid by PEC, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant unto PEC, its affiliates, successors, and assigns, the right, privilege, and easement to go in and upon that certain land situate in Seventy-First Township, Cumberland County, North Carolina, described as follows: being the land described in a deed from D.A. Gillis, et ux., to The City of Fayetteville, dated November 17, 1980, and recorded in Book 2797, Page 19, Cumberland County Registry, LESS AND EXCEPT any prior out-conveyances, and to construct, install, operate, utilize, inspect, rebuild, repair, replace, remove, and maintain overhead and/or underground facilities within an easement area on lands adjoining the above-referenced land of GRANTOR, with the right to do all things necessary or convenient thereto, including the following:

- (a) the right of officers, agents, and workmen of PEC and its contractors to go to and from said easement area at all times over the above-referenced land by such route or routes, including private roads and ways then existing thereon, on foot or by conveyance, with materials, machinery, supplies, and equipment as may be desirable; provided that, except in emergencies, existing roads and ways thereon shall be used to the extent that they afford ingress and egress to and from said easement area; and
- (b) the right to cut down at any time and from time to time, in PEC's discretion, any tree standing on the above-referenced land the length of which tree plus five (5) feet equals or exceeds the distance from the base of such tree (also known as a "danger tree") to the nearest overhead facility or to a point on the ground directly underneath the nearest overhead facility, and to cut and remove any limb or any part thereof from any tree standing on the above-referenced land when such limb or any part thereof protrudes or is likely to protrude into said easement area.

The aforesaid easement area herein granted is shown on Sheet No. B10A, of Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc., Drawing No. RW-A-10265, dated June, 2008, which is attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference.

The location of the survey line of said easement area is on the adjoining lands of Williams John Gillis and PEC shall have the right to cut danger trees as defined in paragraph (b) above along the southern property line of GRANTOR which lies north of said survey line between Station No. 807+17.03 and Station No. 810+38.54, as shown on the attached copy of Sheet No(s). B10A of PEC Drawing No. RW-A-10265, (dated October 2008).

It is understood and agreed by GRANTOR that: (1) in the initial cutting of danger trees on the above-described land of GRANTOR, any danger tree cut shall belong to and may be removed by PEC, provided that if any tree is not removed by PEC within a reasonable period of time after being cut, then such tree shall belong to GRANTOR; (2) after the initial cutting of danger trees, any danger tree cut shall belong to GRANTOR; and (3) the above consideration includes

000226

payment for cutting and trimming all trees and no future compensation shall be paid by PEC for any trees cut or trimmed as defined in this EASEMENT.

PEC agrees that it shall be responsible for actual damages to improvements that existed prior to this EASEMENT and annual crops of GRANTOR on the above-referenced land caused by the construction, installation, operation, utilization, inspection, rebuilding, removal, and maintenance of said facilities, and in going to and from said easement area, and shall be responsible for the breakage caused to any bridge and any extraordinary damage to any road due to heavy hauling to and from said easement area, if claim is made within sixty (60) days after such damages are sustained.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said rights, privilege, and easement unto PEC, its affiliates, successors, and assigns, forever.

GRANTOR does hereby covenant with PEC that GRANTOR is lawfully seized of the above-referenced land in fee and has the right to convey said easement rights; that the same is free and clear from all encumbrances, except for any encumbrances of record or those readily disclosed by a current survey, including but not limited to road, railroad, utility, rights of way, and easements; and that GRANTOR shall warrant and forever defend the title to said easement rights against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this EASEMENT has been executed under seal by GRANTOR, as of the date first above written.

CITY OF FAYETTEVILLE

ANTHONY G. CHAVONNE, Mayor

ATTEST:

JENNIFER K. PENFIELD, Deputy City Clerk

APPROVED AT TO FORM:

KAREN M. MCDONALD, City Attorney

NORTH CAROLINA,
_____ COUNTY

I, _____, a Notary Public of _____ County, North Carolina, do hereby certify that JENNIFER K. PENFIELD personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged that she is the Deputy City Clerk for the CITY OF FAYETTEVILLE, a North Carolina Municipal Corporation, and that by authority duly given and as the act of the Corporation, the foregoing EASEMENT was signed in its name by its Mayor, ANTHONY G. CHAVONNE, sealed with its corporate seal and attested by herself as its City Clerk.

Witness my hand and notarial seal, this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Notary Public

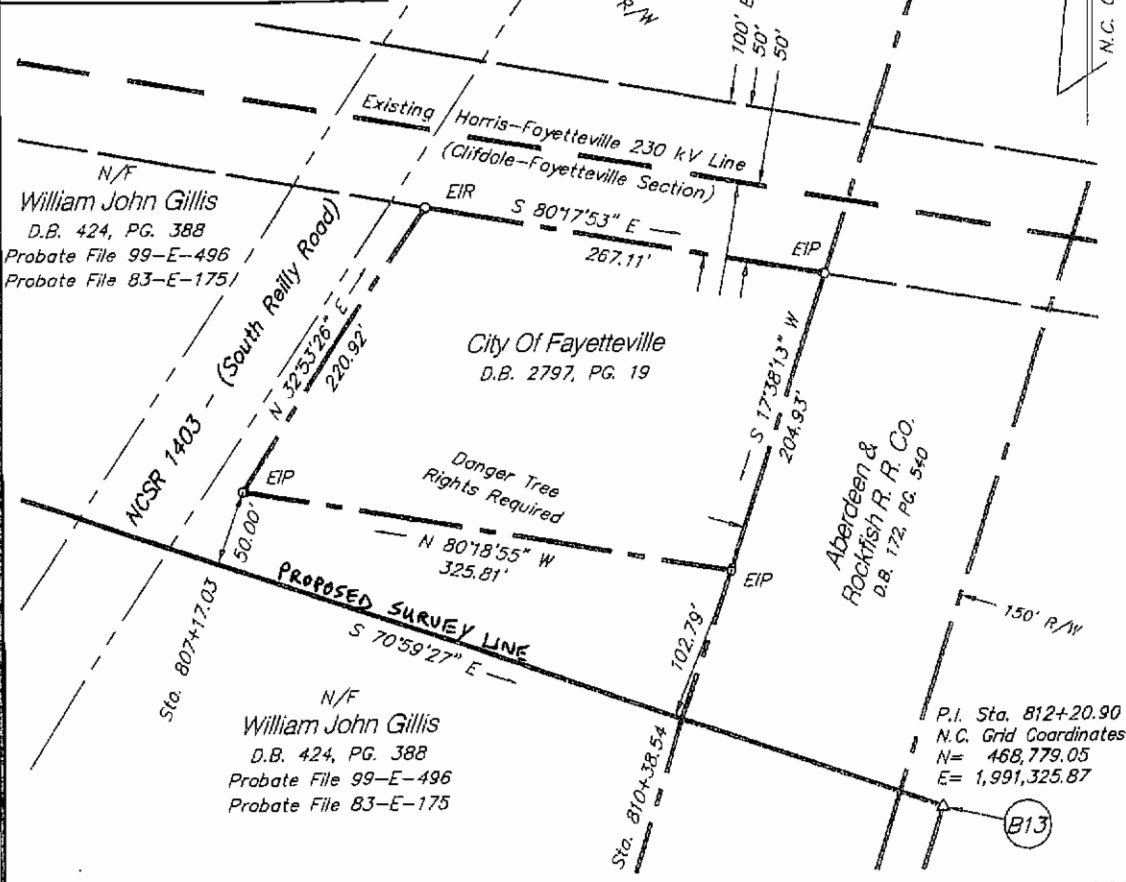
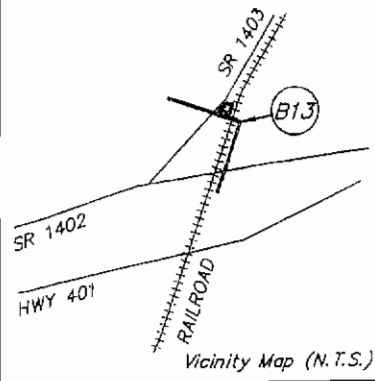
(Notary Seal)

My commission expires: _____

000222

Parcel No(s) B010A

For Existing R/W Information, See:
C 1020, L 707, TD-12312, RW-D-6108 (shts. 1, 2, 3),
RW-D-4003 (sht. 4), RW-D-4357, RW-D-4358,
RW-D-5050, L-D-6120 (Harris-Fayetteville 230 kV Line,
Cliffdale-Fayetteville Section, Bannio Doane-Cliffdale Section,
Ft. Bragg-Bonnie Doane Section); Also see C 898, L 461,
TD-12312, RW-D-258 (Cliffdale 115 kV Top Line).



This map meets the attachment rules as specified in NCGS 47-30, Paragraph M.

This map meets the attachment rules as specified in NCGS 47-30.
The coordinate shown in North Carolina state plane grid coordinate (NAD 83/2007)
from NCGS monument "BETH" with given NAD 83/2007 state
plane coordinates of Northing 476,219.48 feet and Easting 1,985,667.48 feet.
The station numbers and distances shown are horizontal ground
distances, to convert the horizontal ground distances to grid
distances multiply by the average combined factor of 0.99987588.
I, Staley C. Smith, Professional Land Surveyor, certify that
this Right of Way Survey was drawn under my supervision by deed
description recorded in Book 2797, Page 19; that the ratio of
precision was calculated by latitude and departure and is 1:10,000+.
Witness my hand and seal this 4th day of March, 2009.

Staley C. Smith

Staley C. Smith Professional Land Surveyor L-3766
Smith & Smith Surveyors
1511 North Salem Street Apex, N.C. 27502
(919) 362-7111 (919) 362-7117



- LEGEND**
- EIP Existing Iron Pipe
 - EIR Existing Iron Rod
 - ECM Existing Concrete Monument
 - CP Calculated Point
 - Calculated R/W Intersection
 - Property Line (P) (Unsurveyed)
 - Edge of Right of Way (R/W)
 - Edge of Existing Right of Way (R/W)
 - Survey Line (S) w/ Point of Intersection (PI)
 - Center Line (C) of Existing Line
 - Other Right of Way Boundaries
 - ▨ Right of Way to be Abandoned

Section B

Surveyor's Seal

Last Modified: 3/4/2009 4:30 pm

PROGRESS ENERGY CAROLINAS, INC.

Right Of Way Map For The Ft. Bragg
Woodruff St.-Richmond Substation 230 kV Line
Across Property of
City of Fayetteville

Scale: 1" = 100'

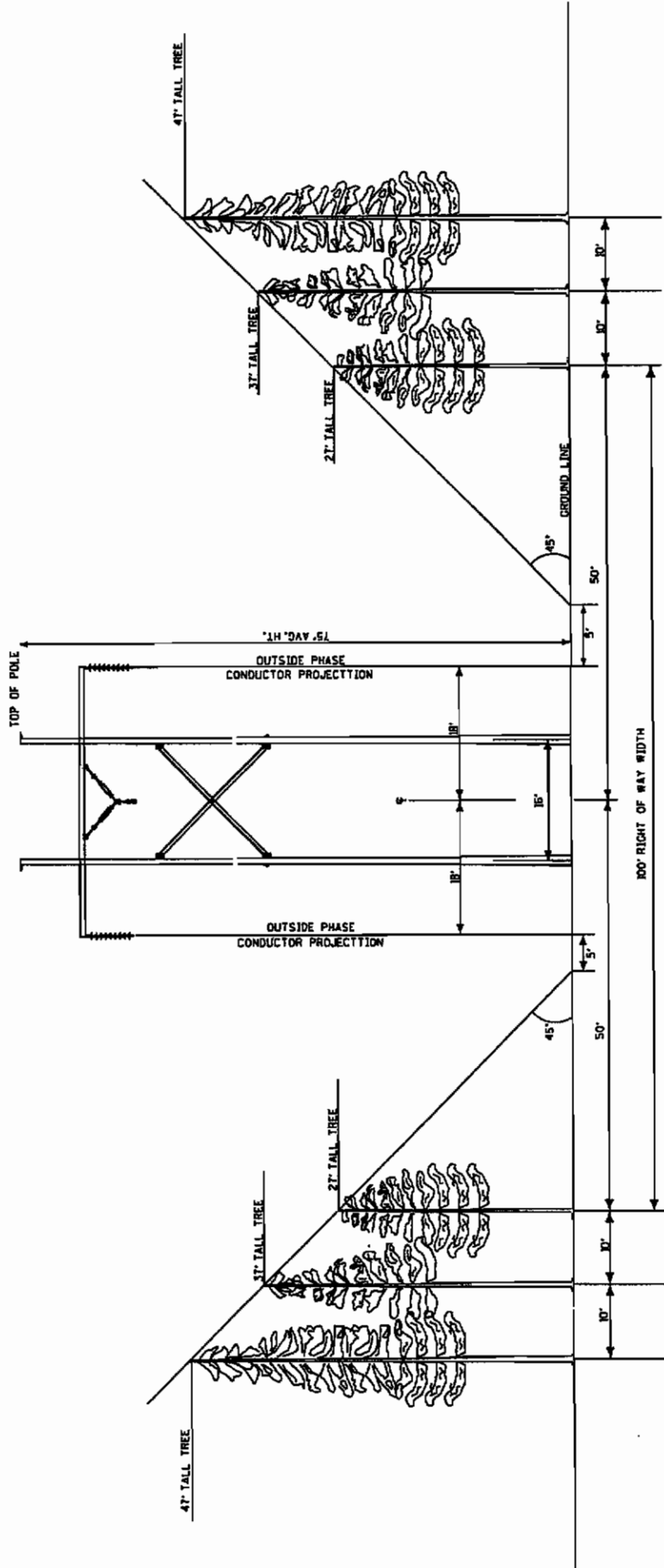
Location: Cumberland Co., N.C.

Date: OCT 2008 Dwg. No.: RW-A-10265

E-File: RW-A-10265-B10A Sht. No.: B10A

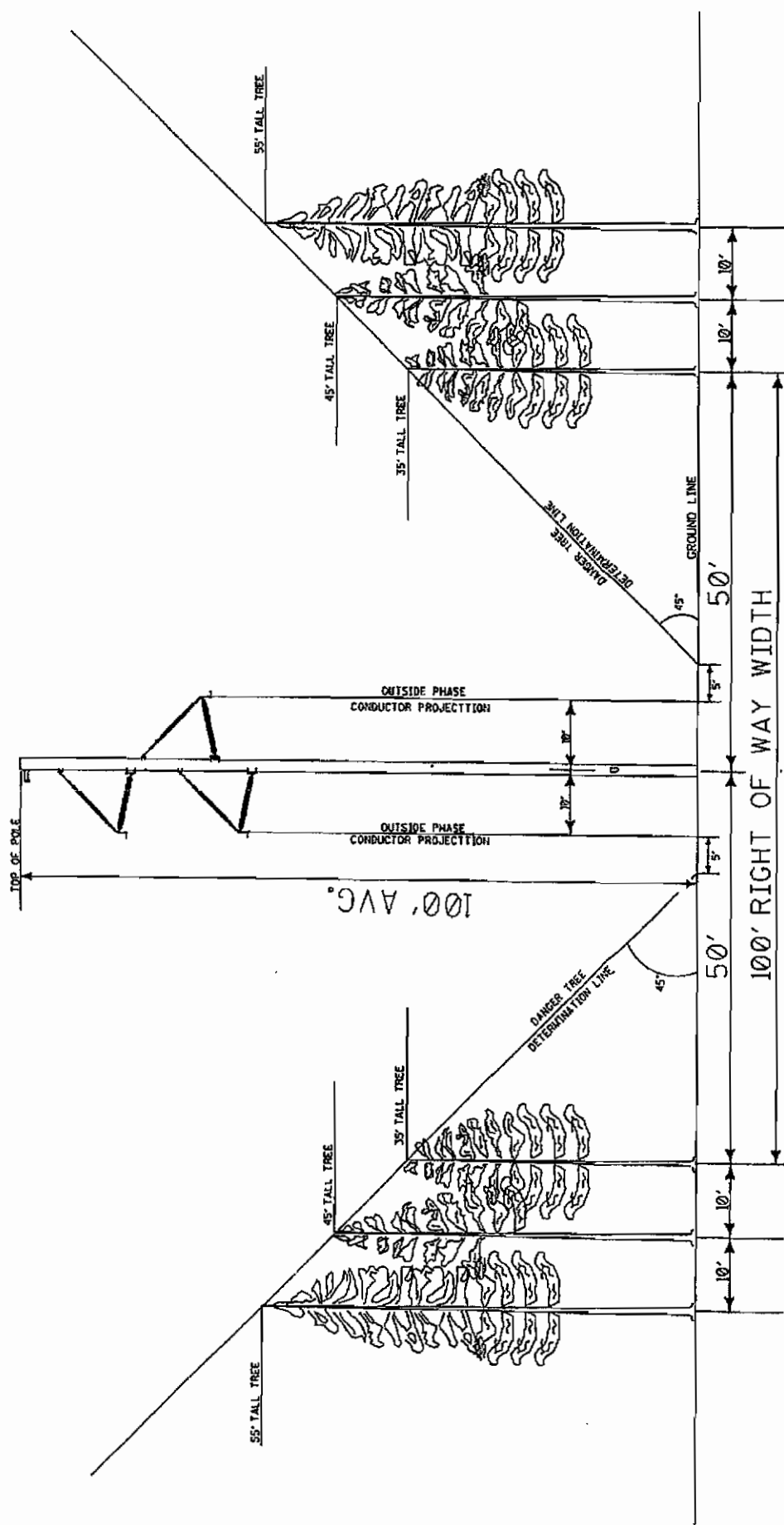
000228

RECEIVED
 APR 4 2009
 BUSINESS PLANNING DEPT.



DANGER TREE EASEMENT

000229



100230

CITY COUNCIL ACTION MEMO

To: Mayor and Members of Council

Steven K. Blanchard

From: Steven K. Blanchard, CEO/General Manager
Public Works Commission of the City of Fayetteville

Date: July 8, 2009 (**Scheduled City Council Date: July 13, 2009**)

Re: Resolution for Series 2009 Refunding Revenue Bonds

THE QUESTION: The Public Works Commission of the City of Fayetteville requests Council adopt a Resolution pertaining to the Series 2009 Refunding Revenue Bonds

RELATIONSHIP TO STRATEGIC PLAN: Most Financially Sound Utility, Quality Utility Services

BACKGROUND:

During their regular meeting of July 8, 2009 the Public Works Commission considered and adopted Resolution PWC2009.12 and requested that the City Council adopt a similar resolution. Resolution PWC2009.12 makes certain findings and determinations, authorizes the PWC and City to file an application with the Local Government Commission for approval of the issuance of revenue bonds and for the Local Government Commission to sell the bonds. The Resolution also approves the Financing Team and authorizes the City and PWC's Chief Financial Officers to terminate the interest rate swap agreements, if it's in the best interest of the PWC and pay the termination payment from available PWC funds.

The PWC anticipates issuing revenue bonds in an amount not to exceed \$145 million to replace the variable rate Series 2003 and 2003A with variable rate or fixed rate bonds. A determination will be made at a later date as to which type of interest rate bonds will be issued, depending on market conditions.

ISSUES:

N/A

OPTIONS:

N/A

RECOMMENDATIONS:

Adopt City Resolution making certain findings and determinations, authorizing the filing of an application with the Local Government Commission, requesting the Local Government Commission to sell bonds at a private sale and approving the financing team all in connection with the issuance of revenue refunding bonds by the City of Fayetteville, North Carolina.

0002.31

ITEM 3. F



WILSON A. LACY, COMMISSIONER
TERRI UNION, COMMISSIONER
LUIS J. OLIVERA, COMMISSIONER
MICHAEL G. LALLIER, COMMISSIONER
STEVEN K. BLANCHARD, CEO/GENERAL MANAGER

PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION
OF THE CITY OF FAYETTEVILLE

955 OLD WILMINGTON RD
P. O. BOX 1089
FAYETTEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28302 1089
TELEPHONE (AREA CODE 910) 483-1401
FAX (AREA CODE 910) 629-0207

ELECTRIC & WATER UTILITIES

June 30, 2009

MEMO TO: Steven K. Blanchard, CEO

MEMO FROM: J. Dwight Miller, CFO

SUBJECT: Series 2009 Refunding Revenue Bonds

Resolution PWC2009.12 makes certain findings and determinations, authorizes the PWC and City to file an application with the LGC for approval of the issuance of revenue bonds and for the LGC to sell the bonds. The Resolution also approves the Financing Team and authorizes the City and PWC's Chief Financial Officers to terminate the interest rate swap agreements, if it's in the best interest of the PWC and pay the termination payment from available PWC funds.

The PWC anticipates issuing revenue bonds in an amount not to exceed \$145 million to replace the variable rate Series 2003 and 2003A with variable rate or fixed rate bonds. A determination will be made at a later date as to which type of interest rate bonds will be issued, depending on market conditions.

Staff recommends that the Commission adopt Resolution PWC2009.12 which makes certain findings and determinations, authorizing the filing of an application with the Local Government Commission, requesting the Local Government Commission to sell bonds at a private sale and approving the financing team all in connection with the issuance of revenue refunding bonds by the City of Fayetteville, North Carolina and request that the City Council adopt a similar resolution.

APPROVED:

PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION

DATE: 7-8-09

Item No. IV

BUILDING COMMUNITIES SINCE 1905

AN EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY / AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EMPLOYER

The Public Works Commission of the City of Fayetteville, North Carolina held a regular meeting at 955 Old Wilmington Road in Fayetteville, North Carolina, the regular place of meeting, at 8:30 a.m. on July 8, 2009.

Present: Chairman Wilson A. Lacy, presiding, and Commissioners

Absent: Commissioners

Also Present: _____

* * * * *

J. Dwight Miller, CFO introduced the following resolution the title of which was read and copies of which had been previously distributed to each Commissioner:

Resolution No. PWC2009.12

RESOLUTION MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS AND DETERMINATIONS, AUTHORIZING THE FILING OF AN APPLICATION WITH THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION, REQUESTING THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION TO SELL BONDS AT A PRIVATE SALE AND APPROVING THE FINANCING TEAM ALL IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS BY THE CITY OF FAYETTEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

BE IT RESOLVED by the Public Works Commission of the City of Fayetteville, North Carolina (the "PWC"):

Section 1. The PWC does hereby find and determine as follows:

(a) The PWC, created pursuant to Chapter VI of the City Charter of the City of Fayetteville, North Carolina (the "City") as an independently operated utility for the purpose of supervising and managing the electric, water and sanitary sewer systems of the City, currently operates an electric system, water system and sanitary sewer system for and on behalf of the City, all of which provide services to the residents of the City and its environs.

(b) Pursuant to a bond order adopted by the City Council of the City on November 5, 1990, as supplemented and amended (the "Bond Order"), the City and the PWC created a combined enterprise system comprised of the electric system, water system and sanitary sewer system (collectively, the "System"). The Bond Order provides for the issuance of revenue bonds thereunder, to be secured by the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Order) of the System as

set forth therein, to finance improvements to the System and to refund bonds issued the Bond Order.

(c) The City has previously issued its Public Works Commission Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2003 and its Public Works Commission Revenue and Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2003A (collectively, the "Bonds to be Refunded").

(d) After consideration the PWC has determined that it may be advantageous for the City to issue its revenue refunding bonds for the purpose of refunding the Bonds to be Refunded, such refunding to result in a restructuring of the financial features of the Bonds to be Refunded and the financial agreements entered into in connection therewith.

(e) The PWC desires to commence procedures at this time for having the City issue revenue refunding bonds for the purpose of providing funds, together with any other available funds, to (i) refund the Bonds to be Refunded, (ii) finance the cost of terminating interest rate swap agreements entered by the City in connection with the Bonds to be Refunded, (iii) fund any necessary debt service reserve fund for such revenue bonds and (iv) pay other costs associated with the issuance and sale of the such revenue bonds.

(f) The PWC desires for the City to file an application with the Local Government Commission for approval of the issuance of such revenue bonds and to authorize certain actions in connection therewith.

(g) The amount of the proposed revenue bonds will be sufficient, but not excessive, for the purpose of paying the costs described in paragraph (e) above.

(h) The annual audits of the PWC and the City show the PWC and the City to be in strict compliance with debt management policies, and the budgetary and fiscal management policies of the PWC and the City are in compliance with law.

(i) The proposed revenue bonds can be marketed at a reasonable interest cost to the City.

Section 2. The officers and employees of the PWC are hereby authorized and directed to assist the City in filing an application with the Local Government Commission for approval of the issuance of revenue bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$145,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds, together with any other available funds, for the purposes described in Section 1(e). Any such action heretofore taken by the officers and employees of the PWC in connection with the filing of such application is hereby ratified and approved.

Section 3. The Local Government Commission is hereby requested to sell the proposed revenue bonds at a private sale without advertisement.

Section 4. The following financing team members are hereby recommended for approval by the City in connection with the proposed revenue bond issue, and the PWC requests that the Local Government Commission approve the same:

Bond Counsel: Womble Carlyle Sandridge & Rice, PLLC
 Rand & Gregory, P.A.

Underwriters: Wachovia Bank, National Association
 Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
 Morgan Keegan and Company, Incorporated

Underwriter's Counsel: Hunton & Williams LLP
 The Charleston Group

Financial Advisor: First Southwest Company

Trustee/Bond Registrar: The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A.

The City and the PWC may determine that the refunding revenue bonds be issued in the form of variable rate demand bonds. In such event, Wachovia Bank, National Association will also serve as Remarketing Agent and issuer of a letter of credit securing payment of the bonds. In such event, Moore & Van Allen will be counsel to Wachovia Bank, National Association, as issuer of the letter of credit.

Section 5. In the event that the Chief Financial Officer of the PWC and the Chief Financial Officer of the City determine that it is in the best interest of the City and the PWC to terminate one or both of the interest rate swap agreements entered into between the City and the counterparties thereto in connection with the Bonds to be Refunded, such officers are hereby authorized to take such actions as shall be necessary to terminate such agreements and to pay the termination payment in connection therewith from available funds of the PWC if bond proceeds are not available therefor, such termination payment to be reimbursed from the proceeds of the revenue refunding bonds when the same are issued.

Section 6. This resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

Upon motion of Commissioner _____, seconded by Commissioner _____, the foregoing resolution entitled "RESOLUTION MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS AND DETERMINATIONS, AUTHORIZING THE FILING OF AN APPLICATION WITH THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION, REQUESTING THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION TO SELL BONDS AT A PRIVATE SALE AND APPROVING THE FINANCING TEAM ALL IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS BY THE CITY OF FAYETTEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA" was passed by the following vote:

Ayes: _____

Noes: _____

* * * * *

I, Luis J. Olivera, Secretary of the Public Works Commission of the City of Fayetteville, North Carolina, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a true and accurate copy of so

much of the proceedings of said Public Works Commission at a regular meeting held on July 8, 2009, as relates in any way to the adoption of the foregoing resolution and that said proceedings are recorded in minute books of said Public Works Commission.

I DO HEREBY FURTHER CERTIFY that proper notice of such regular meeting was given as required by North Carolina law.

WITNESS my hand and the official seal of said Public Works Commission this 8th day of July, 2009.

Secretary

[SEAL]

The City Council of the City of Fayetteville, North Carolina held a regular meeting located at the Fuller Recreation Center at 6627 Old Bunce Road in Fayetteville, North Carolina, at 7:00 p.m. on July 13, 2009.

Present: Mayor Anthony G. Chavonne, presiding, and Council Members

Absent: Council Members

Also Present: _____

* * * * *

The following resolution was presented on the consent agenda; copies of which had been previously distributed to each Council Member:

RESOLUTION MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS AND DETERMINATIONS, AUTHORIZING THE FILING OF AN APPLICATION WITH THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION, REQUESTING THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION TO SELL BONDS AT A PRIVATE SALE AND APPROVING THE FINANCING TEAM ALL IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS BY THE CITY OF FAYETTEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council (the "City Council") of the City of Fayetteville, North Carolina (the "City"):

Section 1. The City Council does hereby find and determine as follows:

(a) The City, acting by and through the City Council, is authorized by The State and Local Government Revenue Bond Act of North Carolina, Article 5 of Chapter 159 of the North Carolina General Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), to issue revenue bonds for the purpose of financing the costs associated with the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, enlargement, equipping, extension, betterment or improvement of water systems and facilities, sewage disposal systems and facilities and electric systems and facilities and to refund revenue bonds issued for such purposes.

(b) The Public Works Commission (the "PWC"), created pursuant to Chapter VI of the City Charter of the City as an independently operated utility for the purpose of supervising and managing the electric, water and sanitary sewer systems of the City, currently operates an

electric system, water system and sanitary sewer system for and on behalf of the City, all of which provide services to the residents of the City and its environs.

(c) Pursuant to a bond order adopted by the City Council of the City on November 5, 1990, as supplemented and amended (the "Original Bond Order"), the City and the PWC created a combined enterprise system comprised of the electric system, water system and sanitary sewer system (collectively, the "System"). The Bond Order provides for the issuance of revenue bonds thereunder, to be secured by the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Order) of the System as set forth therein, to finance improvements to the System and to refund bonds issued the Bond Order.

(d) The City has previously issued its Public Works Commission Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2003 and Public Works Commission Revenue and Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2003A (collectively, the "Bonds to be Refunded").

(e) After consideration the City has determined that it may be advantageous to issue its revenue refunding bonds for the purpose of refunding the Bonds to be Refunded, such refunding to result in a restructuring of the financial features of the Bonds to be Refunded and the financial agreements entered into in connection therewith.

(f) The City desires to commence procedures at this time to issue revenue refunding bonds for the purpose of providing funds, together with any other available funds, to (i) refund the Bonds to be Refunded, (ii) finance the cost of terminating interest rate swap agreements entered by the City in connection with the Bonds to be Refunded, (iii) fund any necessary debt service reserve fund for such revenue bonds and (iv) pay other costs associated with the issuance and sale of the such revenue bonds.

(g) The City desires to file an application with the Local Government Commission for approval of the issuance of such revenue bonds and to authorize certain actions in connection therewith.

(h) The amount of the proposed revenue bonds will be sufficient, but not excessive, for the purpose of paying the costs described in paragraph (f) above.

(i) The annual audits of the PWC and the City show the PWC and the City to be in strict compliance with debt management policies, and the budgetary and fiscal management policies of the PWC and the City are in compliance with law.

(j) The proposed revenue bonds can be marketed at a reasonable interest cost to the City.

Section 2. The City Manager and the Chief Financial Officer of the City, and any of their authorized designees or representatives, are each hereby authorized and directed to file an application with the Local Government Commission for approval of the issuance of revenue bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$145,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds, together with any other available funds, for the purposes described in Section 1(f). Any such action heretofore taken by the such persons in connection with the filing of such application is hereby ratified and approved.

Section 3. The Local Government Commission is hereby requested to sell the proposed revenue bonds at a private sale without advertisement.

Section 4. The following financing team members are hereby recommended for approval by the City in connection with the proposed revenue bonds, and the City requests that the Local Government Commission approve the same:

- Bond Counsel: Womble Carlyle Sandridge & Rice, PLLC
Rand & Gregory, P.A.
- Underwriters: Wachovia Bank, National Association
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
Morgan Keegan and Company, Incorporated
- Underwriter's Counsel: Hunton & Williams LLP
The Charleston Group
- Financial Advisor: First Southwest Company
- Trustee/Bond Registrar: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.

The City and the PWC may determine that the refunding revenue bonds be issued in the form of variable rate demand bonds. In such event, Wachovia Bank, National Association will also serve as Remarketing Agent and issuer of a letter of credit securing payment of the bonds. In such event, Moore & Van Allen will be counsel to Wachovia Bank, National Association, as issuer of the letter of credit.

Section 5. In the event that the Chief Financial Officer of the PWC and the Chief Financial Officer of the City determine that it is in the best interest of the City and the PWC to terminate one or both of the interest rate swap agreements entered into between the City and the counterparties thereto in connection with the Bonds to be Refunded, such officers are hereby authorized to take such actions as shall be necessary to terminate such agreements and to pay the termination payment in connection therewith from available funds of the PWC if bond proceeds are not available therefor, such termination payment to be reimbursed from the proceeds of the revenue refunding bonds when the same are issued.

Section 6. This resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

Upon motion of Council Member _____, seconded by Council Member _____, the foregoing resolution entitled "RESOLUTION MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS AND DETERMINATIONS, AUTHORIZING THE FILING OF AN APPLICATION WITH THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION, REQUESTING THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION TO SELL BONDS AT A PRIVATE SALE AND APPROVING THE FINANCING TEAM ALL IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS BY THE CITY OF FAYETTEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA" was passed by the following vote:

Ayes: _____.

Noes: _____.

* * * * *

I, Jennifer K. Penfield, Deputy City Clerk of the City of Fayetteville, North Carolina, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a true and accurate copy of so much of the proceedings of the City Council of said City at a regular meeting held on July 13, 2009, as relates in any way to the adoption of the foregoing resolution and that said proceedings are recorded in minute books of said City Council.

I DO HEREBY FURTHER CERTIFY that proper notice of such regular meeting was given as required by North Carolina law.

WITNESS my hand and the official seal of said City this 13th day of July, 2009.

Deputy City Clerk

[SEAL]

CITY COUNCIL ACTION MEMO

To: Mayor and City Council

From: Lisa Smith, Chief Financial Officer *LS*

Date: July 13, 2009

Re: Special Revenue Project Ordinance Amendment 2010-1 (Wayfinding Signage Project)

THE QUESTION: This ordinance amendment will appropriate an additional \$100,000 for the Wayfinding Signage Project.

RELATIONSHIP TO STRATEGIC PLAN:

Goal 3: More Attractive City – Clean and Beautiful.

BACKGROUND:

- The source of funds for this amendment is a \$100,000 contribution from the Fayetteville Area Convention and Visitors' Bureau.
- If approved, the revised project budget will be \$400,586.
- The funds will be used to plan, design, and implement a complete wayfinding signage system throughout Fayetteville/ Cumberland County, with an emphasis on historic and cultural resources.

ISSUES:

None

OPTIONS:

- 1) Adopt Special Revenue Project Ordinance Amendment 2010-1.
- 2) Do not adopt Special Revenue Project Ordinance Amendment 2010-1.

RECOMMENDATIONS: Adopt Special Revenue Project Ordinance Amendment 2010-1.

000241

ITEM 3. G.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND PROJECT ORDINANCE AMENDMENT
CHANGE 2010-1 (ORD 2008-14)

BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Fayetteville, North Carolina, that pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following special revenue project ordinance is hereby amended:

Section 1. The project change authorized is to the Special Revenue Project Ordinance 2008-14, adopted May 27, 2008, as amended, for the funding of the Wayfinding Signage Project.

Section 2. The project director is hereby directed to proceed with the project within the terms of the various grant agreements executed with the Federal and State governments and within the funds appropriated herein.

Section 3. The following revenues are anticipated to be available to the City to complete the project:

	<u>Listed As</u>	<u>Amendment</u>	<u>Revised</u>
Federal Grant- U.S. Dept. of Interior- NPS	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000
Local Cash Match- Convention & Visitor's Bureau	100,000	-	100,000
Local In-Kind Match- Convention & Visitor's Bureau	45,846	-	45,846
Local In-Kind Match- City of Fayetteville	4,740	-	4,740
Non-Grant Contribution- Convention & Visitor's Bureau	-	100,000	100,000
	<u>\$ 300,586</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ 400,586</u>

Section 4. The following amounts are appropriated for the project:

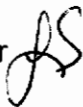
Grant Expenditures	\$ 300,586	\$ -	\$ 300,586
Non-Grant Expenditures	-	100,000	100,000
	<u>\$ 300,586</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ 400,586</u>

Section 5. Copies of this special revenue project ordinance amendment shall be made available to the budget officer and the finance officer for direction in carrying out this project.

Adopted this 13th day of July, 2009.

CITY COUNCIL ACTION MEMO

To: Mayor and City Council

From: Lisa Smith, Chief Financial Officer 

Date: July 13, 2009

Re: Finance - Capital Project Ordinance 2010-4 (Taxiway A Rehab Project)

THE QUESTION: Capital Project Ordinance 2010-4 will appropriate \$206,710 for project development and design services for the rehabilitation of Taxiway A.

RELATIONSHIP TO STRATEGIC PLAN:

- Goal 4: More Efficient City Government – Cost Effective Service Delivery – Objective 1: Investing in City's future infrastructure, facilities and equipment.

BACKGROUND:

- This ordinance will appropriate a \$206,710 transfer from the Airport Operating Fund for project development and design services for the rehabilitation of Taxiway A.
- This project is included in the adopted FY2010 – FY2014 Capital Improvement Plan.

ISSUES:

None

OPTIONS:

- 1) Adopt the Capital Project Ordinance 2010-4.
- 2) Do not adopt the Capital Project Ordinance 2010-4.

RECOMMENDATIONS: Adopt the Capital Project Ordinance 2010-4.

000243

ITEM

2. H.

CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCE
ORD 2010-4

BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Fayetteville, North Carolina, that pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The authorized project is for the project development and design services for the rehabilitation of Taxiway A.

Section 2. The project director is hereby directed to proceed with the project within the terms of the various agreements executed and within the funds appropriated herein.

Section 3. The following revenues are anticipated to be available to the City to complete the project:

Airport Operating Fund Transfer	<u>\$ 206,710</u>
---------------------------------	-------------------

Section 4. The following amounts are appropriated for the project:

Project Expenditures	<u>\$ 206,710</u>
----------------------	-------------------

Section 5. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be made available to the budget officer and the finance officer for direction in carrying out this project.

Adopted this 13th day of July, 2009.

CITY COUNCIL ACTION MEMO

To: Mayor and City Council

From: Lisa Smith, Chief Financial Officer *LS*

Date: July 13, 2009

Re: Capital Project Ordinance 2010-5 (Swainey Avenue Drainage Improvement Project)

THE QUESTION: This project ordinance will establish a \$669,280 budget for the Swainey Avenue drainage improvement project.

RELATIONSHIP TO STRATEGIC PLAN: Goal 4, Objective 1 – More Efficient City Government – Investing in the City's infrastructure, facilities and equipment.

BACKGROUND:

- The source of funds for this ordinance is a \$600,000 Clean Water State Revolving Loan from the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural resources and a \$69,280 Transfer from the Stormwater Fund.
- The \$600,000 State Revolving Loan was approved by Council at the June 22 meeting.
- The funds will be used for the Swainey Avenue drainage improvement project that will reduce flooding along City streets and private properties.

ISSUES:

None

OPTIONS:

- 1) Adopt Capital Project Ordinance 2010-5.
- 2) Do not adopt Capital Project Ordinance 2010-5.

RECOMMENDATIONS: Adopt Capital Project Ordinance 2010-5.

000245

ITEM 2. I.

CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCE
ORD 2010-5

BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Fayetteville, North Carolina, that pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The authorized project is for the funding of the Swainey Avenue Drainage Improvement project.

Section 2. The project director is hereby directed to proceed with the project within the terms of the various agreements executed and within the funds appropriated herein.

Section 3. The following revenues are anticipated to be available to the City to complete the project:

NC Department of Environment and Natural Resources -	
Clean Water State Revolving Loan	\$ 600,000
Interfund Transfer from the Stormwater Fund	69,280
	<u>\$ 669,280</u>

Section 4. The following amounts are appropriated for the project:

Project Expenditures	<u>\$ 669,280</u>
----------------------	-------------------

Section 5. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be made available to the budget officer and the finance officer for direction in carrying out this project.

Adopted this 13th day of July, 2009.

CITY COUNCIL ACTION MEMO

To: Mayor and City Council

From: Lisa Smith, Chief Financial Officer *LS*

Date: July 13, 2009

Re: Finance - Capital Project Ordinance Amendment 2010-9 (Airport Parking Project)

THE QUESTION: Capital Project Ordinance Amendment 2010-9 will reduce the budget for the Airport Parking Lot Project by \$57,031.

RELATIONSHIP TO STRATEGIC PLAN:

- Vision Principle D: Beauty By Design – Well landscaped and designed parking lots, streetscapes, buildings.
- Goal 4, Objective 1: More Efficient City Government – Cost Effective Service Delivery – Investing in City's future infrastructure, facilities and equipment.

BACKGROUND:

- This amendment will reduce the budget for the Airport Parking Lot Project by \$57,031 to allow those funds to be used for the Taxiway A Rehabilitation Project identified in the approved FY2010-FY2014 Capital Improvement Plan.
- This action can be accomplished since the current cost estimate of the Airport Parking Lot Project is lower than the budgeted amount.
- If this amendment is approved, the revised budget for the Airport Parking Lot Project will be \$1,542,969.

ISSUES:

None

OPTIONS:

- 1) Adopt the Capital Project Ordinance Amendment 2010-9.
- 2) Do not adopt the Capital Project Ordinance Amendment 2010-9.

RECOMMENDATIONS: Adopt the Capital Project Ordinance Amendment 2010-9.

000247

ITEM 2. J.

**CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCE AMENDMENT
CHANGE 2010-9 (CPO 2009-11)**

Section 1. The project change authorized is to Capital Project Ordinance 2009-11, adopted June 9, 2008, as amended, for the rehabilitation and renovation of the Airport parking lot.

Section 2. The project director is hereby directed to proceed with the project within the terms of the various agreements executed and within the funds appropriated herein.

Section 3. The following revenues are anticipated to be available to the City to complete the project:

	Listed As	Amendment	Revised
Airport Operating Fund Transfer	<u>\$ 1,600,000</u>	<u>\$ (57,031)</u>	<u>\$ 1,542,969</u>

Section 4. The following amounts are appropriated for the project:

Project Expenditures	<u>\$ 1,600,000</u>	<u>\$ (57,031)</u>	<u>\$ 1,542,969</u>
----------------------	---------------------	--------------------	---------------------

Section 5. Copies of this capital project ordinance amendment shall be made available to the budget officer and the finance officer for direction in carrying out this project.

Adopted this 13th day of July, 2009.

CITY COUNCIL ACTION MEMO

To: Mayor and City Council

From: Lisa Smith, Chief Financial Officer. *LS*

Date: July 13, 2009

Re: Reimbursement Resolution for Public Safety Computer Technology Improvements

THE QUESTION: Council is asked to adopt a reimbursement resolution that will allow the City to reimburse itself from financing proceeds for expenditures for the acquisition of public safety computer technology improvements.

RELATIONSHIP TO STRATEGIC PLAN: Vision Principle: Great Place to Live – Means a Safe Community

BACKGROUND:

- ❑ The adopted capital improvement plan and fiscal year 2009/2010 budget include the planned financing of various public safety technology improvements including the public safety computer-aided dispatch system and records management system.
- ❑ This reimbursement resolution will allow the City to reimburse itself from the financing proceeds for any project expenditures paid prior to the acquisition of the financing.
- ❑ The total amount expected to be financed for the technology improvements within the next twelve months is \$3,664,000.

ISSUES:

None

OPTIONS:

1. Adopt the reimbursement resolution as presented.
2. Do not adopt the reimbursement resolution.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

Adopt the reimbursement resolution as presented.

000249

ITEM 2. K.

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FAYETTEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA DECLARING THE INTENTION OF SAID CITY TO REIMBURSE ITSELF FROM THE PROCEEDS OF ONE OR MORE TAX-EXEMPT FINANCINGS FOR CERTAIN EXPENDITURES MADE AND TO BE MADE IN CONNECTION WITH PUBLIC SAFETY COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY IMPROVEMENTS.

WHEREAS, City of Fayetteville, North Carolina (the "Issuer") is a political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of North Carolina; and

WHEREAS, the issuer has paid, beginning no earlier than the date that is 60 days prior to the date of this declaration, and will pay on and after the date hereof certain expenditures (the "Expenditures") in connection with public safety computer technology improvements.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the Issuer has determined that the funds advanced no more than 60 days prior to the date hereof and to be advanced on and after the date hereof to pay the Expenditures are available only for a temporary period and it is necessary to reimburse the Issuer for the Expenditures from the proceeds of one or more tax-exempt obligations (the "Obligations"),

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE ISSUER:

Section 1. The City Council of the Issuer hereby adopts this resolution declaring the official intent of the Issuer to reimburse itself with the proceeds of the Obligations for the Expenditures with respect to the Project made on and after May 14, 2009, which date is no more than 60 days prior to the date hereof. Said City Council reasonably expects on the date hereof that the Issuer will reimburse itself for the Expenditures with the proceeds of the Obligations.

Section 2. Each Expenditure was and will be either (a) of a type properly chargeable to capital account under general federal income tax principles (determined in each case as of the date of the Expenditure), (b) a cost of issuance with respect to the Obligations, (c) a nonrecurring item that is not customarily payable from current revenues, or (d) a grant to a party that is not related to or an agent of the Issuer so long as such grant does not impose any obligation or condition (directly or indirectly) to repay any amount to or for the benefit of the Issuer.

Section 3. The maximum principal amount of the Obligations expected to be issued for the Project is \$3,664,000.

Section 4. The Issuer will make a reimbursement allocation, which is a written allocation by the Issuer that evidences the Issuer's use of proceeds of the Obligations to reimburse an Expenditure, no later than 18 months after the later of the date on which the

000250

Expenditure is paid or the Project is placed in service or abandoned, but in no event more than three years after the date on which the Expenditure is paid. The Issuer recognizes that exceptions are available for certain "preliminary expenditures", costs of issuance, certain de minimis amounts, expenditures by "small issuers" (based on the year of issuance and not the year of expenditure) and expenditures for construction projects of at least 5 years duration.

Section 5. The resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

Passed and adopted the 13th day of July, 2009.


City of Fayetteville

Anthony G. Chavonne, Mayor

ATTEST:

Jennifer K. Penfield, Deputy City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL ACTION MEMO

To: Mayor and Members of Council
Thru: Dale Iman, City Manager
From: Jeffery P. Brown, PE, Interim Engineering & Infrastructure Director 
Date: July 13, 2009
Re: **Municipal Agreement with NCDOT for Russell Street Sidewalk**

THE QUESTION:

- Council is being asked to approve a Municipal Agreement with NCDOT to allow the City to remove and replace the sidewalk as part of the Russell Street improvement project from Robeson Street to Gillespie Street.

RELATIONSHIP TO STRATEGIC PLAN:

- Growing City, Livable Neighborhoods – A Great Place to Live

BACKGROUND:

- A large portion of the sidewalk is being removed due to utility relocations for the Russell Street improvements that are underway.
- NCDOT is offering to contribute \$70,000 for the sidewalk replacement. The total estimated construction cost is \$470,000 with the City paying the remaining cost. This project is included in the FY2010-2014 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by City Council.

ISSUES:

- The City shall begin work within 45 days of notification from NCDOT that an area designated for sidewalk is ready.
- Upon completion of the sidewalk, the City shall invoice NCDOT for reimbursement within six months.

OPTIONS:

- Approve the attached Municipal Agreement for the construction of the sidewalk.
- Not approve the Municipal Agreement.

RECOMMENDATION:

- Approve the attached Municipal Agreement for the construction of sidewalk along Russell Street.

000252

ITEM L. 1.

NORTH CAROLINA
CUMBERLAND COUNTY

SIDEWALK AGREEMENT

DATE: 6/2/2009

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION

AND

Project: Y-4806AA
WBS Elements: 40325.3.22

CITY OF FAYETTEVILLE

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into on the last date executed below, by and between the North Carolina Department of Transportation, an agency of the State of North Carolina, hereinafter referred to as the "Department" and the City of Fayetteville, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as the "Municipality".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, The Department and the Municipality proposed to make certain street and highway constructions and improvements within the Municipality in conjunction with Project Y-4806 AA, Cumberland County, and

WHEREAS, the Department shall remove a portion of the existing sidewalk to allow for the construction (by the Department) of new drainage and curb & gutter on Russell St, and

WHEREAS, the Municipality desires to replace all existing sidewalk on Russell St (within the limits of project Y-4806AA), and

WHEREAS, the Department has agreed to allow the Municipality to remove the remaining sidewalk & replace all said sidewalk on Russell St and participate in the actual cost of the replacement of the portion of sidewalk that was required to be removed for Project Y-4806AA subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth:

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto, each in consideration of the promises and undertakings of the other as herein provided, do hereby covenant and agree, each with the other, as follows:

SCOPE OF THE PROJECT

1. The Project (Y-4806AA) consists of grading, milling, paving, resurfacing, drainage, signals, and removal and replacement of 4,081 LF of sidewalk on Russell St in Fayetteville. The Department

shall complete all phases of Project Y-4806AA except for the sidewalk replacement. The Municipality shall complete all sidewalk replacement

PLANNING AND DESIGN

2. The Municipality shall be responsible for the following work associated with the Municipality's sidewalk project. . All work shall be accomplished in accordance with Departmental and Federal procedures and guidelines.

If the Municipality causes any professional engineering services required by this Agreement to be performed by contracting with a private engineering firm and seeks reimbursement for said services under this agreement, it is agreed as follows:

- A. The Municipality shall ensure that an engineering firm is obtained through an equitable selection process and that prescribed work is properly accomplished in a timely manner, at a just and reasonable cost.
 - B. The Municipality, when procuring architectural, professional and engineering services, must adhere to North Carolina Department of Transportation Rules and Regulations for Major Professional or Specialized Services Contracts. This policy conforms to N.C.G.S. 143-64, Parts 31 and 32, and Title 23 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 172. The Municipality shall comply with the policies and standards for negotiated contracts as contained in the Federal-Aid Policy Guide, Part 172; said policies and standards being incorporated in this Agreement by reference, and currently available at ([www.fhwa dot gov/legregs/legislat.html](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/legregs/legislat.html)).
 - C. The Municipality shall submit all professional services contract proposals to the Department for review and approval prior to execution of any professional services contract by the Municipality. in the event that the professional services contract proposal (engineering) exceeds \$30,000, a pre-negotiation audit must be requested from the Department's External Audit Branch.
 - D. Reimbursement for construction administration costs cannot exceed fifteen percent (15%) of the total construction cost. This applies to private engineering firms and/or work performed by the Municipality and/or the Department. The Municipality and/or its agent, shall perform project administration in accordance with all Departmental and Federal policies and procedures.
- 3 The Municipality shall be responsible for the development of the design and preparation of the sidewalk plans specifications, quantities and details for said sidewalk construction. Said work shall be accomplished in accordance with Departmental and Federal standards and specifications

and submitted to the Department for review and approval prior to any work being performed by the Municipality.

UTILITIES AND RIGHT OF WAY

4. The Municipality at no expense or liability whatsoever to the Department, shall relocate and adjust all utilities in conflict with the sidewalk construction, and provide and/or acquire any needed right of way or construction easements for said sidewalk construction. Acquisition of all right of way and/or construction easements shall be in accordance with the Right of Way Acquisition Policy contained in the Federal-Aid Policy Guide, Part 712, Subpart B; and the North Carolina Department of Transportation Right of Way Manual. The Municipality shall be solely responsible for all damages and claims for damages associated with the acquisition of right of way.

CONSTRUCTION

5. The Municipality shall construct, or cause to be constructed, the sidewalk in accordance with the sidewalk plans and with Departmental and Federal policies and procedures. The Municipality, and/or its agent, shall administer the sidewalk project in accordance with GS 143-129 and the procedures set out herein below:
 - A. The Department's Division Engineer, at his discretion, may assign a resident engineer to the project who shall have the right to inspect any portion of the work being performed by the Municipality or the Municipality's contractor to ensure compliance with the provisions of this Agreement. The resident engineer will be the Department's representative on the project. The resident engineer will furnish the Municipality with any forms that may be needed in order to follow standard Department practices and procedures in the administration of the contract.
 - B. During construction of the project, if any changes in the sidewalk plans are necessary, such changes must be approved by the Division Engineer prior to the work beginning.
 - C. All materials incorporated into the project and workmanship performed by the contractor shall be in reasonable close conformity with the Standards and Specifications of the Department.
 - D. Prior to the final acceptance and payment by the Department, the Division Engineer shall make a final inspection of the completed work. The Division Engineer will be responsible for final acceptance of the completed work on behalf of the Department.
 - E. During construction of the sidewalk, the Municipality shall provide and maintain adequate barricades, signs, signal lights, flagmen, and other warning devices for the protection of traffic in conformation with standards and specifications of the Department and the current edition

of the *Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways* published by the Federal Highway Administration.

- F. The Municipality shall begin work within 45 days of notification from the Department's Resident Engineer that an area designated for sidewalk is ready and shall work in a continuous manner until the sidewalk is completed for the area identified.
- G. Letting of all contracts for construction and purchases shall be in accordance with North Carolina Statute 143-129.

FUNDING

- 6. Subject to compliance by the Municipality with the provisions set forth in this Agreement, and the availability of federal funds, the Department shall participate in the actual construction costs of the sidewalk not to exceed \$70,000. Costs which exceed this amount shall be borne by the Municipality.
 - A. Upon completion of the sidewalk, the Municipality shall bill the Department for actual construction costs as herein stated by submitting an itemized invoice to the Department's Division Engineer. Reimbursement shall be made in one final payment upon receipt and approval of said itemized invoice by the Division Engineer and the Department's Financial Management Division. Said invoice must be submitted within six months of completion and acceptance of the project.
 - B. Force account work is only allowed when there is a finding of cost effectiveness for the work to be performed by some method other than contract awarded by competitive bidding process. Written approval from the Division Engineer is required prior to the use of force account by the Municipality. Said invoices for force account work shall show a summary of labor, labor additives, equipment, materials and other qualifying costs in conformance with the standards for allowable costs set forth in Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-87 (www.whitehouse.gov/omb/circulars/a087/a087.html). Reimbursement shall be based on actual cost incurred with the exception of equipment owned by the Municipality or its Project partners. Reimbursement rates for equipment owned by the Municipality or its Project partners cannot exceed the Department's rates in effect for the time period in which the work is performed.
 - C. In accordance with OMB Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments and Non-Profit Organizations" (www.whitehouse.gov/omb/circulars/a133/a133.html), dated June 27, 2003 and the Federal Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, the Municipality shall arrange for an independent financial and compliance audit of its fiscal operations. The Municipality

shall furnish the Department with a copy of the independent audit report within thirty (30) days of completion of the report, but not later than nine (9) months after the Municipality's fiscal year ends.

- D. The Municipality agrees that it shall bear all construction costs for which it is unable to substantiate actual costs.
- E. Any costs incurred by the Municipality prior to written notification by the Department to proceed with the work shall not be eligible for reimbursement.
- F. Failure on the part of the Municipality to comply with any of these provisions will be grounds for the Department to terminate participation in the costs of the project.

CONSTRUCTION SUBCONTRACTOR GUIDELINES

- 7. Any contract entered into with another party to perform work associated with the requirements of this Agreement shall contain appropriate provisions regarding the utilization of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs), or as required and defined in Title 49 Part 26 of the Code of Federal Regulations and the North Carolina Administrative Code. These provisions are incorporated into this Agreement by reference www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/ps/contracts/sp/2006sp/municipal.html
 - A. The Municipality shall not advertise nor enter into a contract for services performed as part of this Agreement, unless the Department provides written approval of the advertisement or the contents of the contract.
 - B. If the Municipality fails to comply with these requirements, the Department will withhold funding until these requirements are met.

MAINTENANCE

- 8. The Municipality, at its own expense, shall be responsible for all liability and maintenance responsibilities for said sidewalk.

ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

- 9. The Municipality shall maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records, and such other evidence as may be appropriate to substantiate costs incurred under this Agreement. Further, the Municipality shall make such materials available at its office at all reasonable times during the contract period, and for five (5) years from the date of final payment under this agreement, for inspection and audit by the Department's Financial Management Division

- 10 It is the policy of the Department not to enter into any agreement with another party that has been debarred by any government agency (Federal or State). The Municipality certifies, by signature of this agreement, that neither it nor its agents or contractors are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal or State Department or Agency.
11. The Municipality shall certify to the Department compliance with all applicable Federal environmental laws and regulations and ordinances and shall indemnify the Department against any fines, assessments or other penalties resulting from noncompliance by any entity performing work under contract with the Municipality.
12. The Municipality is solely responsible for all agreements, contracts, and work orders entered into or issued by the Municipality for the sidewalk. The Department shall not be held liable by the Municipality for any expenses or obligations incurred for the sidewalk except those specifically eligible for the federal funds and obligations as approved by the Department under the terms of this Agreement. The Department shall not reimburse the Municipality any costs that exceed the total federal funding at any time.
- 13 The Municipality will indemnify and hold harmless the Department, FHWA, and the State of North Carolina, their respective officers, directors, principals, employees, agents, successors, and assigns from and against any and all claims for damage and/or liability in connection with the project activities performed pursuant to this Agreement including construction of the sidewalk. The Department shall not be responsible for any damages or claims for damages, which may be initiated by third parties.
14. All terms and conditions of this Agreement are dependent upon and subject to the allocation of funds for the purpose set forth in the Agreement and the Agreement shall automatically terminate if funds cease to be available.

IT IS UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED that the approval of the project by the Department is subject to the conditions of this Agreement and that no expenditure of funds on the part of the Department will be made until the terms of this Agreement have been complied with on the part of the Municipality.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been executed, in duplicate, the day and year heretofore set out, on the part of the Department and the Municipality by authority duly given.

L.S. ATTEST: CITY OF FAYETTEVILLE
BY: _____ BY: _____
TITLE: _____ TITLE: _____
DATE: _____

Approved by _____ of the local governing body of the City of Fayetteville

as attested to by the signature of Clerk of said governing body on _____ (Date)

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

(SEAL)

(FINANCE OFFICER)

Federal Tax Identification Number

Remittance Address:

City of Fayetteville

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BY: _____
(STATE HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATOR)

DATE: _____

APPROVED BY BOARD OF TRANSPORTATION ITEM O: _____ (DATE)

CITY COUNCIL ACTION MEMO

To: Mayor and City Council

From: Lisa Smith, Chief Financial Officer



Date: July 13, 2009

Re: Capital Project Ordinance 2010-6 (Russell Street Sidewalk)

THE QUESTION: This ordinance will establish a \$470,000 budget for the Russell Street sidewalk project.

RELATIONSHIP TO STRATEGIC PLAN: Goal 4, Objective 1 – More Efficient City Government – Investing in the City's infrastructure, facilities and equipment.

BACKGROUND:

- This project is included in the FY2010-FY2014 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by City Council.
- The funding sources for this project consist of the following:
 - a \$248,511 transfer from Bond Fund 57
 - a \$151,489 transfer from the General Fund
 - a \$70,000 contribution from the NC Department of Transportation
- These funds will be used for the removal and replacement of sidewalk on Russell Street.
- This project is related to the NCDOT municipal agreement for Russell Street sidewalks that also appears on this agenda.

ISSUES:

None

OPTIONS:

- 1) Adopt Capital Project Ordinance 2010-6.
- 2) Do not adopt Capital Project Ordinance 2010-6.

RECOMMENDATIONS: Adopt Capital Project Ordinance 2010-6.

000200

ITEM

L.2.

CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCE
ORD 2010-6

BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Fayetteville, North Carolina, that pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The authorized project is for the funding of the Russell Street Sidewalk project.

Section 2. The project director is hereby directed to proceed with the project within the terms of the various agreements executed and within the funds appropriated herein.

Section 3. The following revenues are anticipated to be available to the City to complete the project:

Transfer from Bond Fund 57	\$	248,511
Transfer from the General Fund		151,489
NC Department of Transportation		70,000
	\$	470,000

Section 4. The following amounts are appropriated for the project:

Project Expenditures	\$	470,000
----------------------	----	---------

Section 5. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be made available to the budget officer and the finance officer for direction in carrying out this project.

Adopted this 13th day of July, 2009.



OFFICE OF THE TAX ADMINISTRATOR

117 Dick Street, 5th Floor, New Courthouse • PO Box 449 • Fayetteville, North Carolina • 28302
Phone: 910-678-7507 • Fax: 910-678-7582 • www.co.cumberland.nc.us

MEMORANDUM

TO: Fayetteville City Clerk

FROM: Aaron Donaldson, Tax Administrator *AD*

DATE: July 1, 2009

RE: MONTHLY STATEMENT OF TAXES

Attached hereto is the report that has been furnished to the Mayor and governing body of your municipality for the month of June 2009. This report separates the distribution of real property and personal property from motor vehicle property taxes, and provides detail for the current and delinquent years.

Should you have any questions regarding this report, please contact me at 678-7587.

AD/sn
Attachments

Celebrating Our Past... Embracing Our Future

EASTOVER - FALCON - FAYETTEVILLE - GODWIN - HOPE MILLS - LINDEN - SPRING LAKE - STEDMAN - WADE

000262

INFORMATION

**FAYETTEVILLE MACC LEDGER
1998-2008**

JUNE 2009

DATE	REPORT #	REMITTED TO FINANCE	2008 CC	2008 VEHICLE	2008 REVIT	2008 VEHICLE REVIT	2008 FVT	2008 TRANSIT TAX	2008 STORM WATER	2008 FAY STORM WATER	2008 RECYCLE FEE
06/01/09	2008-240	87,215.64	22,690.38	47,837.73	0.00	21.33	4,375.74	3,919.93	884.14	1,104.89	1,415.28
06/02/09	2008-241	33,458.42	7,138.11	19,165.17	0.00	0.00	2,115.00	1,915.00	306.74	369.45	814.54
06/03/09	2008-242	36,584.79	5,666.95	22,474.70	70.08	0.00	2,520.00	2,260.00	447.87	569.97	787.46
06/04/09	2008-243	41,619.71	8,051.33	23,871.79	0.00	6.85	2,930.93	2,690.92	362.83	509.66	1,043.47
06/05/09	2008-244	33,209.71	10,311.48	13,928.83	0.00	10.24	1,630.00	1,335.00	674.11	597.10	1,170.91
06/08/09	2008-245	49,338.66	15,628.94	22,731.79	0.00	8.00	2,740.00	2,505.00	506.46	744.36	1,329.37
06/09/09	2008-246	31,063.95	4,401.93	20,649.87	0.00	38.03	2,007.31	1,877.31	326.96	245.57	429.75
06/10/09	2008-247	22,986.15	6,796.07	10,906.88	0.00	0.00	1,202.90	1,027.90	270.57	300.27	441.46
06/11/09	2008-248	21,769.89	4,161.08	13,140.07	0.00	21.01	1,440.95	1,250.95	(433.11)	390.31	365.31
06/12/09	2008-249	36,554.06	10,624.60	19,003.77	0.00	12.26	1,865.00	1,445.00	1,185.79	340.81	344.41
06/15/09	2008-250	57,821.56	11,617.91	34,822.12	0.00	36.76	3,335.19	2,795.21	509.16	579.93	1,056.88
06/16/09	2008-251	16,654.14	4,090.61	8,218.44	0.00	20.10	857.81	612.81	209.49	203.97	356.97
06/17/09	2008-252	26,504.48	8,586.23	12,288.30	0.00	0.00	1,485.00	1,315.00	450.70	334.15	629.29
06/18/09	2008-253	20,717.93	5,255.87	10,366.33	0.00	42.16	1,147.58	982.57	274.33	380.65	486.85
06/19/09	2008-254	31,026.45	8,252.15	15,025.04	0.00	28.46	1,573.91	1,315.00	514.38	558.04	598.57
06/22/09	2008-255	44,352.68	9,521.31	26,012.42	0.00	21.65	2,393.52	2,170.00	620.11	544.24	826.40
06/23/09	2008-256	25,859.06	8,908.61	8,618.98	0.00	4.47	995.00	805.00	377.11	417.35	772.38
06/24/09	2008-257	25,667.61	3,388.05	16,927.03	0.00	0.00	1,767.69	1,642.69	156.00	168.00	294.00
06/25/09	2008-258	30,679.48	6,537.71	17,589.13	0.00	0.00	915.00	830.00	407.57	480.00	840.00
06/26/09	2008-259	38,997.02	13,026.45	17,440.32	0.00	2.00	1,759.54	1,529.54	672.63	718.03	1,340.54
06/29/09	2008-260	55,559.98	18,108.90	25,365.00	0.00	0.00	2,614.24	2,384.24	945.24	1,374.95	1,524.15
06/30/09	2008-261	49,494.02	11,400.46	28,342.49	0.00	7.69	3,163.92	2,863.91	513.17	460.23	763.39
TOTALS		817,135.39	204,165.13	434,726.20	70.08	281.01	44,836.23	39,472.98	10,182.25	11,391.93	17,631.38

TRUE

MACC: MONTHLY ACCOUNTING (TOTALS COLLECTED FOR MONTH)
CC: INCLUDES REAL & PERSONAL, LATE LIST, & PUBLIC SERVICE

FVT: FAYETTEVILLE VEHICLE TAX (\$5.00)

FAYETTEVILLE MACC LEDGER
1998-2008

JUNE 2009

2008 ANNEX	2007 CC	2007 VEHICLE	2007 REVIT	2007 VEHICLE REVIT	2007 FVT	2007 STORM WATER	2007 FAY STORM WATER	2007 ANNEX	2006 ANNEX	2006 CC	2006 VEHICLE	2006 REVIT
0.00	1,046.13	617.40	0.00	0.00	105.00	32.68	48.00	0.00	248.49	85.65	86.97	0.00
0.00	55.70	63.57	0.00	0.00	40.00	24.00	24.00	0.00	151.31	44.75	46.59	0.00
0.00	8.34	419.27	0.00	0.00	75.00	12.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	65.05	0.00
0.00	26.56	543.58	0.00	0.00	70.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	139.06	0.00
0.00	368.50	898.56	0.00	0.00	85.00	108.00	24.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	57.93	0.00
0.00	139.50	463.54	0.00	0.00	65.00	5.46	0.00	0.00	224.13	147.65	77.57	0.00
0.00	0.00	228.66	0.00	0.00	45.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	70.65	0.00
0.00	32.30	447.17	0.00	0.00	55.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	116.17	440.68	21.35	0.00
0.00	35.13	333.29	0.00	0.00	100.00	12.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	130.82	0.00
0.00	5.00	18.24	0.00	0.00	43.18	12.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.76	0.00
6.86	3.18	601.89	0.00	0.00	110.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	135.45	16.93	127.64	0.00
0.00	370.47	128.20	0.00	0.00	35.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	130.50	36.54	0.00
0.00	84.36	333.27	0.00	0.00	65.00	12.00	0.00	0.00	15.25	0.00	16.96	0.00
0.00	478.37	166.43	0.00	0.00	40.00	60.89	121.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	18.56	0.00
0.00	188.41	374.35	0.00	0.00	65.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	393.67	141.48	144.54	0.00
18.10	155.28	125.41	0.00	0.00	25.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	74.20	172.16	0.00
0.00	767.34	57.84	0.00	0.00	20.00	24.00	48.00	0.00	85.31	579.82	48.11	0.00
0.00	0.00	466.18	0.00	0.00	60.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	37.35	0.00
0.00	433.70	417.65	0.00	0.00	50.00	12.00	24.00	0.00	111.83	449.89	23.36	0.00
0.00	343.31	396.11	0.00	0.00	85.00	43.41	86.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	114.10	0.00
46.84	786.77	80.94	0.00	0.00	30.00	24.00	48.00	0.00	189.83	147.69	11.51	0.00
0.00	119.44	426.44	0.00	0.00	55.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.37	11.93	45.82	0.00
71.80	5,447.79	7,607.99	0.00	7.04	1,323.18	383.03	424.60	0.00	1,682.81	2,271.17	1,504.40	0.00

FAYETTEVILLE MACC LEDGER
1998-2008

2006 VEHICLE REVIT	2006 FVT	2006 STORM WATER	2005 CC	2005 VEHICLE	2005 REVIT	2005 VEHICLE REVIT	2005 FVT	2005 STORM WATER	2004 CC & PRIOR	2004 VEHICLE & PRIOR	2004 REVIT & PRIOR	2004 VEHICLE REVIT & PRIOR	2004 FVT & PRIOR
0.00	25.00	0.00	0.00	42.31	0.00	0.00	10.00	0.00	0.00	207.33	0.00	0.00	41.61
0.00	5.00	0.00	87.18	(20.27)	0.00	0.00	(5.00)	12.00	54.72	62.42	0.00	0.00	18.15
0.00	16.48	0.00	46.07	5.25	0.00	0.00	5.00	0.00	1.90	174.30	0.00	0.00	14.37
0.00	30.26	5.41	0.00	9.81	0.00	0.00	14.96	0.00	0.00	183.69	0.00	0.00	28.51
0.00	20.00	84.00	0.00	9.15	0.00	0.00	10.00	84.00	14.77	96.97	0.00	0.00	45.00
0.00	10.00	5.56	0.00	34.50	0.00	0.00	5.00	12.00	61.78	181.57	0.00	2.46	50.63
0.00	5.00	12.00	22.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18.66	0.00	0.00	10.00
0.00	8.52	0.00	0.00	31.64	0.00	0.00	10.00	0.00	0.00	40.11	0.00	0.00	17.83
0.00	31.85	0.00	0.00	4.45	0.00	0.00	5.00	0.00	0.00	16.22	0.00	0.00	10.00
0.00	5.00	12.00	0.00	21.89	0.00	0.00	12.91	0.00	18.39	271.74	0.00	0.00	25.00
0.00	30.00	0.00	0.00	92.98	0.00	0.00	15.00	0.00	1.85	139.30	0.00	0.00	40.00
0.00	10.00	0.00	495.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	109.62	0.00	0.00	15.00
0.00	5.00	0.00	0.00	19.67	0.00	0.00	3.52	0.00	0.00	24.33	0.00	0.00	10.00
0.00	10.00	0.00	0.00	33.73	0.00	0.00	5.00	0.00	0.00	54.96	0.00	0.00	10.00
0.00	25.00	0.00	147.92	199.75	0.00	0.00	20.00	0.00	0.00	169.16	0.00	0.00	25.00
0.00	35.00	0.00	74.20	19.72	0.00	0.00	10.00	0.00	176.47	69.68	0.00	0.00	15.60
0.00	10.00	20.75	159.00	29.52	0.00	0.00	5.00	12.00	1,087.60	40.91	0.00	0.00	10.00
0.00	15.00	0.00	76.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.22	0.00	0.00	10.00
0.00	5.00	12.00	496.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.00	0.00	30.22	0.00	0.00	10.00
0.00	20.00	0.00	0.00	7.31	0.00	0.00	5.00	0.00	0.43	21.36	0.00	0.00	7.70
0.00	10.00	12.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.00	0.00	67.13	0.00	0.00	15.00
0.00	25.00	0.00	9.40	38.20	0.00	0.00	15.00	0.00	0.00	28.73	0.00	0.00	10.00
0.00	357.11	163.72	1,615.18	579.61	0.00	0.00	146.39	144.00	1,417.91	2,022.63	0.00	2.46	439.40

000255

FAYETTEVILLE MACC LEDGER
1998-2008

2004 & PRIOR STORM WATER	INTEREST	REVIT INTEREST	STORM WATER INTEREST	FAY STORM WATER INTEREST	ANNEX INTEREST	FAY RECYCLE INTEREST	TOTAL TAX & INTEREST
0.00	2,156.93	0.00	56.48	65.86	12.61	77.77	87,215.64
0.00	873.73	0.00	23.60	22.89	7.56	42.51	33,458.42
0.00	842.67	3.53	26.45	30.20	0.00	41.88	36,584.79
0.00	975.03	0.00	24.35	33.02	0.00	67.69	41,619.71
72.00	1,335.31	0.00	135.10	37.35	0.00	66.40	33,209.71
0.00	1,485.48	2.10	31.15	43.58	19.31	76.77	49,338.66
0.00	611.66	0.00	22.51	14.75	0.00	25.85	31,063.95
0.00	755.87	0.00	16.01	16.67	5.84	24.94	22,986.15
0.00	682.13	0.44	23.97	23.91	0.00	23.52	21,769.89
0.00	1,212.40	0.00	27.06	18.34	0.00	17.51	36,554.06
0.00	1,618.93	0.00	29.96	34.50	1.42	62.51	57,821.56
0.00	705.53	1.04	11.46	12.61	0.00	22.09	16,654.14
0.00	733.23	0.72	28.21	19.30	1.57	36.38	26,504.48
0.00	689.92	0.00	25.10	40.35	0.00	26.50	20,717.93
0.00	1,132.17	0.00	24.89	30.25	48.32	30.99	31,026.45
12.00	1,138.88	0.00	37.92	32.63	0.91	49.87	44,352.68
72.00	1,725.48	0.00	77.85	30.71	4.91	44.01	25,859.06
0.00	609.31	0.00	8.96	9.57	0.00	16.75	25,667.61
0.00	877.92	0.00	30.94	30.22	6.43	46.67	30,679.48
0.00	1,209.24	0.00	43.78	50.56	0.00	73.84	38,997.02
12.00	1,484.19	0.00	70.41	86.29	20.86	87.80	55,559.98
0.00	1,078.44	0.23	26.29	28.53	1.46	47.48	49,494.02
168.00	23,934.45	8.06	802.45	712.09	131.20	1,009.73	817,135.39

000285